## Trivia Contest Les Inside Contes

The Apple II Journal



## Flight Simulator II

Apple 11 & Apple 11 X Apple 11c

Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include ■ animated color 3D graphics ■ day, dusk, and night flying mode ■ over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery

areas available ■ user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions ■ complete flight instrumentation ■ VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped ■ navigation facilities and course plotting ■ World

War I Ace aerial battle game ■ complete information manual and flight handbook.

**See your dealer** . . . or write or call for more information. For direct orders enclose \$49.95 plus \$2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800 / 637-4983

713 Edgebrook Drive Champaign IL 61820 (217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995 AST's into Apples!

Printer Serial Port

Terminal/ Modem— Serial Port

Clock — Calendar

At AST, we are consistently thinking of ways to provide our dealers with the type of products they know their customers need to get the most out of their personal computer. We set the standard with SixPakPlus<sup>™</sup> for the

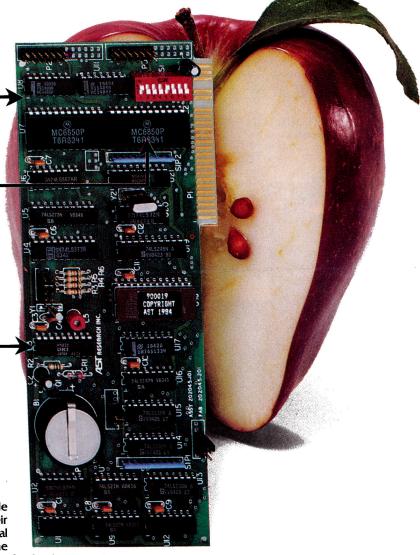
IBM PC and now we are striving to do the same thing for Apple computers.

Introducing Multi I/O,™ the most comprehensive enhancement board available to fill the slots of an Apple IIe.™ Multi I/O provides a printer serial port, a terminal/modem serial port, and a ProDOS™-compatible clock/calendar with battery backup all on a single card!

The printer serial port provides the ability to access letter quality printers. Using the terminal/modem serial port your customers can communicate with each other via a telephone modem or hook up another terminal. And no matter how your customers use their Apple Ile, the clock/calendar is silently ticking away, providing them with the accurate date and time, even when the computer is turned off.

Interested? Wait, there's more. We'll help you sell our products by providing you with a complete marketing package to make your job easier and more effective. We'll support you with our advertising campaigns in all the popular consumer publications. ASTTips, our monthly newsletter will help to keep you up-to-date with current market news, technical tips, and other important AST happenings. We'll also provide you with point-of-purchase and promotional materials to supplement your merchandising programs. And if you decide you'd like some additional training, there's our in-house training center with seminars every week which we encourage our dealers to attend.

So there you have it, another innovative product from AST. We've set the standard once, and we'll do it again by providing you with the type of quality product your customers require. Then we'll go one step further to support your sales efforts by providing you with additional tools to help you sell successfully. Call your AST retail sales representative today.





2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, California 92714 Telephone (714) 863-1333 Telex 753699 ASTR UR

## Grappler Graphics Relax! It's Easy

W hether you're looking for sunken treasure, or graphing your business sales, you must have effective graphics tools. And when it's time to print your results, you need to get what's on your screen off your screen. Enter the Grappler printer interface. Quick, easy and effective.

#### THE GRAPPLER IS YOUR HIDDEN TREASURE

We all know that a picture tells a thousand words, so your graphics are your most important printouts. With the Grappler, graphics printing is a snap. A few quick and easy keystrokes, and your Hi-Res image is promptly reproduced on just about any printer you care to name. Depending on which keys you hit,

printed enlarged, enhanced, inverted, rotated, and ... well, the message here is flexibility.

#### A GRAPPLER DESIGNED FOR YOU

To date Orange Micro has sold over 255,000 Grapplers, so you know you're in experienced hands. There are Grapplers available for many popular micros, including parallel and serial models for the Apple IIe, a new version for the Apple IIc and an advanced Commodore 64 interface. Most Grapplers offer buffering or other valuable options. All come with the "Seldom Used 1 Year Warranty." There's a Grappler for virtually every application, so remember to ask for it by name when you purchase your printer interface. You'll be glad you did. Graphics printing has never





# CLOSE TO 1/4 MILLION APPLE II'S SAVED

**SYSTEM SAVER®** from Kensington Microware quietly protects close to ¼ million Apple® II's every day. Often referred to as "the piece Apple forgot," System Saver's unique combination of features have made it the most versatile, most convenient, best selling accessory ever made for the Apple.

#### System Saver organizes your power needs.

To make your Apple system more convenient, System Saver provides extra outlets for your monitor and printer, while replacing the Apple's power cord. One front-mounted power switch controls your whole system.

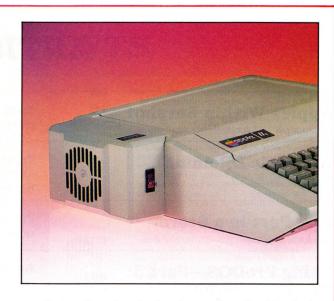


Impurities in the power supply cause 70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions. Line noise can be interpreted as data, confusing your Apple and causing annoying system errors. Power surges and spikes can do costly damage to your computer's delicate circuitry.

System Saver clips surges and spikes at a safe level and filters out line noise. It makes your Apple more accurate, more efficient and more reliable.

#### System Saver keeps your Apple cool.

Peripheral cards added to your Apple not only generate heat, they block any natural air flow through the computer. The resulting high temperature conditions can potentially shorten the lives of both your Apple and your peripheral cards.



System Saver's quiet fan draws a breath of fresh air across the Apple's mother board, over the power supply and

out the side ventilation slots at the rate of 17 cubic feet per minute.

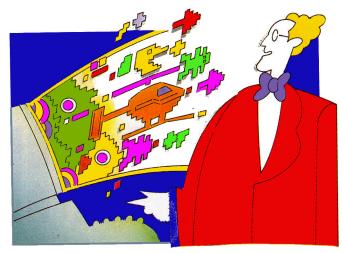
Close to ¼ million Apple owners think of System Saver as the piece Apple forgot. And ¼ million well-protected Apples agree. Available at your local dealer. For more information, contact Kensington Microware, 251 Park Avenue South, NY,

NY 10010, (212) 475-5200 Telex: 467383 KML NY.



## inCider\_



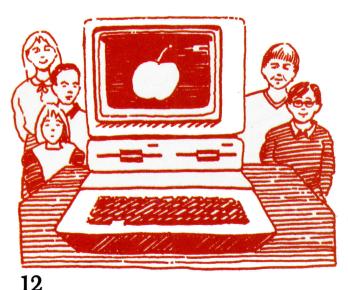


13

97

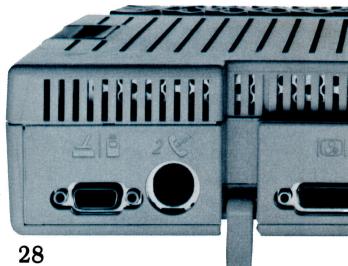
#### **ARTICLES**

Apples Within Earshot by Joseph J. Lazzaro	Speak up—your Apple's listening, thanks to voice-recognition technology.		
A Classic Dilemma by W.M. Miller, Jr.	Torn between buying a new car and keeping the old one? Should I Trade? can help you sort out the facts before you head for the local car dealership.		
Any Port in a Storm by Jack Higbie	Put your //c in the driver's seat with a simple technique that configures its serial ports.	28	
Using ProDOS—Part 5: The ProDOS-BASIC Connection by Lee Swoboda	BASICally, convert your DOS 3.3 programs and discover the ProDOS advantage.	41	
Everything Is Under CONTROL by Jerry Faughn	With an analog-to-digital converter, let your Apple master a variety of high-tech peripherals.	49	
Trivia Contest Winners Announced!	And now the news you've been waiting for—the winners of <i>inCider</i> 's Great Apple Trivia Contest.	111	



6

8



**DEPARTMENTS** 

89

94

Dartoria
Letters
The Cider Press Transcontinental Banking: Computer Art in the Bronx: Apples for Teachers
Corrections
Apple Clinic Answers to your hardware and firmware questions by Jim Sather
The Applesoft Adviser Reading and Writing: Learning the 'BASICs' by Dan Bishop
Software Reviews The Perfect Score; Mickey's Space Adventure; HomeFiler; Design Your Own Home: Landscape
Hardware Reviews A + Mouse; MultiView 80/160; Riteman F + : QC-10 Hard Disk
New Software

Editorial

12	Step-by-step instructions on how to type in inCider's program listings	
43 64	The Game Reserve Situation: Critical: H.E.R.O.; Ghost- busters: Felony!; Suspect; Fifth Es- kadra: Battle of the Atlantic by Brian J. Murphy	<b>, 97</b>
	<b>Ask inCider</b> Answers to your software and programming questions	101
68	<b>O'Brien's Journal</b> Sizing Up Spreadsheets by Bill O'Brien	103
71	<b>Data-Gram</b> Free on-line data bases and moneysaving tips by Matthew Lesko	109
77	Reader Services	110
• •	Editors' Choice MouseWrite	112
83		

**New Products** 

Beginner's Cookbook

inCider (ISSN #0740-0101) is published monthly by inCider (ISSN #0740-0101) is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: (603) 924-9471. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional malling offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9590.) Subscription rates in U.S. are \$24.97 for one year. \$38.00 for two years and \$53.00 for three years. In Canada and Mexico, \$27.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), \$44.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (aur face mail). bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), please inquire. All U.S. and Canadian subscription correspondence should be addressed to inCider, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please include your address label with any correspondence. For questions concerning your subscription and to place subscription orders, please call us toll free at 1-800-645-9559 between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. or write to tnCtder, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Postmaster: Send address changes to inCider, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. (Send Canadian changes of address to: inCider, P.O. Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario L2A 5N8.) Entire contents copyright 1985 by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc.





Downloaded from www.Apple2Online.com

### Editorial

#### The Interface and I

uestion: In the following group, which element doesn't belong?

A. Keyboard

B. Mouse

C. Joystick

D. Graphics tablet

E. Light pen

F. Human voice

A trick question, of course. The answer is none, since, vis à vis your Apple these days, all of the above are potential "input devices."

A single, universal interface does not exist. As we're suggesting in this issue, there's more than one way to get your computer to do what you want it to do.

Ask different people how they perceive the computer interface, and, depending upon their applications, they may voice as many responses as the blind men of the fable did when describing an elephant. In the story, you may recall, the man who touched the tail claimed the elephant was most like a rope; the one who felt its side thought it most resembled a wall; the one who stroked its trunk was certain an elephant was like a snake, and so on.

So might one user claim that interacting with a computer is like Trans Am gear-shifting; another, like drawing on a "magic" pad (you know, the kind you had as a kid: lift the transparent overlay and your sketch disappears); a third, well, something like typing. As in the moral of the blind men and the elephant tale, not one of these paints a complete picture.

I'll admit I've been most comfort-



able with keyboards. So comfortable, in fact, I have to remind myself that not everyone shares that level of comfort with me—or may ever have to. My preference has as much to do with my 15 years of touch-typing experience as with the fact that word processing is my primary application. (Okay, I'll *also* admit to the worst hand-eye coordination in the office.)

We resist new technology the way we resist anything unfamiliar and threatening to our habits—anything that forces us, in fact, to conceive of ourselves differently. A recent scene at *inCider* comes to mind.

Late one afternoon, our technical editor, Bob Ryan, alone in his office, could be heard intoning monosyllables of a strangely menacing note: "Two...three...four," each followed by "Return." One by one, people got up from their desks to "see" what he was doing.

He was, in fact, training the computer to recognize his voice. Yet even those of us who were familiar with our cover feature ("Apples Within

Earshot," page 14), as well as with the sound of Bob's voice, were struck by the strangeness of hearing, then "seeing," Bob speaking to, or rather at, his //e.

Certainly, there was something weirdly anthropomorphic about this scene, even within the limits of the voice-recognition technology available today—enough to give us pause, and inspire self-conscious allusions to HAL in 2001. In this context, the phrase "giving a computer commands" steps out of the metaphorical into the literal.

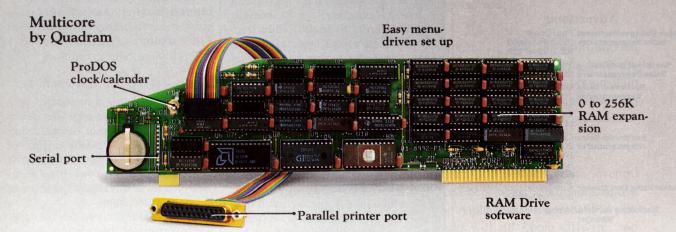
As Sherry Turkle, MIT professor and author of *The Second Self: Computers and the Human Spirit*, and others have suggested, the incontrovertible presence of the personal computer in our lives, and the evolving nature of its applications are leading us to define not only what connects us to, but also what separates us from, our own machines.

And perhaps that's why I've taken a solemn vow never to use the word "interface" to describe any form of human interaction. ■

#### by Susan Gubernat

## Quadram Enhances Apples!

Quadram expands the power of the Apple II series personal computers. Quadram set the standard with the Quadboard. Now we offer you Multicore, the card that delivers RAM expansion to 256K, parallel and serial ports, a ProDOS clock/calendar, and RAM drive software. Plus, there's the new Extended Multifunction Card, Clock/Calendar Card, Serial Interface Adapter, and Buffered Serial Interface Adapter. All designed to bring out the best your Apple has to offer. For further details on these cards as well as our popular APIC parallel interface and eRAM 80 cards visit the dealer nearest you, or contact us at 4355 International Blvd., Norcross, Georgia 30093 (404) 923-6666.



Pro-DOS Clock/ calendar Long-life Lithium

Long-life Lithium battery • Easy to use date/time soft-ware.





Extended Multifunction
Card

80-column extension for Apple IIe

• 64K RAM expansion option •
Color RGB interface • ProDOS
clock/calendar.



Serial printer or communications interface • Supports graphics for Apple Imagewriter and Scribe printers

- Apple Super Serial Card compatibility
- Easy "switchless" serial configuration.



QUADRAM An Intelligent Systems Company

### inCider

Publisher David B. Schissler
Editor in Chief Susan Gubernat
Technical Editor Robert M. Ryan
Senior Editor Eileen Terrill
Review/New Products Paul Statt
Editor

News Editor Cynthia K. Carr Copy Editor Robin Florence Assistant Editor Lafe Low

Proofreader Peter Bjornsen

West Coast Editor Wendy Lea McKibbin
(415) 328-3470

#### Advertising

Sales Manager/Northeast Paul Boulé Sales Representative (800) 441-4403 (603) 924-7138

Southeast and Central Barbara Alvarez Sales Representative (800) 441-4403

Northwest Sales Donna Pomponi Representative 1060 Marsh Road Menlo Park, CA

(415) 328-3470
Southwest Sales Charles Durham
Representative 2082 South East

Representative 2082 South East Bristol Street Santa Ana, CA 92707 (714) 756-1984

Advertising Coordinator Kim Labbe (800) 441-4403

Marketing Services Michael Duran

Manager

#### Design

Art Director Margaret Baker
Production Supervisor Phyllis Pittet
Production Assistant Cindy Boucher
Ad/Graphics Production Fiona Davies

#### **Graphic Services**

Graphic Services Dennis Christensen Manager

Manufacturing Manager Susan Gross

Production Supervisor Dawn Matthews

Film Preparation Robert M. Villeneuve
Supervisor

Typesetting Supervisor Linda P. Canale

#### CW Communications/Peterborough

President Debra Wetherbee
Vice President/Finance Roger Murphy
Assistant General Matt Smith
Manager

Assistant to VP/Finance Dominique Smith Director of Circulation William P. Howard Circulation Manager Frank S. Smith

Direct & Newsstand Raino Wirein Sales Manager (800) 343-0728 Director of Credit, Sales, William M. Boyer

and Collection

Executive Creative Christine Destrempes

Director
Director of Public Michele Christian

Relations
Founder Wayne Green

### I ETTERS

#### WPL Information, Please

I'm looking for in-depth information on Apple Writer's WPL—more than the skimpy overview contained in my Apple Writer II documentation. Information, although included in the Apple Writer //e documentation, is unavailable to II Plus owners unless we purchase the //e version which doesn't run on the II Plus. Documentation alone isn't available from Apple and neither is any II Plus support.

Despite the rhetoric, Apple Computer doesn't support the entire Apple II family. The Apple II and II Plus have been eliminated from "family" consideration. Witness the fact that Apple Computer no longer distributes Apple software that will run on these two Apples.

Now let's take Apple Writer. It first came out as Apple Writer. When it was revised to include WPL, it became Apple Writer II. After it was revised to use the //e's special keys, the name changed to Apple Writer //e. Now I see Apple Computer has released a ProDOS version called Apple Writer II. Gee, I recognize that name—it's the version that runs on my II Plus! No way, Jose! It, like everything else Apple sells, runs on nothing less than a //e.

It was through the loyalty of the early Apple customers that Apple succeeded. Now that it's a "big boy," Apple behaves like any other impersonal entity. My answer to this attitude is simply, "Why buy Apple?" When I'm ready to upgrade my computer, you can guess which company I won't consider.

Robert P. Alekshun 77 Appleton Road Auburn, MA 01501

You must keep in mind that Apple Computer is a profit-making organization, not a club. People buy a computer for the machine—not the

company. Also, Apple stopped manufacturing the II Plus in December 1982. Although Apple included the II Plus in system upgrades, it didn't follow the same path for applications.

Concerning specific questions about Apple Writer or other Applerelated products, you'll probably get the most help from your local Apple dealer. —eds.

#### **Star-Crossed Review?**

Imagine sending a new word processor to a reviewer who has never seen a word processor before. Such an assignment would be unprofessional to say the least, but that is what you did. You selected a reviewer who is obviously ignorant of astronomy software.

Some of your readers are not so ignorant; some of them will purchase astronomy software—including my chief competitor (TeleStar by Scharf Software Systems). They'll read your review of The Observatory (May 1985, p. 90) with interest. They can only be astonished by such remarks as Mr. Wright's complaint that calculations can take up to  $2\frac{1}{2}$  minutes "even though it's a machine-language program." With TeleStar they must wait more than  $3\frac{1}{2}$  minutes and in the end they get less for their patience.

They'll also recognize, as your reviewer clearly didn't, the pioneering accomplishments of The Observatory: the large number of celestial objects calculated in so short a time, scene magnification, the moons of Jupiter, and solar eclipses. Unfortunately, your readers will remain uninformed of the other achievements available only from The Observatory: transits of the sun, the phases of the moon, and extreme accuracy across centuries.

The comment that "Lightspeed has attempted a task that is too great" is particularly ridiculous.

Considering my comments about the competition, Lightspeed has done what has been done before, only better.

I'm surprised that a magazine of *inCider*'s caliber is unable to find a reviewer who is knowledgeable and competent enough to criticize astronomical software. As it stands, the review is unfair. I believe it works to the detriment not only of me, but of *inCider* and the reviewer as well.

Gary J. Lassiter Lightspeed Software 2124 Kittredge Street Berkeley, CA 94704

inCider welcomes reader and manufacturer comments—both negative and positive—regarding its reviews. Totalitarian we're not. In this case, as in our other reviews, we stand behind our reviewer and his findings. Please note that Mr. Wright reviewed The Observatory and its merits. He didn't review the astronomy software market as you contend. —eds.

#### **Family Feuds**

While browsing in a software store, I listened to the store manager torpedo the Apple //c with a young couple that was determined to buy a computer for their daughter's education. They started out at a local Apple dealer because the public school system placed //c's in the elementary classrooms. The dealer advised them to look at software first, then select the computer.

The couple asked why many packages were for the Apple II, II Plus, and //e, but few mentioned the //c. The store manager told them that there is little software available for the //c, and that even though some say otherwise, software for other members of the Apple II family won't work on the //c.

The couple felt misled by the Apple

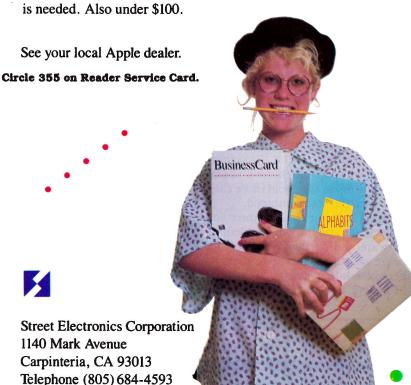
### Next-Generation Interfaces

Street Electronics introduces a new generation of Apple® interfaces that makes using printers, modems, clocks, and other peripherals easier than ever before. And, these new products are available at prices that will surprise you.

The BusinessCard™ is an Apple II + and IIe multifunction card with a printer and modem port, clock with battery back-up, built in graphic screen printing capabilities, and the option of up to 64k of print buffering. Purchasing the equivalent functions separately would cost well over \$500, yet the BusinessCard sells for less than \$200.

The AlphaBits™ II serial printer/modem interface has over 60 built in graphics and text screen printing commands and a 16-64k print buffer option. The AlphaBits II is compatible with a wide variety of printers, works with all Apple software, and sells for less than \$100.

The LiveWire<sup>™</sup> is an intelligent printer cable with a built in clock/calendar that connects a *parallel* printer to the *serial* port on your Apple IIc. The serial to parallel converter and clock are inside the LiveWire's unique connector – no additional hardware is needed. Also under \$100.



Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Comput

#### LETTERS

dealer (even though he sent them to look at software before making a purchase) and cried foul. The store manager added that the //c is being pushed by Apple dealers because it's a cheap, high-profit machine. He made Apple's integrated chip design sound like a dirty trick. Following his advice, the young family dropped the software and ran out to buy a Commodore.

As a new //c owner, I was upset. Perhaps you could set the record straight by addressing this software compatibility and availability issue. You might also comment on Apple's strategy and level of commitment to the //c.

#### Randy Madsen 1715 Swannanoa Drive Greensboro, NC 27410

It has been our experience that most software designed for the II Plus and //e will run on the //c. The biggest incompatibility problem is that many programs with inverse capital letters get mouse characters on the //c instead of the inverse capital letters.

In our opinion, Apple shows a greater commitment to the //c than other members of the II family. Of course, even the //c takes a back seat to the Macintosh family which has received much corporate and media attention within the last few months. -eds.

#### //c Supremacy

As the premier Apple II magazine, inCider needs increased //c coverage. According to InfoWorld, the //c took 28 percent of the Christmas market, compared to the //e's 11 percent. The //c, in fact, sold more than the //e and the Mac combined.

My Apple dealer is selling three //c's for every //e, and the gap is widening. Software and hardware support for the //c are sure to increase, given its incredible sales record.

I believe that the //c and //e don't

#### "I like the technical stuff in inCider!"

compete against each other. Each serves a distinct market. It's clear that the consumer has recognized the //c not as a "hacker's" computer, but as 'the computer for the rest of us.'

I hope your magazine is in the forefront of covering, promoting, and supporting the //c.

> Robert P. Lyle, Jr. 1873 Potwin Drive Baton Rouge, LA 70810

inCider, as the cover emphasizes, is "The Apple II Journal." Despite Apple's continued Mac-hype policy, we remain devoted to the II family which includes the //c. Ninetu-nine percent of the time, if you can do it on a //e, you can apply the same procedure to a //c. Bob Ryan, in-Cider's technical editor, would be glad to answer specific questions.

You're right, Robert, as far as recognizing a buyer's personality for each computer. While the //c was designed for those who don't want to be bothered with "what's under the hood," keep in mind that it is supported by a wide software selection made available by the //e.

-eds.

#### Catalog Modifications

Thanks for the excellent program, Mini-Catalog ("The Incredible Shrinking Catalog," March 1985, p. 49), by John T. White. This utility has given me tremendous assistance in organizing and managing my disk files, and is a real time-saver when working with disks containing multiple, diverse files.

Since the program works only for Epson printers, and I have a C.Itoh 8510A dot-matrix, I had to make certain printer-code adjustments to use

my printer's compressed-type features-compressed character pitch, line spacing, and bold print-in the Mini-Catalog program mode. The program line modifications are as follows:

415 PRINT CHR\$(27) + CHR\$(81): PRINT CHR\$(27) + CHR\$(66): PRINT CHR\$(27) + CHR\$(33) Delete line 420.

447 PRINT CHR\$(27) + CHR\$(78): PRINT CHR\$(27) + CHR\$(65): PRINT CHR\$(27) + CHR\$(34)

I thought these changes might interest your readers in adapting Mr. White's original Mini-Catalog program to their printers. Again, thank you for the article. I look forward to reading more of them in the future.

> **Edward C. Martin** 5184 Colonial Park Road Birmingham, AL 35243

#### **Technical Treasures**

I like the technical stuff in inCider! It has been getting harder and harder to find. But how about publishing reviews on the PDQ 68000 Coprocessor, the Quantum Leap Megatask Plus, The Sider 10-megabyte hard disk, the Legend S Card (1-megabyte RAM), Roger Wagner Publishing products, and the Demco Graphics Card?

> Carl Stocker 9117 Briergate Court, F Indianapolis, IN 46229

Check the April 1985 issue, page 93, for inCider's review of The Sider. Expect to find reviews of Roger Wagner Publishing products and the Demco Graphics Card in future issues. -eds.

inCider welcomes readers' comments regarding articles, letters, or other topics of interest. We reserve the right to edit letters for clarity, style, and space. Please address your correspondence to inCider, Letters, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

## Finally, the monthly magazine your computer can read.



**UP**△**TIME**, The Magazine on a Disk, makes ordinary magazines seem pretty ordinary.

**Boot** UP TIME and you're ready to go. UP TIME is friendly, interactive and totally absorbing. With

hard-working personal productivity and home finance programs to help you get the most out of your day, and more for your money. Exciting entertainment and educational programs make it fun to play and fun to learn.

PLUS! Interactive "demos." Now evaluate software before you buy. UP TIME brings you actual demonstrations and reviews of the hottest software. Plus you get inputs and advice from a worldwide network of UP TIME subscribers.

For as little as \$4.50 an issue... not much more than the cost of a disk alone, you'll get over 12 friendly programs and a lot more, every month.

**Save 55%!** Subscribe to UP TIME now and save more than half off the single-issue price of \$9.95. Call us now **toll-free**, **1-800-437-0033** and you won't miss another issue.

100% Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back in Full.







#### Camping **Capers**

Big Bird and Cookie Monster may not be among the campers, but children 8 to 12 years old can enroll in the Sesame Place Computer Camp, where they'll learn computer vocabulary and programming concepts.

Sesame Place, an actionoriented play park in Langhorne, Pennsylvania, offers the children's computer camp as part of its Computer Campus program. A camper's day starts at 8:30 a.m. with scheduled classes, activities, and breaks running until 5 p.m. Sesame Place emphasizes individualized training-each child works at his or her own Apple //e during instruction times.

Sessions run weekly until August 9, 1985. Camp fee is \$175 per week, and it includes snacks, camp T-shirt, and class materials. If you're thinking of sending your child to computer camp, contact Sesame Place at (215) 752-4900.

#### INSIDE OUT

•Card power. . .Rumor has it that Apple may be producing a new RAM card that will increase the //e's random access memory to 1 megabyte.

•Disk upgrade. . . We hear that a 31/2-inch drive may be on the way from Apple. The single- or double-sided high-capacity disk should support ProDOS and have a quad density that provides up to 800 kilobytes of storage per disk. •//c sales. . . Apple has announced that more than 400,000 //c's have been purchased in the year following the computer's introduction. In comparison, it took 2½ years to sell the first 50,000 II's and 74 days for the first 50,000 Macs.

•Software survey. . . According to a Software Access International survey, almost half of those people who work for large companies rely on computer specialty stores as their primary source for software.

•Advertising flair. . . Advertising Age selected Apple Computer Inc.'s television commercial, "1984," as one of the best TV commercials of 1984.

#### **Get It Right**

They're glad the phones are ringing off the hook at The Public Domain Exchange, but unfortunately it's for the wrong reasons. We didn't mean to lead you astray, but The Public Domain Exchange doesn't offer an Apple II public-do-

main software listing as reported in April's Cider Press ("Yours for the Asking," p. 13). The organization does publish a book, The Best of Public Domain Software, available for \$6.95 plus \$1.50 postage. We regret any inconvenience this might have created.

#### Fruitful Semester

Teachers can have Apples on their desks every morning, thanks to an Apple Computer Inc. special purchase program. "An Apple for the Teacher" gives those in the educational field 25 percent or more off the retail price of an Apple personal computer system. Teachers can choose from a //e with 64K of memory, with Disk II drive, Monitor II display, and 80-column display interface card; a //e with 64K of memory, two Disk II drives, Monitor II display, and an interface card that provides 80-column display and an added 64K of

memory; a //c with monitor stand; or a Macintosh with 128K of memory.

To qualify for the program, you must be a certifled, full-time professional employee at a K-12 nonprofit public or private school, college, university, consortium, state board of education, vocational and technical school, public special education school, county educational computer center, Indian school, or Catholic diocesan education curriculum center.

If you'd like to apply for Apple's program, write for an order kit to: An Apple for the Teacher, P.O. Box 306, 125 Main Street, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019. The offer is available until September 30, 1985.



Illustrations by Katherine Mahoney

by Cynthia K. Carr, in Cider staff

#### **Artistic Endeavors**

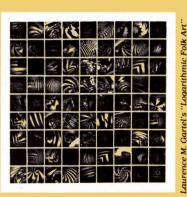
Talk about computers as state of the art. . . an exhibit called "Emerging **Expressions: The Artist** and the Computer," at the Bronx Museum of the Arts, features the work of 47 contemporary artists.

Last year, the museum started looking for artists who use computers as creative tools through an exhibition competition. No monetary prizes were awarded. "It's more for the public exposure," says Luis R. Cancel, museum director. He notes the museum is devoted to educating the public, and computer art is a new form worthy of attention.

Reaction to the computerized canvas has been mixed. Cancel says galleries have a harder time presenting the computer artwork, but "museums are hanging back, looking at what type of work is being developed." The artists' reactions are different. "They're really excited. Artists are a different kind of hacker-a visual hacker-pushing the machine and manipulating light and sound.'

Within a year, Cancel says the museum wants to set up a computer graphics workshop where artists without the financial means can experiment with computer equipment. If all goes according to plan, the museum could give artists residency for a period of time, such as six

The exhibit runs until September 22, 1985. For more information, contact the Bronx Museum of the Arts, 1040 Grand Concourse, Bronx, NY 10456, (212) 681-6000.



We're always looking for news of the Apple world. If you're making news, send your press releases and pho-

Franklin computer own-

ers needn't feel like lost

waifs. The Franklin Users

Group supports members

Cloning

Around

tographs to The Cider Press, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

with a newsletter, publicdomain software library. and technical assistance. Membership is open to those with Franklins, Apple clones, or Apples. The group, however, emphasizes the Franklin and clones, group member Douglas M. Trueman says. For more information, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Trueman at East Wind Road, Apt. L, Tecumseh, MO 65760.



#### Bankers' Hours

The last thing you need when conducting financial transactions is a bank hassle-especially if you work or travel overseas. Compu-Serve, an on-line information service, and the NCR Universal Credit Union offer transcontinental home banking by personal computer. Called Companion at-Home, the service is currently available only to NCR Universal Credit Union members. The Northwest Orient Airlines Employee Credit Union, Pacific IBM Employees Credit Union, and O.R.N.L. Credit Union will offer the service soon.

With Companion at-Home, members can access financial and information services 24 hours a day.

"The new international capability is an important enhancement to the system, because it frees our members from the restriction of geographic barriers and international time zones," says W.A. Smith, president of NCR Universal Credit Union.

Companion at-Home costs \$10 a month for NCR Universal Credit Union members, and the fee includes 90 minutes of connect time. Additional time costs 15 cents per minute. CompuServe members are charged 20 cents per minute during the day and 10 cents per minute at night.

#### Calendar i



NATIONAL COMPUTER **CONFERENCE '85** 

Chicago, IL contact: **NCC** Registration 1970 Chain Bridge Road McLean, VA 22109 (800) NCC-1985

#### 22-25

**LOGO 85** 

Cambridge, MA contact: Special Events Office Massachusetts Institute of Technology Room 7-111

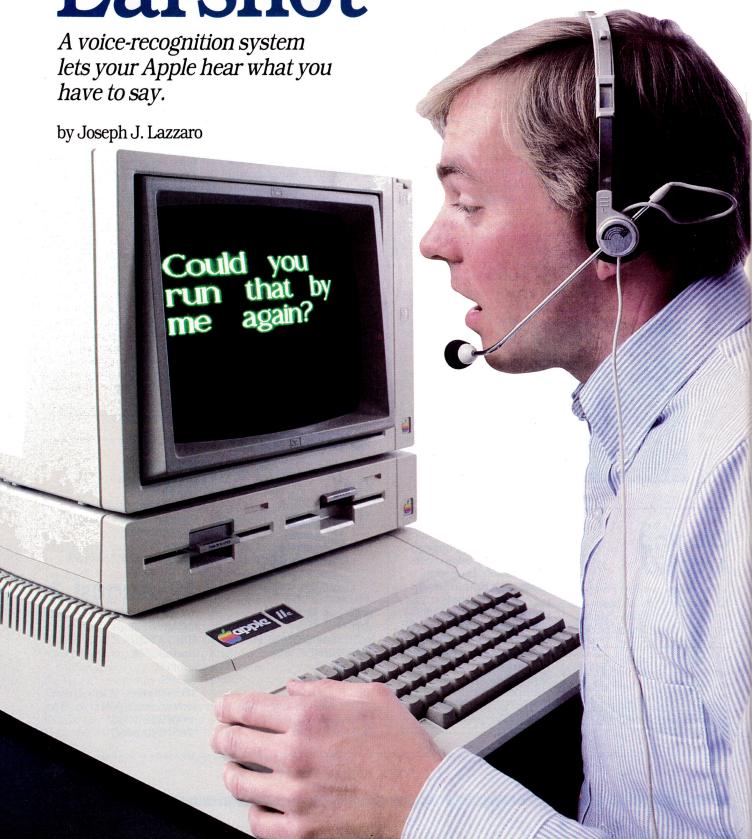
Cambridge, MA 02139

#### 29-August 2

WORLD CONFERENCE ON **COMPUTERS IN EDUCATION** 

Norfolk, VA contact: **AFIPS** 1899 Preston White Drive Reston, VA 22091 (800) 622-1985 (703) 620-8955

Apples Within Earshot



ou're on the road without your computer, and you have to retrieve a phone number—right now—from the data base in your office. You step into the nearest phone booth, drop a coin into the slot, and dial.

"Hello, Hal."

"Hello, Joe, what can I do for you?"

"Run the phone list, please."

"Running. . . .Whose number do you want, Joe?"

"Bob's."

"I'm sorry, Joe, his number has been deleted from the directory. Shall I look up another name?"

It's not just science fiction anymore—computers with the power to recognize and respond to the spoken word are beginning to appear in our homes, offices, schools, and factories. If voice-recognition technology continues its rapid rate of development, we won't have to wait until 2001 to talk to our computers.

#### Phoning Home. . . and Other Applications

How can computers even begin to mimic this most sophisticated of human abilities?

Sound gathering and sound-pattern matching form the basis of computerized voice recognition. The apparatus converts sound waves entering the system microphone to electronic signals the computer can understand, then compares them to a digital template (the computer's "audio memory") stored on disk and recalled into random access memory during the matching process. If the incoming signal resembles one of the template words, the computer "recognizes" the sound as a word in its vocabulary.

The voice-recognition equipment we have today is the result of research on the potential military applications of the technology. In the early 1970s, the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency within the Department of Defense constructed a voice-recognition hardware/software system with a 1000-word vocabulary and an error index of less than 10 percent. The DARPA project was the first serious exercise in continuous-speech recognition, but private industry subsequently took over its development for commercial applications.

You may integrate a voice-recognition system into your computer's applications software environment with data bases, word processors, telecommunications packages, spreadsheets, and games. Any software package that can accept keyboard input can be modified to accept voice input. Saving the voice templates and the template-loader software to an applications disk is the procedure to follow with unprotected software and programs you've written yourself.

If you are interested in adapting software packages for voice recognition, look for programs written in standard Apple DOS 3.3 formats. If you can catalog the disks, load and list files, integrating the voice-recognition software shouldn't be difficult. Public-domain software is a good place to start. These programs are usually easy to work with, small enough to fit on a disk with the voice-recognition templates, and available for experimentation at no cost

Handicapped and disabled users, particularly those with impaired manual dexterity, can find in voice-recognition systems the key to autonomy in their home and work lives. Speech difficulties are no hindrance to use of a speaker-dependent voice-recognition system-the ability to make distinct sounds is the only requirement. Voice recognition can be tied into household-maintenance software packages designed to perform such tasks as turning room lights on and off, activating appliances, dialing the telephone, controlling temperature, and so on, as well as the personal and business applications that can give disabled people full access to the "computer revolution." This new technology can mean the difference between independence and restrictive personal care.

Security encoding is another aspect of voice-recognition technology at work. The sci-fi scenario in which a character's voiceprint is matched against those on file is not far-fetched. You can prepare a program disk with a set of voice templates that restricts program access to particular users. A voice-recognition security scheme is more effective than a password, since templates cannot be easily falsified.

And as we noted at the beginning of this article, interfacing a voice-synthesis/recognition setup with a home or office telephone creates a non-computer-dependent link to your Apple while you're on the road, letting you access your home or office system from any standard telephone.

To set up this link yourself, you will have to hard-wire the recognition apparatus to your telephone—connect

the voice-recognition system speaker to the microphone input of your phone. then connect the speaker output of your phone to the microphone input of the voice-recognition system. You and your computer will then be able to both hear and speak to each other in a conventional manner. You can also give the touch-tone or rotary dial a more central role by adding passwords or other layers of operation. You will also have to integrate the voice-recognition driver software with your data base (or other applications program) as described earlier. Modifying your speech-recognition equipment to produce non-modem-based remote access is a fascinating, challenging project for the intermediate computer user.

#### Technologically Speaking. . .

Let's take a look at the theory behind the product. Voice-recognition systems are classified according to the type of template they employ, and the type of speech to which they respond.

A speaker-independent unit contains factory-installed, fixed templates that allow the system to recognize only a limited vocabulary, although almost any speaker may deliver the words. Speaker-independent hardware is costly, and is usually custombuilt for business applications, such as banking machines, in which its fixed repertoire is not a limitation.

A speaker-dependent system, on the other hand, has virtually unlimited vocabulary potential, but recognizes only the voice of the person who initializes the system—you must create your own templates on disk by speaking displayed words into the system through a microphone. Such units retail for less than \$500.

A discrete-utterance unit can recognize phrases and sentences only if short breaks (at least 200 milliseconds) fall between the words. Searching for short pauses of dead air, the momentary silences that form the gaps between words, it processes the sounds in between by comparing incoming signals to its templates. Discrete-utterance systems perform best with short, multiple-syllable command sequences, such as "catalog," "return," or "delete."

Discrete-utterance systems are derived from a simplified approach to voice recognition, but continuous-utterance units more closely resemble the science-fiction concept. They can identify larger blocks of data, streams of unbroken language that represent a

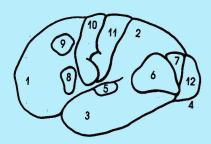
Continued on p. 17.

#### Listening with the Brain: Human Speech Perception

It's more intelligent than any man-made machine, more capable than any multilingual speech processor. It's the most complex piece of voice-recognition software nature's ever come up with—the human brain.

Although our ears receive sound waves and convert them to electrical signals passed along the auditory nerves, it is the auditory center in the left temporal lobe of the cerebrum that gives us our sense of hearing. But distinguishing speech from other sounds is an even more specialized process. Toward the posterior part of the left temporal lobe, between the auditory and visual regions, lies the portion of the brain known as Wernicke's area (see the Figure). Since the last quarter of the 19th century, scientists have noted that patients with lesions in this part of the cerebral cortex cannot comprehend spoken language. They can still produce fluent speech sounds, although the meaning of their sentences is often quite jumbled. Wernicke's area appears to recognize words—that is, it stores memories of word sounds and pairs them with ideas.

Figure. Left cerebral cortex, with speech-related areas indicated.



- visual association area
- 9 Exner's area 10 motor cortex

As in the rest of the brain, the mechanisms in Wernicke's area do not operate in isolation. "Language"-speaking, listening, reading, and writing—is a multilayered ability involving motor skills, sensory reception, learning, and memory. Bundles of nerve fibers connect Wernicke's area to three other main language centers, all in the left hemisphere. Perception of written

language is centered in the visualassociation area, adjacent to the part of the cortex that gives us our sense of sight. Broca's area, located in the frontal lobe near the area controlling lip, tongue, and jaw muscles, coordinates our physical ability to talk-it stores the memories of the muscle movements necessary to produce speech. Exner's area, near the part of the motor cortex associated with hand movement, regulates our ability to write language.

Damage to Wernicke's area often brings with it seemingly strange side-effects (in addition to major speech-comprehension difficulties)—writing and sometimes reading disabilities. Because the process of writing depends on our association of hand movements with auditory representations of words stored in Wernicke's area, patients tend to interchange letters that stand for similar sounds.

And reading appears to depend on the coding of letters into phonemes-the smallest units of speech that can be distinguished from each other. Deaf people, however, cannot rely on audition in learning to read and write-their memories of word/idea relationships are stored in the visual-association area. Deaf patients with Wernicke's lesions show no reading and writing impairment.

Normal perception of others' speech mediates the development of language production. Results of studies with infants as young as one month of age suggest that we are born with the ability to distinguish speech from other types of sounds. Long before we are capable of creating speech sounds, we can perceive different phonetic features-the acoustic characteristics arising from the way we articulate different sounds. Even before a young child can pronounce all the phonemes of his or her language, he or she can recognize them in the speech of others. Congenitally deaf children, however, never learn to speak normally. Even the experimental impairment of hearing through delayed auditory feedbackpreventing a person's speech from reaching his or her ears for a few seconds—disrupts speech production.

Most models that attempt to explain speech cognition in the brain are variants of the motor theory of perception. When we speak, we hear our own words, and when we hear others' speech, we unconsciously anticipate our own reproduction of those words. As we listen, we recall the ideas we were expressing when we pronounced the same words, and thus know what the other person means. Some studies have even detected minute movements in the larynxes of people listening to others' speech.

The straight template design of computerized speech-recognition devices does not seem to serve as a theory for human speech perception. We routinely understand different acoustic stimuli—owing to wide variations in stress, accent, and intonation—as the same phoneme. There can be no direct matching of sound waves to cognitive representations.

A compromise theory is the mechanical analysis-by-synthesis model. When we hear speech, we store those original auditory signals and generate hypotheses about their characteristics according to our own internal rules. We speculate: What would this input be like if our hypotheses were true? We then compare our descriptions to the stored input until we achieve a

Cognitive theorists acknowledge the vagueness of our current analysis of human speech perception. Our models barely scratch the surface of the complex of abilities we call cognition. Within our constructions, we cannot yet account for even the comparatively minute amount of biochemical and physiological data we have gathered. How is Wernicke's area connected to the auditory cortex, and what mechanism filters out speech from other sound? How does a network of nerve-cell connections add up to something as complex as our conscious sense of understanding when we listen? Computers as tools may someday help us sort out the mystery of the human mind—but not even the most sophisticated machine can duplicate it.

> -Eileen T. Terrill inCider staff

#### The Lis'ner 1000: Conversing with Your Apple

With the right equipment, you and your Apple can have a two-way conversation. Micromint's Lis'ner 1000 is a speaker-dependent Apple II voice-recognition expansion board based on a General Instruments SP-1000 chip; it also incorporates a speech synthesizer based on the SSI-263 voice chip. The Lis'ner comes bundled with two standard Apple-format floppy disks containing voice-to-text template builders, linkers, loaders, and editors, with an unlimited-vocabulary text-to-speech algorithm for the SSI-263.

Any communication usually mediated via keyboard and screen can be expressed through the Lis'ner 1000. You can adapt the factory-selected templates of DOS and Applesoft commands to your own voice, or you can create your own templates, allowing you to use the Lis'ner simultaneously with other applications software, such as word processors, data bases, telecommunications packages, and games. The Lis'ner software includes listable Applesoft BASIC routines you can modify easily. Its assembly-language subroutines come complete with their respective source codes in fully documented, standard DOS 3.3 text-file format. Any commercially available assembler/editor can then re-assemble the sourcecode routines.

The Lis'ner 1000 comes in kit or factory-tested format. Just plug the board into any Apple expansion slot, except number 3. Plug the headphones and a standard 8-ohm speaker into the board, then boot up the supplied software.

The Voice Trainer is the first option on the Lis'ner main menu (see **Photo 1**). Before you try to use the Lis'ner 1000 the first time, you must select this option to let it "hear" your voice and store the recorded vocal patterns on disk as templates. The software then recalls templates into RAM when the system tries to make a voice match.

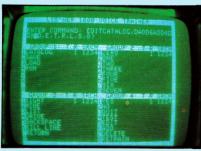
The Trainer presents you with highlighted words on the Apple screen (see **Photo 2**), which you must speak carefully into the microphone. The more precisely you

pronounce the words, the more accurate will be the recognition process. This dependency on voice templates means that the Lis'ner will recognize only the particular voices you've stored. The hardware and software are so configured that you will have to initialize the system—create a template disk—for each person who will use it.

In simple terms, an analog-to-digital converter transforms the micro-



Photo 1. The Lis'ner main menu.



**Photo 2.** The Lis'ner's Voice Trainer lets you initialize the system to your own voice.

phone input into discrete signals, which are then passed through filters to get rid of unwanted room noise and other frequencies confusing to the system. Special hardware splits your voice into several different frequency components, which the system compares to the current series of templates in memory. If a close match is achieved, the Lis'ner tells your computer to print your words on screen or act on your command. If the attempted match is off the mark, the Lis'ner will not "recognize" the word, or it may confuse it with a similar-sounding word in the template. You must be careful to pronounce each word the same way you did when you initialized the system.

So start talking—and listen closely when your Apple answers back.  $\Box$ 

-J.J.L.

Continued from p. 15.

more natural way of speaking. But hardware and software design must be much more complex to process average human speech. The system must be intelligent enough to know where one word ends and another begins, and it must be fast enough to handle the input in real time.

Today's personal computers lack sufficient central-processing speed and random access memory to efficiently accomplish the task of real-time continuous-speech recognition. The CSR procedure involves some of the same sound-gathering and sound-matching techniques the human brain employs (see the sidebar on human speech perception), but is crude in comparison.

Through an ordinary microphone, sound enters the computer's voice-recognition circuitry as periodic sine waves, which are useless to the computer in their analog form. The voice-recognition hardware must convert them to a linear stream of digital signals—a series of ones and zeroes that stand for the on and off states of the computer's electronic circuits—before the computer can recognize or manipulate the data.

An analog-to-digital converter circuit transforms a wave into digital signals by assigning numeric values to the high and low energy points corresponding to an X/Y graph representation of the wave. The computer then evaluates incoming sound by statistically analyzing these equivalent digital data and comparing them to templates resident in RAM.

The voice-recognition device actually compares the sound between pauses. The system "listens" to you, and when it notes a break in your speech, it decides that it has "heard" a whole word, which it compares to its stored templates. The system assigns to each incoming word a probability value representing the closeness of its match to one of the stored templates. If the probability is above a certain value (fixed by the software designers), the system registers a match. Templates for independent systems are designed and installed at the software factory, while a dependent system comes with blank templates the user must initialize.

A discrete-utterance voice-recognition system is not practical for word processing or any other application in which speech must flow normally. Continuous-speech recognition must

#### When Mind Meets Machine

High tech is invading our language, and there exists no better example than the word "interface." The problem with adopting technical words into the vernacular, however, is that their specialized meanings can become blurred. Interface suffers more than most from this phenomenon: The interface I'm talking about is not the verb that describes what you do with your friend or your "space," but the noun that describes how you get your computer to do what you want it to do.

Back when computers were young (and built out of vacuum tubes), you got your machine to perform a task by hard-wiring the flow of information through it—and you had to re-wire it every time you ran a new program. Luckily, John von Neumann came up with the stored-program concept and saved us all from a horrible fate.

Now that programs were to be stored in memory, you had to have a way to enter them into memory. This led to the first advance in user interfaces—the front panel. It wasn't much—just a row of switches and lights that let you enter programs and data, one bit at a time—but it sure beat re-wiring your computer.

It wasn't long, however, before the front panel was replaced by that darling of the mainframe, the cardpunch machine.

We would probably still be punching our programs and data onto cards and running them through a card reader were it not for a (then) little company called Digital Equipment Corporation. In the early sixties, DEC began selling minicomputers. These machines had operating systems that allowed you to boss your computer around using a video-display terminal (VDT)—essentially a keyboard (for input) married to a video monitor (for output). System operators had used VDT's (or their hard-copy cousins, teletype terminals) for many years, but it was the minicomputer that relegated the card-punch machine to the dustbin of history.

The earliest microcomputers used a front panel as the primary input device (a technological example of ontogeny recapitulating phylogeny). It wasn't long, however, before the VDT became the standard microcomputer interface. (Luckily, card-readers were almost totally bypassed in the development of the desktop computer.) Although micros borrowed the VDT

concept from minicomputer design, manufacturers quickly realized they would sell millions of personal computers only if they made their machines extremely easy to use.

The current fashion in interfaces was designed and developed at the Xerox Palo Alto Research Center in Palo Alto, California. It consists of windows, pull-down menus, and icons, and is complemented by the use of a peculiar pointing device called a mouse. The first personal computer to popularize this interface was the Apple Lisa. Before long you could buy a number of software packages that emulated the Lisa interface to some degree; several computers (including, of course, the Macintosh) have such interfaces built in.

In a mouse/windows environment, it's pretty easy to get your computer to do what you want, but you still have to know how to use a keyboard and how to manipulate a mouse. What I look forward to is the day when I can tell my computer what to do simply by telling it what to do—and that's the promise of voice recognition.□

-Bob Ryan, inCider Technical Editor

#### **Voice-Recognition Glossary**

**Algorithm.** A set of instructions to solve a particular problem, such as finding a square root, or recognizing speech.

Artificial intelligence. A computer containing large data bases, with the ability to make decisions based on its stored data. Some AI computers are called expert systems because they concentrate on a small area of knowledge.

**CSR.** Continuous-speech recognition, the identification of spoken words without unnaturally long pauses between them.

**DUSR.** Discrete-utterance speech recognition—single words with distinct pauses between them.

**Error index.** A measure of the number of errors a system makes. An error index of 5 equals a 5 percent error rate.

Hal. Heuristically programmed ALgorithmic computer, from the Arthur C. Clarke movie 2001: A Space Odyssey. Heuristic means having the ability to gather additional knowledge—a non-static computer program.

Lis'ner 1000. A speaker-dependent, discrete-utterance voice-recognition expansion board for the Apple II series of computers. An optional voice synthesizer with unlimited vocabulary is also available as part of the Lis'ner package.

**LPC.** Linear predictive coding, a mathematical algorithm predicting the next most likely event based on previous data.

**SP-1000.** The speech-recognition chip in the Lis'ner 1000 expansion board.

**Speaker-dependent system.** A voice-recognition system that must

be initialized by the person who will use it.

Speaker-independent system. A voice-recognition system that can respond to any speaker and requires no initialization by the enduser.

**SSI-263.** A Silicon Systems unlimited-vocabulary speech-synthesis chip in the Lis'ner 1000.

**Template.** A disk file containing words or phrases to be used as the basis for speech comparison in a voice-recognition system.

**Voice-to-text algorithm.** A computer program with a complex set of rules to translate speech into digital signals.

**Voice Writer.** A speech-activated word processor, currently under development, that can convert words to typed, formatted text.

rely on the context of words, however. The complexity of this task, so effort-lessly accomplished by the human brain, significantly increases the amount of computer memory necessary to make the system fast enough to be practical.

A continuous-recognition program must include the rules of English grammar and syntax, because the system will have to predict the word most likely to come next. Understanding the context of natural language is a problem still debated by cognitive psychologists, and represents a formidable task for the computerist, given the huge number of word-combination possibilities to be cross-referenced.

In the technology of voice recognition, linear predictive coding is the science of assigning a probability value to the next event. For example, in the sentence, "Let's go to the . . .," only a limited number of possible answers can satisfy the blank. We might say "store" or "movies," but wouldn't be likely to use "doorknob." A linear predictive system assigns a probability value to each word in the context of the preceding phrase, and the machine waits for a member of a select group of words to complete the sentence.

To add to the difficulty, any voice-recognition system we build must function in the real world of confusing homonyms, bad grammar, loud noises, common colds, regional slang, and foreign accents. And an unlimited-vocabulary, continuous system will have to do all its processing in "real time"—one-tenth of a second per phrase—to be of any practical use in the real world.

#### Looking to the Future

What do speech-recognition computerists see as the future of this technology?

A number of companies, including Thomas Watson Labs and Kurzweil Speech Systems, are currently engaged in serious competition to develop a voice-activated word processor, a speaker-independent, continuous-speech recognition system. The "voice writer" will translate spoken input directly into neatly typed text. Its vocabulary will be in the tens of thousands of words, and it will have sufficient computing power and speed to recognize a variety of speech patterns and accents. These corporate projects are aiming at a completion time of less than five years. The "voice writer" is

expected to have a serious impact on the business scene when it hits the open market. And clean copy will no longer belong solely to fast touchtypists.

In general, the cost of voice-recognition hardware will continue to go down, with the stepped-up mass production of chips such as the SP-1000 (see the sidebar on the Lis'ner system for Apple II computers). The natural course of increasing miniaturization and integration will hasten this trend.

These advancements are already apparent. A typical voice-recognition system built in 1982 with a 100-word vocabulary sold for about \$2000, while units with ten times the word capacity retailed for nearly \$10,000. Today you can have the same capability for less than \$300. In the next two to three years, we can look forward to faster, more reliable speech-recognition boards in the \$100 to \$200 price range. Many of these new systems will have the capacity to respond to a number of selected speakers. And it is reasonable to expect the development of a speaker-independent voice-recognition board with a nearly unlimited vocabulary in the next three to five years.

In the electronics labs of Silicon Vallev, engineers are working on a board with a series of fast parallel microprocessors, a megabyte or two of RAM, and a programmable ROM to hold the templates-Hal's baby brother. A stateof-the-art voice-recognition board will incorporate principles of artificial intelligence to accomplish its tasks with sufficient speed and accuracy: The ideal system will have the ability to learn along the way. The user will "teach" it the basics at start-up, then the machine will take over, continually updating its PROM-based dictionary as it asks its owner to repeat unfamiliar words and phrases. The key to the real advancement of voicerecognition technology is just this: A speaker-independent, continuousspeech recognition system will have to "know" quickly that it has run across a new word or phrase and be able to notify the user that its PROM requires modification.

The skills of many professionals—the computer programmer, the electronics engineer, the linguist, the cognitive psychologist—will blend in the search for the most intelligent voice-recognition system we can create. Complete replication of our own innate capacity to understand the spoken word—language, a uniquely human ability—is not the primary

goal. But we can create a tool that will interact with us in a familiar way, help us work, help us learn, help us learn about the process of learning, perhaps. No, the real Hal hasn't arrived on the scene yet, but he's well on his way.

Write to Joseph J. Lazzaro at P.O. Box 524, Revere, MA 02151.

#### Product Information

Lis'ner 1000

Micromint 561 Willow Avenue Cedarhurst, NY 11516 (800) 635-3355 (800) 645-3479 \$189 and up

Reader Service Number 447

### Additional VR Products

#### Chatterbox

Voice Learning Systems 29 Elle Ridge Lane Department B Boulder, CO 80302 (800) 531-5314 \$295 and up

Reader Service Number 448

#### IntroVoice I and II

The Voice Connection 17835 Sky Park Circle Suite C Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 261-2366 \$595-\$795 (I) \$795-\$995 (II)

Reader Service Number 449

#### **Voice Driver**

Voice Recognition Systems 550 Battery Street Suite 1716 San Francisco, CA 94111 (415) 788-2007

Reader Service Number 546

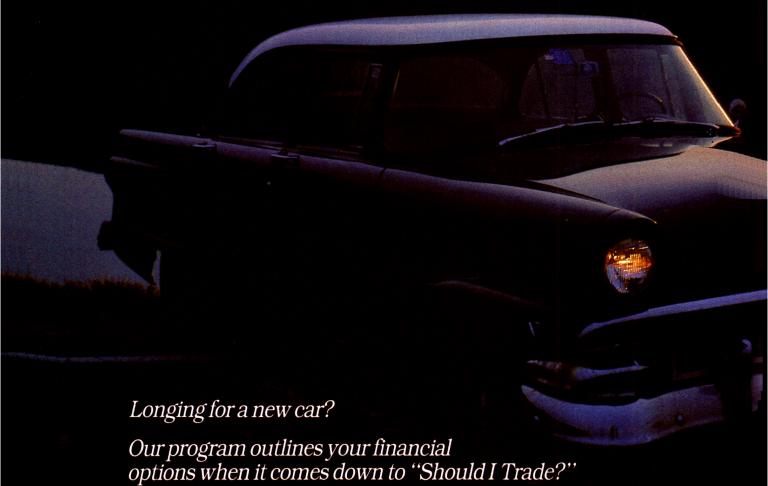
#### Voice Master

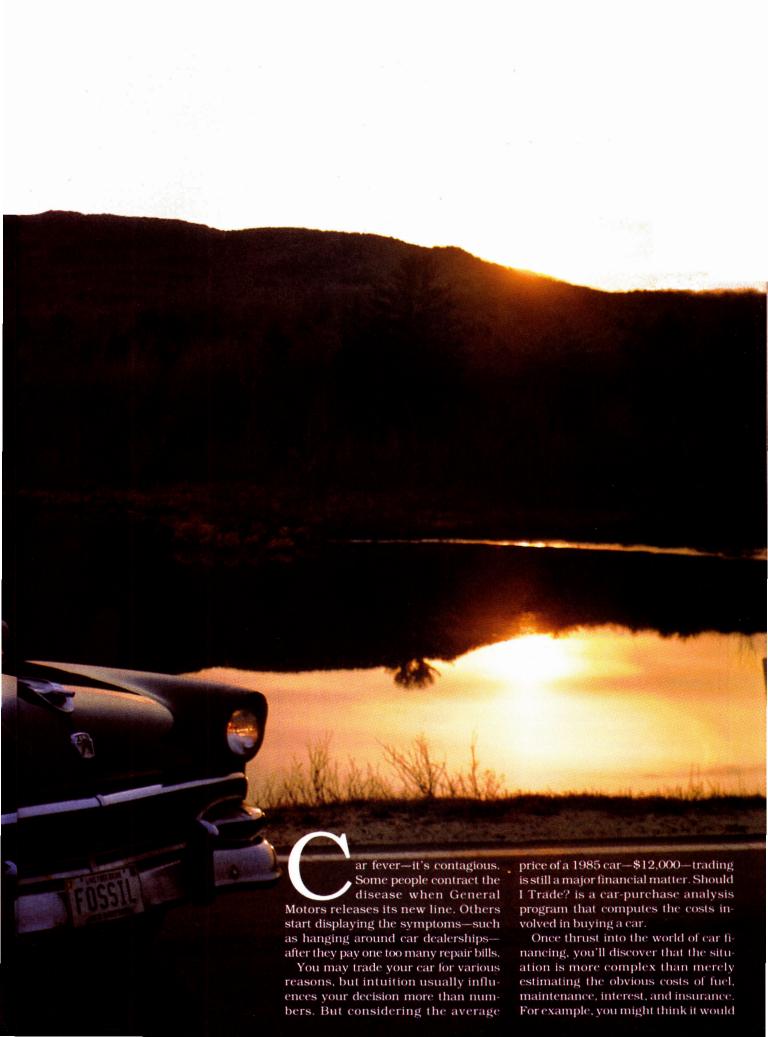
Covox 675-D Conger Street Eugene, OR 97401 (503) 342-1271 \$119.95

Reader Service Number 547



by W.M. Miller, Jr.





**Table 1.** Sample printout for economics of trading a car.

Miller Associates 6744 Ransome Drive Baltimore, MD 21207 (301) 944-0708

1-18-85

#### ECONOMICS OF TRADING CAR

#### Prepared for:

W.M. Miller, Jr. 6744 Ransome Drive Baltimore, MD 21207

#### Assumptions:

1. Price—Regular Gas:	\$1.05
2. Price—Nolead Gas:	\$1.10
3. Inflation—Gas:	8%
4. Inflation—Maint.:	6%
5. Interest—Savings:	9%
6. Interest—Finance:	12%

#### Present Car:

Model Year and Make-Present Car: 80 Pontiac

Mileage on Present Car: 64000 Miles/Gallon-Present Car: 18 Miles Driven per Year: 12000

Expected Trade-in Value of Old Car: \$4000

Gas Type: Nolead Insurance-Old Car: \$350 License Tags-Old Car: \$20

New Car:

Price of New Car: \$12000

Estimated Miles/Gallon-New Car: 22

Miles Driven per Year: 12000

Gas Type: Nolead

Payment Method: Financing-36 Months

Insurance-New Car: \$350 License Tags-New Car: \$20

#### FINANCING INFORMATION

Monthly Payments	\$265.71
Total Principal	\$8000
Total Interest	\$1565
Total Paid	\$9565

Table 2. Sample printout comparing five-year costs of old car and new car.

#### COST OF BUYING AND OWNING NEW CAR (Compared With Cost of Keeping Old Car)

	Cost Over Next 5 Years		
	Old Car	New Car	
Amount Due After Trade	\$0000	\$8000	
Interest	0	1565	
Insurance	1750	1750	
License	100	100	
Maintenance	2840	1223	
Fuel	4300	3518	
Interest Penalty on Purchase	0	3516	
Interest Penalty on Other Costs	2168	1576	
Total	\$11158	\$21248	
Trade-in Value After 5 Years	\$2110	\$5066	
Cost for 5 Years	\$9048	\$16182	

Buying new car will cost \$7134 more than keeping old car over the next 5 years. This amounts to \$1426 per year.

This analysis is based in part on predictions of future costs. Since these predictions can't be made with absolute assurance of their accuracy, and because we can't possibly program in some of the peculiarities of costs unique to some situations, Miller Associates cannot be responsible for actions taken as a result of information furnished. However, extensive efforts have been made to provide you a sound economic basis for your decision on trading your car.

be more expensive to buy a new car than to stick with the old jalopy. Down the line, however, the new car will be worth more than the old one after the same length of time. But you also must keep in mind that if you paid cash for the new car, the money expended would have drawn interest in a savings account had you not bought the car. This is called an interest penalty, and it's a legitimate cost. The interest penalty applies to all car expenses, whether you trade or not, and should be calculated for a valid comparison.

Should I Trade? computes these costs and presents the results in a neat summary printout (see Tables 1 and 2). Should I Trade? can help you become an informed car consumer-and you can save thousands of dollars if you take the most economical route. The program runs on the Apple //e, //c, and II Plus with 48K of memory. It also requires one disk drive and a printer capable of printing in 80 columns.

#### **Test Drive**

You must supply the Should I Trade? program with information about your present car and the proposed new car. The program then computes the costs of each over the next five years. By subtracting the projected trade-in value of each car at the end of five years, the program gives you the bottom line, the net five-year cost, each way. Tables 1 and 2 illustrate typical program printouts.

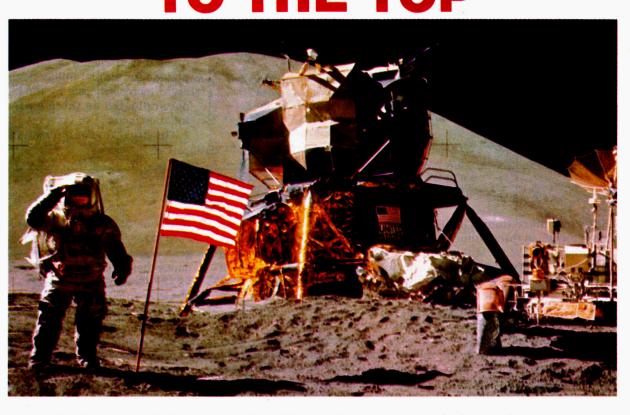
Type in the Program listing and save it to disk under TRADE. (Refer to Beginner's Cookbook on page 94 for directions on typing in inCider's programs.) To run the program, enter the command RUN TRADE. Don't use a write-protected disk, because you'll need to add data to it. The program creates text files as you run it, and modifies them when you change headers and customized parameters.

From the main menu (see Table 3 for an explanation of the listed options), select option 1. The program prints out the values of its preprogrammed parameters (gas prices, gas and maintenance inflation rates, and savings and financing interest rates) in the paragraph labeled "Assumptions." Decide which factors you want to change for subsequent runs. (Parameters you create or change with option 3 are saved to disk for future runs.)

#### Calculating the **Worth of Your Car**

While some of the program's calculations are apparent, others involving maintenance, fuel, interest penalties,





This July 4th, we at Applied Engineering hope that all Americans will take time out to ponder who and what we are.

It is hoped that we can remind ourselves what it means to be an American.

We invented the telephone, the electric light, the phonograph, and the airplane. Americans invented the first vacuum tube, transistor and the integrated circuit, without which the personal computer would have been impossible. Over 95% of the world's new inventions are invented by Americans. We lead the world in all phases of technology; electronics, physics, chemistry, health science, space and robotics. We've sent men to the moon, landed a robot on Mars, and sent our probes out across the galaxy! Americans by their very nature are inventors, thinkers, winners and doers.

America is a country where two young men started a company in their garage and three years later Apple Computer is the industry leader. Applied Engineering started much the same way and we became the leading Apple peripheral manufacturer, with no outside sales force, no marketing strategy, and no commissioned sales people.

Our business plan at Applied Engineering is simple. BE THE BEST. That means producing tomorrow's peripherals today, it means hard work, high quality, total dedication to Apple Computer and good service at competitive prices.

While some other guys are losing the ball game... we're adding to our roster. In the past few months, we've added 3 new products to our line up for a total of 21 and we're working on more. We've added more order lines and more knowledgeable people to serve you.

While others look to the Orient for solutions to their engineering and manufacturing problems, we at Applied Engineering feel differently because we know America's inventive past and her inventive future and we're excited.

To quote Dr. Robert Goddard in a letter to H. G. Wells, "There can be no thought of finishing, for 'aiming at the stars,' both literally and figuratively, is a problem to occupy generations, so that no matter how much progress one makes, there is always the thrill of just beginning."

Table 3. Should I Trade? menu options.

#### Option

- 1) Run with Preprogrammed Parameters
- 2) Run with Customized Parameters
- 3) View, Create, or Change Parameters
- 4) Put Your Name on Printout
- 5) Quit

#### Explanation

Runs the program using built-in parameters such as gasoline costs and interest rates. Program contains default values for these parameters, to be used if you don't specify your own. Runs the program using your customized parameters.

Lets you view the preprogrammed parameters, and create or change customized parameters.

Replaces author's company address with your name and address.

Returns you to BASIC.

totals, trade-in values, and five-year costs aren't as clear-cut. Should I Trade? incorporates these figures into the program based on the elementary information you provide on price, mileage, and financing.

Maintenance costs are all-inclusive, covering preventive maintenance, corrective maintenance, and tires. A formula computes expenses that reflect growing maintenance costs as the odometer reading and the number of miles driven each year increase. To provide for annual inflation, the program increases costs by the percentage indicated as the maintenance inflation factor.

The program computes fuel costs

Continued on p. 56.

#### Keep It!

inCider had more than a tech check in mind when three editorial staff members ran W.M. Miller's program, Should I Trade? Purely inquisitive—and perhaps partly selfish—motives led them to find out if they should, in fact, trade in their cars for something new. One late afternoon (after reading about 8.8 percent financing), these hardworking souls devoted their valuable time and attention to Miller's program.

A little background first:

Lafe Low, Assistant Editor. Drives a 1956 Ford Mainline he inherited from his grandfather five years ago. The "FOSSIL," as its license plates read, has accompanied Lafe on numerous road trips and instilled immeasurable pride, but repair costs—a couple thousand dollars' worth—have made him think about buying a new car.

Cindy Carr, News Editor. Absolutely adores her 1983 Plymouth Turismo, her symbol of independence, her first car, her pride and joy. But after an anonymous encounter in Peterborough's infamous A&P parking lot and almost 30,000 miles racked up on the odometer, she's wondering if she'll get more by trading it now instead of waiting until next year.

Bob Ryan, Technical Editor. Often seen driving to Adams Field for a softball game in his copper-colored 1979 Chevy C-10 van. Emma, as she is affectionately known, has helped almost everyone in town, including half the *inCider* editorial

staff, move to new apartments. Although Emma has been a constant, faithful companion, she is showing her age. Bob admits he "done that poor van wrong," but imposing repair bills have drained his wallet and eroded any remaining sentimental value.

Our threesome visited a local car dealership to price their "new" cars. Everyone picked the latest 1985 models-no second-hand vehicles for this crew. Lafe chose a \$12,000, four-speed Jeep Cherokee that gets an estimated 20 miles per gallon. Cindy stepped up to a Chrysler Laser Turbo with sunroof and an estimated 21 miles per gallon for \$15,560. Bob selected a Plymouth Voyager SE, five-speed, with tinted glass and 23 miles per gallon—\$11,500. Each prospective buyer used Miller's car-purchase program to help decide whether to take a new four-wheeled friend home.

Should I Trade? required standard information about their respective cars, such as gas mileage, maintenance costs, yearly mileage, and insurance rates. The program uses this input to calculate comparison costs. All three editors followed the same parameters for inflation rate, gas prices, savings interest rate, and finance rate. While Lafe and Bob own their vehicles, Cindy still owes her firstborn to the bank, so she adjusted her program parameters accordingly.

The results? The program indicated Lafe's monthly payments

would be \$256.33, given his '56 Ford's trade-in value alone. His biggest consideration was maintenance costs over the next five years: \$2227 for the Ford, compared to \$640 for the Jeep. But Lafe won't trade the Fossil: "The program does not consider sentimental value. . . and, financially, I don't need to [trade the car]." A new used car is a definite possibility for Lafe, as he plans to restore the antique Fossil.

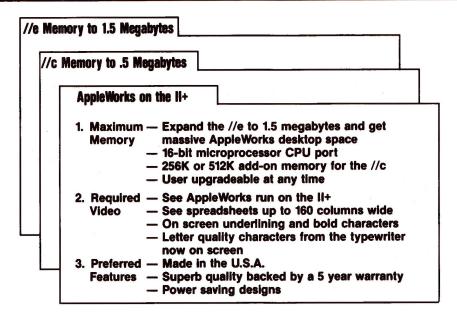
"I guess I'd better not get my heart set on that Laser," Cindy decided after reading her printout. The monthly payments, \$289.29, were too steep for her budget. She's still thinking about trading her car, but it will have to be for a lower-priced model.

"One thing this program shows you is that you'll never pay less," Bob notes. But his car analysis indicated he would pay only \$150 a month for a new Voyager. Of the three, Bob started out as the least likely to buy a new car. Should I Trade? has him leaning in the other direction. "The actual difference is less than five bucks a day. Big deal. So I don't go to Nonie's for lunch. So I don't drink beer. . .naa," he remarks. "Seriously, is five bucks a day such a sacrifice? That's the price you pay."

So if you happen to pass by *in-Cider*'s Elm Street offices and see a silver, 1985 Voyager with tinted glass parked out front, you'll know who has W.M. Miller to thank.□

—Cynthia K. Carr inCider staff

### **AppleWorks Power!**



#### **MULTIVIEW**<sup>™</sup>

#### AppleWorks Now On The II+

The best selling program for the //e is now available for all Apples. MultiView is the first video card to offer AppleWorks versions 1.0, 1.1, and 1.2 for over one million Apple II, II+, and Apple compatible computers.

An AppleWorks configuration program is included at no charge with each MultiView to run AppleWorks on the II+ (or //e) using MultiView's 80×24 letter quality screen display.

MultiView does more than just run AppleWorks. MultiView displays razor sharp  $80\times24$ ,  $80\times32$ ,  $80\times48$ ,  $96\times24$ ,  $132\times24$ ,  $132\times30$ , and  $160\times24$  screen sizes on any standard monochrome monitor.

Super spreadsheets are possible as 132 or 160 character wide screens can show more than 12 months of financial figures on one screen without scrolling! Try a wide screen size with your favorite spreadsheet (VisiCalc, Multiplan, FlashCalc, MagiCalc, etc.) and you'll never want to go back to anything else.

Apple Writer and other word processors can also use Multi-View's larger screen sizes to show on screen exactly what a printout will look like... no matter if elite or condensed type is printed. Even the newest ProDOS versions of Apple Writer // can work on the II+ and compatibles with our Apple Writer preboot — another first!

MultiView includes: function keys, an Applesoft line editor, screen dump, and optional light pen and international enhancements.

#### **MULTIRAM**<sup>TM</sup>

#### Megabytes of Memory

MultiRam stops "Desktop Full" frustrations AppleWorks users experience using ordinary //e 64K fixed memory expansion cards.

MultiRam //e is expandable from 64K to ¾ megabytes using 64K and/or 256K RAM chips. Add a ¾ megabyte extension card that also offers RGB video and MultiRam //e expands to a full 1.5 megabytes. MultiRam C comes in 256K and 512K versions and is installed without messy soldering or jumpers in the Apple //c.

Each MultiRam card includes a desktop space expansion program allowing maximum memory use and ram fast speed for ApplwWorks.

MultiRam //e doesn't stop with just more memory for today's programs. MultiRam is built for 16 bit processing power with an exclusive CPU port permitting direct linear memory addressing, up to 1.5 megabytes, by processors from the 8086, 68000l and 65816 processor families. A 16 bit coprocessor card will soon be available for MultiRam.

MultiRam's 64K minimum configuration retails at a pleasing \$159.95 with memory upgrades available.

#### Now Available At Your Local Computer Dealer



#### Checkmate Technology, Inc.

509 South Rockford Drive • Tempe, Arizona 85281-3021 (602) 966-5802 U.S.A.

(800) 325-7347

Telex: 165-025 CEC PHX

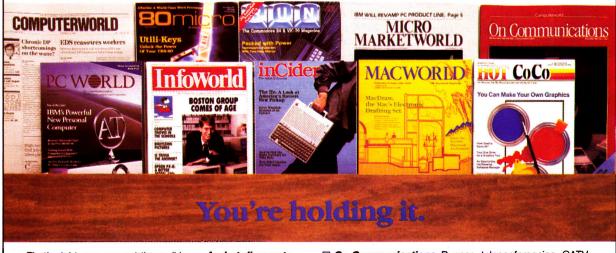
ALL PRODUCTS MADE IN THE U.S.A. — EXCLUSIVE 5 YEAR WARRANTY

Copyright ©1985
CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGY, INC.
All rights reserved

Apple is the registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Apple Writer, AppleWorks, Applesoft, and ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. FlashCalc is the trademark of VisiCorp, Inc. MagiCalc is the trademark of Artsci, Inc. Multiplan is the trademark of Microsoft VisiCorp, Inc. Multiplan is the trademark of Microsoft

Circle 227 on Reader Service Card.

#### There's only one newsstand in the entire world offering you this selection of great computer publications.



That's right; you can get them all here. And at discounts. So browse. Whether you're new to computers, an experienced home/professional user or "in the business": order yours, today!

- ☐ Computerworld. If you manage information, you can't manage without your own subscription. \$39 gets you 51 issues, plus 10 Special Focus publications. Save \$5.
- □ PC World. The one publication that will grow with your growing PC needs. Helps you analyze financial/accounting data, manage complex projects, communicate results and plan. Now 12 issues for only \$17.97; you save \$5.78.
- ☐ InfoWorld. The only way to stay on top of what's happening is by getting the *only* personal computing newsweekly. Authoritative. Objective. Easy to read. \$29.58 for 51 issues . . . only 58¢ an issue.
- $\square$  inCider. The Apple journal . . . and the **only** magazine devoted exclusively to the Apple family of computers. \$24.97 for 12 monthly issues. Save 30% off the cover price.
- ☐ *Macworld*. The world's most creative computer demands a journal that's just as simple, powerful and fun: Macworld. Now 12 issues of this attractive, easy-to-read publication can be yours for only \$24 (you save \$6).
- ☐ HOT CoCo. Keep the color in your life all year long with HOT CoCo, the magazine specifically created for the TRS-80 color computer and MC-10 user. \$24.97 for 12 months. Save 30% off the cover price.
- □ 80Micro. Don't risk being an uninformed TRS-80 user. Get current, unbiased, system-specific information from the largest, most knowledgeable TRS-80 source. \$24.97 for 12. Save 48% off the cover price.
- □ RUN. The informative (and fun) Commodore 64/Vic-20 monthly. Comprehensive software/hardware reviews, action-packed games and timely tips to help you get the most out of your system. \$19.97 for one year: 43% off the cover
- ☐ Micro Marketworld. Selling? Twice a month, get indepth reviews/forecasts to keep ahead of consumer trends/market needs. FREE if you qualify.

☐ On Communications. Bypass, teleconferencing, CAT\	1
each month, explore the major developments shaping our	
communications world. FREE to qualified applicants.	

#### TO ORDER:

Check the publications you want above, then fill in below, and return this page to:

CW Communications/Inc.

Circulation Department

Box 880

Framingham, MA 01701

(Please print or type.)

Title

Company \_\_\_

Nature of Business \_

City .

State \_

Telephone ( Address shown is: ☐ Home ☐ Business

☐ Bill me.

- □ Payment enclosed (make check payable to
- 'CW Communications/Inc.''). □ Send information about foreign rates.
- Please allow 6-to-8 weeks for your first issue.

#### Your Money-Back Guarantee

If for any reason you're ever dissatisfied with your subscription, simply request a refund for all unmailed issues.



Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 879-0700

6C09-12-IC07

## INCREDIBLE DATABASE VALUE

VersaForm is ideal for business because it's based on the way you do business now vour own forms and ledgers.

#### Powerful, Flexible, Versatile — This is a FULL **DATABASE at a Fantastically Low Price!**

Everyone knows how effective a database can be. But until now. they've either been powerful but hard to use, or just simple personal filing systems.

Now VersaForm has made the database both powerful AND easy to use. Because it's based on your own knowledge of business forms, you can tailor it to your own needs. And because it's a fullfeatured database, it can do the jobs that lightweights just can't handle.

#### **Proven In Thousands of Offices**

For over 3 years, VersaForm has been used by manufacturers, bankers, doctors, farmers, and many others. It's THE program for serious business tasks such as invoicing, inventory, and purchasing — in fact, for whatever you've been doing using paper forms and ledgers.

#### VersaForm can:

- Prevent errors by checking entries before accepting them, according to rules you set up. Saves on operator training!
- Save time by doing calculations automatically.
- Print on existing pre-printed forms — yours or the government's.
- Sort on any item, indexed or not.



Credit card members can order by phone.

Toll-Free: 1-800-824-8145

In California, call:

Toll-Free: 1-800-854-4448

APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY 1350 DELL AVE. STE. #206 CAMPBELL, CA 95008 (408) 370-2662

- Store up to 4,000 characters in each record, up to 4,000,000 bytes per file.
- Produce the reports you need to manage your business.

#### 30 Day/1 Year Guarantee

- If you're not fully satisfied with VersaForm, return it within 30 days and we'll refund your money.
- Upgrade to our multi-file system, VersaForm XL, within one year, and get Full Credit for the price!

We've SLASHED our prices so you can get to know VersaForm! But hurry — these low prices won't last forever!

#### **BONUS OFFER**

Order now and receive your choice of Application Templates for only \$24.95 each (regularly up to \$49.95) — or two for just \$44.95! Choose from Invoicing, Purchase Orders, Mailing List, Check Writing, Cash Receipts, or Expense Journal.



Compare at over \$300. Now just Multi-File version \$99 (IBM PC Only) Note: Prices subject to change after 60 days.

I350 Dell Ave., Ste. #206 Dept. Yes! RUSH me VersaForm for ti	
* Apple II (+,e,c) (\$69)*	
VersaForm XL (MÜLTI-FILE) fo	or the IBM PC (\$99)*
	nd GREAT! I understand they cost just \$24.95 each, of
\$44.95 for two. Send me the one	
	se Orders Expense Journal
	List Cash Receipts
	with coupon. Include \$4.50 for U.S. postage and
nandling, \$7.00 for C.O.D. Calif	
My check or money order	
	Vice COD
Charge my: MasterCard	
Acct. No.:	Expires:
Acct. No.:	
Acct. No.: PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY	Expires:
Acct. No.: PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY Name	Expires:
Acct. No.:	Expires:

## Any Port

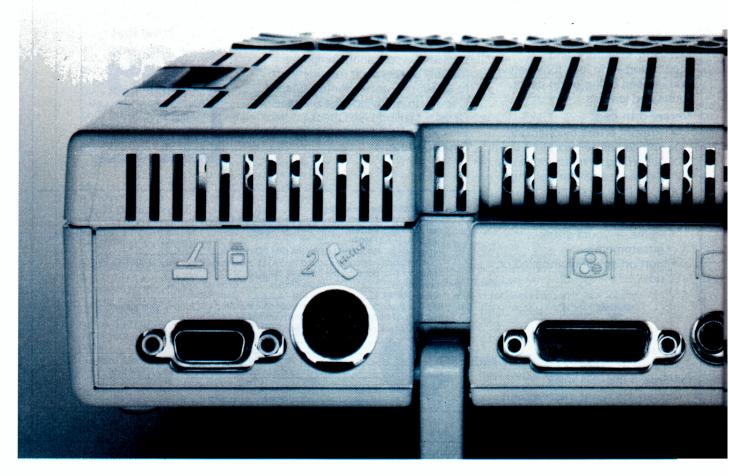
by Jack Higbie

Learn how to configure

our Apple //c's twin RS-232 ports are its link to the world outside—to a printer or plotter, to a remote computer via a modem, even to another computer hooked to it by cable. If you can set the appropriate parameters—the encoded values that describe the form of the data your computer is transmitting through its ports—your //c can drive any serial device.

Currently, there are three ways to configure your //c's serial ports. My purpose is to present a fourth. At the same time, I hope you will learn something about the inner workings of your computer.

The first way to configure your serial ports is simply to turn on your computer. The default configuration (discussed below) is loaded from ROM whenever you apply power to your computer. The second method is to use the System Utilities disk. It's a slow process, but the configuration will survive any type of reboot short of turning your computer off. The third method available to you is to configure the ports "on the fly," by sending them configuration codes after they have been activated with a PR#1 or a PR#2. It's fast, but you have to resend the configuration to the ports every time you activate them.



## in a Storm

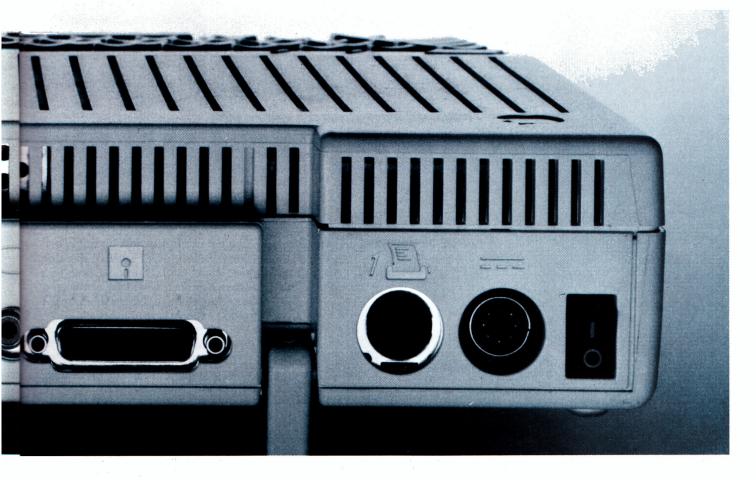
your //c's serial ports for DOS 3.3.

The method I present will permit you to configure the ports without resorting to the laborious System Utilities disk, yet the resulting configuration will survive all forms of reset except turning your computer off.

Let's look at your //c's default configurations. The upper 64K of RAM in your //c, the auxiliary memory, contains an area allocated for the text-screen display called text page 1X. Part of it is unused, however; this area is called the screen-holes region. When you turn your //c on, port configuration programs stored in ROM load the default parameters (values preset at the factory) into the screen holes in

the page 1X region. The default values are "permanent" in the sense that they are always loaded into RAM whenever you turn on the computer—they're protected from all forms of reset, including a forced "cold start" (pressing the open-apple/control/reset key combination).

Four bytes are allotted to each serial port for its collection of parameter values. When you activate a serial port by typing in PR#n, 2 bytes set the control and command registers of that port's ACIA chip (the asynchronous communication interface adapter, a 6551-type chip), and the other 2 bytes are transmitted to screen holes in



 $\textbf{\it Table 1.} \ Configuration \ commands \ for \ port \ 2. \ For \ port \ 1, change \ control-A \ to \ control-I.$ 

Commands	Description	
Control-A T	Enter terminal mode	
Control-A I	Echo to screen	
Control-A L	Issue line feed after carriage return	
Control-A R	Reset port and exit	
Control-A nnB*	Set baud rate	
Control-A nP	Set parity	
Control-A Z	Zap ignore further commands, do not format output (no	
	carriage return)	
Control-A Q	Quit terminal mode	
Control-A N	No echo	
Control-A K	Kill line feed after carriage return	
Control-A S	Issue BREAK	
Control-A nD	Set data format	
Control-A nnnN	Line length, no echo	
*All n's are decimal values.		

Table 2. Codes for baud rate, data format, and parity.

Baud Rate		Data Format (Data bits/stop bits)	Parity	
nnB*		nD*	nP*	
(1) 50	(9) 1800	(O) 8/1	(0,2,4,6) none	
(2) 75	(10) 2400	(1) 7/1	(1) odd	
(3) 109.92	(11) 3600	(2) 6/1	(3) even	
(4) 134.58	(12) 4800	(3) 5/1	(5) mark(1)	
(5) 150	(13) 7200	(4) 8/2	(7) space(0)	
(6) 300	(14) 9600	(5) 7/2		
(7) 600	(15) 19200	(6) 6/2		
(8) 1200		(7) 5/2		

 $<sup>^*</sup>n$ 's indicate the values in parentheses.

**Table 3.** Auxiliary-memory and main-memory screen-hole values.

Auxiliary-Memory Screen Holes (default values in parentheses)

TOLL		
\$478 (\$9E)—\$C09B ACIA Control register	dddc bbbb	data, clock, baud
\$479 (\$0B) \$C09A ACIA Command register	pppx xxxx	parity
\$47A (\$40) - \$0779	elxx xxxc	echo, line feed, communications
\$47B (\$50) - \$0579		line length
Port 2		
\$47C (\$16)—\$COAB ACIA Control register	dddc bbbb	data, clock, baud
\$47D (\$0B) \$COAA ACIA Command register	рррх хххх	parity
\$47E (\$01) - \$077A	elxx xxxc	echo, line feed, communications
\$47F (\$00) - \$057A		line length

Mai	n-M	lem	ory	Scr	een.	Ho	les
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----	-----

Port 1

Port 1	Port 2	Description	
\$479	\$47A	Reserved	
\$4F9	<b>\$4</b> FA	Reserved	
\$579	\$57A	Line length	
\$5F9	\$5FA	Temporary storage	
\$679	\$67A	Bit 7 set while parsing command	
\$6F9	\$6FA	Command control character (control-I, control-A)	
\$779	\$77A	elxx xxxc echo, line feed, communications	
\$7F9	\$7FA	Current column	

main memory (the //c's lower 64K of RAM).

Examination reveals the following default configurations:

**Port 1:** 9600 baud, 8 data/2 stop bits, no parity, no echo, carriage return/line feed, control-I

Port 2: 300 baud, 8 data/1 stop bits, no parity, no echo, no carriage return, control-A

#### A Temporary Fix

You can reconfigure the ports from within a program or from the keyboard by issuing a command control character-control-I for port 1 (the printer port) and control-A for port 2 (the communications port). The command control character serves to get the port's attention. The port responds by displaying a flashing question mark on screen, and interprets the next characters you type as configuration commands (see Table 1). You can change the command control character for a particular port by typing the new value immediately after the current one. For example, if you want to change control-A to control-V, enter control-A control-V.

If your //c is using a modem to talk to another computer, either modem can control your //c port, as well. Control-T from your modem puts your //c into terminal mode (indicated by a flashing underline cursor), and control-A Q means "quit" terminal mode. Control-R from the remote device also takes your //c out of terminal mode.

**Table 2** shows baud (data transmission) rate, data format (bit types: data and stop bits), and parity codes (for error detection). If you want to set your port for 300 baud, 7 data bits followed by 2 stop bits, and space parity, for example, you would type in control-A 6B (choice 6 under baud) control-A 5D (choice 5 under data format) control-A 7P (choice 7 under parity). From inside an Applesoft BASIC program, the command string would be:

10 PRINT CHR\$(1) + "6B" + CHR\$(1) + "5D" + CHR\$(1) + "7P"

These configuration changes are volatile—they don't survive reset or port deactivation. The next time you access the port, it will be configured according to the default values stored in the auxiliary screen holes.

#### A "Permanent" Patch

To reconfigure the ports on a lasting basis, you need to replace the default values with new ones. The System Utilities disk will accomplish this, but it is infernally slow. What you need is

Continued on p. 34.

## Regional Sales Distribution (Western United States) (x 10) 1888 Feb May 1984 Region 1 Region 2 Region 3

#### Critics' Choice

The favored nominee for "Best Color on any Apple™II Screen": Professional Color™ from Video 7™!

The name of the technology is "RGB", the highest standard in computer color:\*

Professional Color, and the "Big Screen" too Playing the dual role of "RGB" and "80-column text," Professional Color gives screen performance that's especially vivid and alive.

\*"RGB" (red, green, blue) is also the color standard of the IBM PC. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. V-Color, Video 7 and Professional Color are trademarks of Video 7, Inc.

## An Original Screenplay Video 7 is the author of Apple's own RGB interface. So for Professional Color on your Apple II screen, get a V-Color™card from Video 7. Call (800) 238-0101 (In California, (408) 943-0101) for



the dealer nearest you.



## Announcing ChotCider

A ready-to-run, menu-driven disk loaded with the greatest Apple II\* software programs from inCider magazine.

#### **Best programs**

hotCider was developed by inCider's technical editors Bob Ryan and Kerry Lanz. Together, they've assembled twelve of the very best programs ever submitted to inCider. There are programs for business, home management, education, entertainment, and graphics all on a high-quality floppy disk.

#### Best offered

You get the best inCider has to offer. Standouts such as: **VisiData**—a unique list handler that works like a spreadsheet.

**Poster Printer**—say anything you would like to in a BIG way with your printer.

**Rembrandt**—discover your hidden talent as an artist with this drawing program.

Wizfix—a fun utility that gives you control of Wizardry game character development.

**Doing Windows**—create Macintosh-style windows on your Apple II.

ProCAT—a great ProDOS catalog utility.

#### Unpublished programs

In addition to these and other outstanding inCider programs YOU'LL GET THREE PREVIOUSLY

YES! hot	nt the great taste of ider. Send me hotCider \	Apple II prog Volume I on disk	ramming with for \$21.47.
☐ Payment Enclosed		I AE	
Card No.	Exp. Date		
Signature			
Name			
Address			
City	State	Zip	7-85C
Prices include postage and habanks only.	ndling. Foreign airmail please ac	dd \$1.50 per item. US	funds drawn on US
,	Pine St. • Peterb	orough, NH	03458

UNPUBLISHED PROGRAMS. Cider Zap. A full featured utility that lets you examine and edit data right from the disk. Bongo's Bash. Bongo the gorilla is trapped in a maze full of bananas. But watch out for the robot sentries! Sector Mapper. Displays DOS 3.3 sector usage. A great companion to Cider Zap. That's three commercial quality programs that have never been seen before! And hotCider also includes its own documentation booklet.

#### Available in May

hotCider Volume I will be available beginning in May at just \$21.47. That's just a fraction of what you would pay for one of these programs if they were commercially available elsewhere. And coming in October...look for hotCider Volume II!

To get your disk, simply fill out the coupon or attached order card with payment and drop it in the mail today. For faster service, call **TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473** or in New Hampshire call 1-924-9471.



#### APPLE\* **MODEMS** by Prometheus

New 300/1200 Baud 212A Telephone Modem for your Apple I, I+ and Ie. Just plug in — Hayes compatible!

PM1200A . . . \$299.95

#### **MAC PAC** for your Macintosh

Includes: ProModem 1200 external modem, cable and software.

MAC PAC ... \$369.95

#### **OPTION** SPECIAL! **Lowest Price!**

Includes options processor,

display and 64K buffer. PM-Special . . \$169.95

#### **Additional** Apple Products

**Apple Cooling Fan** for Apple II, II+ and IIe

APF-1..... \$39.95

**Switching Power Supply** for Apple II, II+ and I/e

KHP4007.... \$59.95

#### SALE!

12" Monochrome **Green Monitor for** APPLE II, II+, IIe & IIc

- **Excellent resolution**
- 80 character x 24 line display format
- Complete with tilt/ swivel monitor stand!

MON-12G \$79.95

#### meco **ELECTRONICS**

Serving the Computer Enthusiast **Since 1974** 

#### ITY COMPUTER PRODUCTS FOR and Macintos

#### Compatible CA



#### 16K RAM Card (l .anguage Card

The ARC-16K RAM Card allows the Apple\* II and II+ computers to expand from 48K to 64K. Complete with instructions. Key: (a) ARC-16K......\$39.95

#### Z-80 CP/M Card

The AZ80-1 is Soft-card compatible. Used with CP/M related programs. Key: (a,b)

#### **EPROM Burner Card**

The AEB-2 allows user to program and work with standard EPROMs (2716, 2732 & 2764). Easy to use, on-board firmware. Menu contains the following options: Write, Read, Copy, Compare, Blank-Check and Monitor. Complete with instructions. Key: (a,b)

#### 80-Column Card w/Soft Switch

The A80-C is an 80-column card designed for the Apple\* II and II+ computers. The card is equipped with a soft switch which allows easy hookup for any monitor. The A80-C also features inverse video capabilities. This card is similar to the Videx\*\*\* 80 column card. Complete with instructions. Key: (a)

#### Super Serial Card

The ASSC-P is a serial card with a printer mode. It generates standard RS-232C signals and is similar to the Apple\* Super Serial Card. Complete with instructions. Key: (a,b)

ASSC-P.....\$99.95

APPLE™ Compatible 514" Disk Drive and **Controller Card** 

 Uses Shugart SA390 mechanics
 143K formatted storage • Color matches Apple Computer • Works with Apple Controller or other Applewith Apple Controller or other Apple compatible controllers (ACC-1) Complete with connector — just plug into your disk controller card 35 tracks • Size: 6"W x 3%"H x

8-9/16"D · W.: 4¼ lbs.
ADD-514 (Disk S149.95)

ACC-1 (Controller \$49.95

APPLE™ Compatible 5¼" Half-Ht. Disk Drive



Uses Chinon Pinch-type mechanics 163K unformatted • 35 tracks • Super quiet • Works with Apple Controllers or other compatibles (ACC-1) above • Complete with connector just plug into your controller • Size: 5¾"W x 1%"H x 8"D • Wt.: 4 lbs.

ADD-12. . . . \$159.95

#### PPLE™ *II*c Compatible ¼" Half-Ht. Disk Drive

Same specs as ADD-12 (above) except no controller necessary.

ADD-IIc. \$169.95

#### 80-Column plus 64K RAM for your APPLE Ile\*



Now you can double the memory capacity and get an 80-column display format for your APPLE Ile\* computer at an affordable price. Just plug the JE864 card into your APPLE\* and expand your display to 80 characters per line. Perfect for word processing. The JE864 also features 64K bytes of additional memory to allow programming not possible with standard APPLE I/e\* computers. Complete documentation included.

Board: High density board design squeezes 64K bytes of RAM onto a 21/2" x 41/2" board . Fully tested to assure proper operation.

Uses: Word processing - displays 1000 more characters per screen · Extra memory allows running of extremely large programs · Ultra High Resolution Graphics capability.

JE864. . . . . . . . . . . . . . \$79.95

#### APPLE Keyboard and Case for Apple II and II+\*



KEYBOARD (KB-A68):

- 68 Keys - 15-Key Keypad - Direct connection with 16-pin ribbon connector - Special functions on number keys, including cursor controls, color demo, and one-touch disk catalog - Metal baseplate for durability (with 6 mounting holes) - Color (keys): white/grey - Size: 14½"L x 5½"W x 1½"H

CASE (EAEC-1):

Accommodates KB-A68 • Pop-up lid for easy access • Fits power supply and mother-board too • Size: 15½"W x 18"D x 4¼"H

Part No Description Apple Keyboard and Case. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . \$134.95 KR-FA1

KR-A68 68-Key Apple Keyboard only.....\$ 79.95 Expanded Apple Enclosure Case only..... \$ 59.95 FAEC-1

\$10.00 Min. Order - U.S. Funds Only Calif. Residents Add 6½% Sales Tax pping - Add 5% plus \$1.50 ins.

Id S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer!

Send \$1.00 Postage for your FREE 1985 JAMECO CATALOG Prices Subject to Change





V/SA\*

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD **BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002** Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097

Telex No. 176043 7/85

APPLE, APPLE II, II+, I/e, I/c and Macintosh are registered trademarks of APPLE Computers VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Visi Corp. Inc. Videx is a registered trademark of Videx Inc.

Circle 536 on Reader Service Card.

#### **Numeric/Auxiliary** APPLE IIe\* Calc\*\* Keypad for your

The JE614 is a newly introduced numeric/auxiliary keypad for the APPLE I/e.\* It offers the flexibility of a 10-key pad and the convenience of 23 directly accessible functions. Screen manipulating functions make word processing a snap and cursor controls make the keypad ideal for VisiCalc\*\* users. The JE614 Keypad is housed in a durable metal enclosure and is color-coordinated with your APPLE Ile computer. Operation of the keypad can begin within minutes from unpacking. Special functions include: Home, Clear, Clear to End of Screen, Scroll-Up, Scroll-Down, Tab, Delete, Left, Right, Up and Down. Each key has auto-repeat. Size: 5%"L x 4-3/16"W x 1%" to 21/2" Slope.

JE614. . . . . . . \$49.95

Continued from p. 30.

a fast method of changing the values in the auxiliary screen holes.

Table 3 contains the default-configuration values and auxiliary screenhole addresses (given in hexadecimal notation). Other addresses of interest include the ACIA status register-\$C099/\$C0A9 (hard-wired); and the transmit/receive register-\$C098/ \$COA8 (port 1/port 2). The communications port uses page 8 (\$800-\$8FF) of the auxiliary memory as an input/ output buffer, so information there will be overwritten.

The important thing in configuring the serial ports is to get the proper values into the auxiliary screen holes. That's where my program comes in.

If you put the short Applesoft routine I present (see the Program listing) at the beginning of a program that accesses the serial ports, or on a separate disk as a preboot, the routine will POKE new values into the auxiliary screen holes, thereby setting the new port "defaults" you specify. Here's how it works.

First, the routine accesses the auxiliary text page (page 1X) by POKEing the 80STORE soft switch (location \$C001 hex, 49153 decimal), and the PAGE2 soft switch (location \$C055) hex, 49237 decimal). When finished, the program returns things to normal by POKEing the companion locations of these soft switches in line 100.

Lines 20–50 set port 1, and lines 60– 90 set port 2. You can delete either set of lines if you wish to set only one port.

To demonstrate how you would configure a port, assume you want to set the default for port 2 to 1200 baud, 7 data/2 stop bits with space parity, automatic line feed after carriage returns, and a line length of 40 characters. You would first delete lines 20-50 from the routine and proceed

 Line 60 sets the data format and baud rate. Consulting Table 2, you find that the 7/2 data format is the fifth data-format entry. The number five, therefore, describes the data format you desire. Note that 1200 baud is the eighth entry under baud rate. Therefore, the number eight describes the baud rate you want.

From Table 3, you find that the data format/baud byte takes the form dddc bbbb, where ddd describes the data format, c determines the clock bit (c is always 1 unless you are using an external clock), and bbbb describes the baud rate. Now you plug in the appropriate numbers. The number five (describing data format) is 101 in binary, so ddd equals 101. As mentioned, c equals 1. The number eight (describing baud rate) is 1000 binary, so bbbb equals 1000. Putting it all together, dddc bbbb equals 1011 1000. This bit pattern produces hex number \$B8, which is equivalent to 184 decimal. Consequently, to configure port 2 to the 7/2 data format and 1200 baud,

60 POKE 1148,184: REM port 2, data format, baud rate

line 60 should read:

- Space parity is the seventh entry in the parity section of Table 2, and thus ppp (from Table 3) equals 111 (the binary equivalent of 7). The rest of the bit pattern (x xxxx) is always 0 1011, so the total pattern for space parity is 1110 1011 (pppx xxxx). This equals \$EB hex, or 235 decimal. The value 235, therefore, is POKEd into location 1149 in line 70.
- For the echo/line-feed/communications byte, you indicate no echo by setting bit 7, the leftmost bit, to zero. You establish a line feed by setting bit 6 equal to one. Since you plan to use the port to drive a modem, set the communications bit (bit 0) to one. The remaining bits in the byte are zero—this vields the bit pattern 0100 0001—elxx xxxc-\$41 hex, 65 decimal; put 65 into line 80.
- To get an output line length of 40 characters, simply put 40 into line 90. The port will automatically produce a carriage-return character after every 40 characters. If you want unformatted output (no automatic carriage returns), this control byte should be zero (the default value for port 2, as Table 3 shows). Incidentally, if you specify a zero line length using the control character command control-A ON, you actually get a line length of 255 characters. The only way to get a true zero line length is to POKE zero into \$47F (1151 decimal) or main-memory location \$57A (1402 decimal).

With the example above in mind, you should be able to determine the proper values to put into the program for any configuration you want.

#### Binary/Hex/ Decimal **Conversions**

Notice that the default value for port 1 is \$9E; its composition is indicated by the string dddc bbbb. The first 3 high-order bits (ddd) contain the code for data format: For \$9E, that's 100 in binary (\$4 hexadecimal and 4 decimal). Looking at the data format in Table 2, note that the fourth entry is the format 8/2-8 data bits followed by 2 stop bits. The 4 low-order bits (bbbb) contain the baud designation-1110 binary, \$E hexadecimal, 14 decimal. Again from Table 2, the 14th entry under baud is 9600

Hexadecimal notation is convenient because memory addressing is organized on this basis. For those not familiar with this number system, hex numerals 0-9 represent their decimal equivalents, and the letters A through F the decimal numbers 10-15, respectively. Each hex position has a value 16 times that of the position immediately to the right of it (just as in decimal notation the value of each position is ten times that of the one to the right). For example, the hex number \$COA9 is 49,321 in decimal notation (a dollar sign preceding a number indicates hex):

$$COA9 = (12*4096) + (0*256) + (10*16) + (9*1) = 49,321$$

In binary notation the value of each position in the number is two times greater than that of the position to its right-reading right to left, 1, 2, 4, 8. The binary number 1001 is \$9 in hex, or 9 in decimal:

$$1001 = (1*8) + (0*4) + (0*2) + (1*1) = 0 - $0$$

Likewise, the binary number 1110 is \$E hex, or 14 decimal:

$$1110 = (1*8) + (1*4) + (1*2) + (0*1) = 14 = $E$$

Combining the numbers from the two previous examples produces the binary number 1001 1110. Note it is equal to \$9E hex (1001 1110 = \$9E).□ **—J.H.** 

#### **Applications**

In most applications, you can insert the patch in the Program listing into the start-up program to configure the

TELEX 910 380 3980

# ALL MAIL: Conroy-La Pointe, Inc., 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 ORDER NOW (800) 547-1289



	P	RICE	P	RICE
ALS, Word or List Handler, ea.	\$	80	\$	36
Handler Pak (Word/List/Spell)	\$	170	\$	73
APPLE, Appleworks	\$	250	\$	215
ASHTON-TATE, dBase II (Req CP/M 80)	\$	495	\$	289
BPI, AR, AP, PR or INV, each	\$	395	\$	240
BRODERBUND, Print Shop	\$	50	\$	29
Print Shop Graphics Library	\$	25	\$	18
Bank St. Writer or Speller, ea	\$	70	\$	45
Bank St. Combo (Writer & Speller)	\$	140	\$	85
DOW JONES, Market Manager	\$	249	\$	159
Market Analyzer or Microscope, ea.	\$	349	\$	219
HOWARD SOFT, Tax Preparer '85	\$	250	\$	165
HUMAN EDGE, Sales or Mgmt Edge, ea.	\$	250	\$	165
LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think Tank	\$	145	\$	89
MECA, Managing Your Money	\$	199	\$	125
MEGAHAUS, Megaworks	\$	125	\$	80
MICRO PRO, WordStar	\$	350	\$	189
WordStar w/ Starcard	\$	495	\$	265
WordStar Professional, 4 Pak	\$	495	\$	265
MailMerge, SpellStar, or StarIndex, ea	\$	99	\$	54
InfoStar and StarCard Combo		595		295
MICROSOFT, Multi-Plan (Ap DOS)	\$	95	\$	62
QUARK, Word Juggler & Lexicheck (Ile/Ilc)	\$	189	\$	129
SENSIBLE, Sensible Speller		125		79
SIERRA/ON-LINE, Screen Writer II	\$	130	\$	79
SOFTWARE PUBL, PFS: File or Write, each				
PFS:Graph or Report, each		125		79
SPRINGBOARD, Newsroom	\$			32
STONEWARE, DB Master, v. 4+	\$	350	\$	225
UTILITIES SOFTV	V	Α	R	E
	-	_	-	

**BUSINESS SOFTWARE** 

		.131		HILL
	P	RICE	PF	RICE
EPSON, Graphics Dump	\$	15	\$	7
FUNK, Sideways	\$	60	\$	37
HAYES, Terminal Prog. for Smartmodem	\$	99	\$	65
MICROSOFT, Full Line in Stock			C	ALL
OMEGA, Locksmith	\$	100	S	70
PENGUIN, Complete Graphics System II	S	80	S	49
Graphics Magician	\$	60	S	40
QUALITY, Bag of Tricks	s	40	S	29
UNITED SWI, ASCII Express-The Pro	Š	130	Š	82
UTILICO, Essential Data Duplicator III				49
HOME & EDUCATI	(	NC	Α	\L
BEAGLE BROS., Full line IN STOCK				ALL
BRODERBUND Print Shop	9	50		20

**UTILITIES SOFTWARE** 

HOME & EDUCAT	N	IA	\L
BEAGLE BROS., Full line IN STOCK		C	ALL
BRODERBUND, Print Shop	\$ 50	\$	29
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant	\$ 75	\$	43
KOALA, Full line IN STOCK		C	ALL
MICROSOFT, Typing Tutor II	\$ 25	\$	17
MONOGRAM, Dollars & \$ense (IIe)	\$ 100	\$	59
Dollars & \$ense (IIc)	\$ 120	\$	69
Forecast	\$ 60	\$	38
SCARBOROUGH, Mastertype	\$ 40	\$	25
Build-A-Book	\$ 40	\$	25
Your Personal Net Worth	\$ 80	S	50
SIERRA/ON-LINE, Homeword	\$ 70	\$	45
SIMON & SCHUSTER, Typing Tutor III	\$ 60	\$	37
PLUS: BARRONS, CBS, DAVIDSON, HARCOURT, LEARNING CO.,			
	-		

RECREATIONAL SUF	Ц	W	ı	N.D.
BLUECHIP, Millionaire or Barron, ea.	\$	50	\$	32
DATASOFT, Aztec or Zaxxon, each	\$	40	\$	27
ELECTRON. ARTS, Sky Fox & others, ea.	\$	40	\$	29
HAYDEN, Sargon III (Chess)	\$	50	\$	30
INFOCOM, Zork I, II, or III, ea	\$	40	\$	25
ORIGIN, Ultima III	\$	60	\$	37
PENGUIN, Transylvania	\$	35	\$	24
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE, Gato	\$	40	S	25
SPINNAKER, FULL LINE IN STOCK			C	ALL
SUB LOGIC, Flight Simulator II	\$	50	\$	30
PLUS: BRODERBUND, DATAMOST, SIR-TECH	M	USE	,	

### \* CONROY-LAPOINTE™ DISKETTES \*

5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY.	
10 ea. SS/SD, (Apple, etc) 35 Trk, W/FLIP BOX	\$ 12
100 ea. SS/SD, (Apple, etc) 35 Trk	\$ 99
000 ea. SS/SD, (Apple, etc.) 35 Trk	\$ 840
10 ea. SS/DD, 31/2" (MAC, H/P), W/FLIP BOX	\$ 25
50 ea. SS/DD, 31/2" (MAC, H/P)	\$ 115
100 ea. SS/DD, 31/2" (MAC, H/P)	\$ 229

DISKETTES

### SINGLE-SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY

L	151	CUI	NHUT
\$	45	\$	19
\$	40	\$	27
\$	47	\$	19
\$	49	\$	19
	5555	\$ 45 \$ 40 \$ 47	\$ 40 <b>\$</b> \$ 47 <b>\$</b>

### 31/2" MICRO DISKETTES

CONROY-LAPOINTE, 10 ea, DS/DD, w/Flip Box		\$ 2
MAXELL, 10 ea. SS/DD (MAC, H/P) \$	60	\$ 3
MEMOREX, 10 ea. SS/DD (MAC, H/P) \$	60	\$ 3
VERBATIM, 10 ea, SS/DD (MAC, H/P) \$	65	\$ 3

### \* GENERIK DISKETTES \*

Top quality, w/jackets, no labels. Quantity disc	cour	its.
90 day "No hassle, money back guarantee	Э."	
100 ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc)	\$	80

### MODEMS

	ı	IST	CC	ONROY
ANCHOR, Signalman Mark XII	\$	399	\$	259
HAYES, 2400B External Modem	\$	899	\$	699
Smartcom II Software (IBM/MAC)	\$	149	\$	107
Smartmodem 1200 (External)	\$	599	\$	419
Micromodem Ile w/Smartcom (AP)	\$	329	\$	239
NOVATION, Apple Cat II 300 Baud (AP)				
212 Apple Cat, 1200 Baud (AP)	\$	595	\$	419
SmartCat Plus w/software (MAC)	\$	499	\$	349
PROMETHEUS, 1200 Standalone Modem	\$	495	\$	345
ProModem 1200 w/software (MAC)	\$	549	\$	429
ProModem 1200A (AP)	\$	449	\$	349

### MONITOR

MONITORS				
AMDEK, Color 300 - Comp/Audio	\$ 349	\$	249	
Color 500 — Comp/VCR/RGB/Audio	\$ 525	\$	375	
Color 600 - Hi Res/RGB/Audio	\$ 599	\$	399	
300A - 12" Amber	\$ 199	\$	135	
300G, 12" Green	\$ 179	\$	119	
PRINCETON, HX-12 - Hi Res/RGB	\$ 795	S	489	
SR-12 - Hi Res/RGB	\$ 799	Š	599	
QUADRAM, Amberchrome, 12"	\$ 250	S	159	
ZENITH, ZVM122 - 12" Amber			95	
ZVM123 - 12" Green			89	
7\/M124 & 7\/M 135			OFF	

ASTAR, RF Modulator for T.V. (Apple) COMPUCABLE, Mac/Hayes Smartmodem Cable		35 32		20 25
RCA Monitor Cable	S	15	S	9

STATE

### CENTRAL POINT Copy II Plus (bit copier) \$ 40 \$ 23 **PRINTERS DOT MATRIX:**

Pronto DOS, Disk Quick, Ap. Mech. or I.O. Silver, ea \$ 30 \$ Full line IN STOCK

3 Pak (Pasc, Turbo Tut, Toolbox) NEW \$ 105 \$

33 59

BEAGLE, GPLE or Alpha Plot, ea

BORLAND, Turbo Pascal

	LIST	CONRO
APPLE, Imagewriter		CALI
Laserwriter	\$6995	\$650
EPSON, RX / FX Series - In Stock		CALI
LX80 - 100 cps DQ/16 cps NLQ	\$ 299	CALI
JX80 - Color Printer, 160 cps.	\$ 699	CALI
LQ1500 - 200 cps DQ/67 cps LQ	\$1295	CALL
OKIDATA, Okimate 20 - Color, Hi Res	\$ 268	\$ 20
182 - 120 cps/80 col	\$ 299	\$ 239
92 - 160 cps/80 col/para.	\$ 499	\$ 399
93 - 160 cps/136 col/para.	\$ 799	\$ 639
2410 Pacemark - 350 cps/para.	\$2995	\$197
PANASONIC, P1090 - 80 cps/10"	\$ 349	\$ 249
P1092 - 180 cps/10"	\$ 599	\$ 459
QUADRAM, Quadjet-Inkjet Color	\$ 895	\$ 395
STAR MICRO, SG10 - 120 cps DQ/30 cps NLQ	\$ 299	\$ 249
SG15 - 120 cps DQ, 30 cps NLQ, 16K	\$ 499	\$ 419
SD10 - 160 cps DQ, 40 cps NLQ	\$ 449	\$ 379
SD15 - 160 cps DQ, 40 cps NLQ, 16K	\$ 599	\$ 509
SR10 - 200 cps DQ, 50 cps NLQ	\$ 649	\$ 549
SR15 - 200 cps DQ, 50 cps NLQ, 16K	\$ 799	\$ 679
TOSHIBA, 351 - 288 cps	\$1895	\$1369
LETTER OUALIT	37.	

LETTER-QUALITY:										
JUKI, 6300 - 40cps/para.	\$	995	\$	795						
6100 - 18 cps/para/3 pitch	\$	599	\$	439						
Sheet Feeder for 6300 (single)	\$	275	\$	225						
PANASONIC, P3151 - 22 cps/151/2"	\$	699	\$	539						
TOSHIBA, Prop. spacing & hi-res graph	ics	3:								
1351 - 192 cps DQ & 100 cps LQ	\$	1895	\$1	1369						
1340 - 144 cps DQ & 54 cps LQ	\$	799	\$	619						
Bi-direction Tractor Feed	\$	195	\$	175						

### PRINTER INTERFACES AND BUFFERS

	IST RICE		NROY
ASSIMILATION, Mac to Epson Conn I/F	\$ 89	\$	69
Daisywheel Connection	\$ 99	\$	79
EPSON, Parallel Interface for LQ1500	\$ 100	\$	79
Serial Interface Board	\$ 130	\$	110
MPC, Apple II I/F & Cable for Epson & Gemini	\$ 90	\$	49
OKIDATA, Plug 'n Play, Tractors, Okigraph, ea.		C	ALL
ORANGE MICRO, Grappler Plus for Apple	\$ 145	\$	99
Serial Grappler	\$ 119	\$	79
Buffered Grappler Plus, 16K	\$ 209	\$	159
QUADRAM, Microfazers, full line IN STOCK		C	ALL
Microfazers 8K, P-P, w/copy	\$ 189	\$	139
STAR MICRO, Serial I/F & Cable	\$ 144	\$	119
Mac/Star Interface	\$ 100	\$	89

### **ACCESSORIES**

CURTIS, Diamond, 6 outlets, switched	\$ 50	\$	29
Emerald, 6 outlets, 6' cord	\$ 60	\$	35
Ruby, 6 outlets, 6' cord, filter	\$ 90	5	52
Sapphire, 3 outlets, w/filter	\$ 80	\$	46
EPD, Lemon, 6 outlets/wall	\$ 45	\$	29
Lime, 6 outlets/cord	\$ 70	\$	45
Orange, 6 outlets/cord	\$ 100	\$	60
Peach, 3 outlets/wall	\$ 60	\$	39
INNOVATIVE, Flip-n-File 50 (disk holder)	\$ 22	\$	15
KENSINGTON, Printer Stand	\$ 30	\$	19
NETWORX, Wiretree, 4 outlet, w/filt & surge	\$ 70	\$	39
Wiretree Plus	\$ 100	\$	59

ORDERING INFO & TERMS: MAIL To: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 — Include telephone number: Check cash erise schecks, money orders, Fortune 1000 checks and government checks honored minediately. Personal and other company checks—allow 20 days to clear. Press reflect 3% cash & Conroy-LaPointe Credit Card discount, so ADD 5% to above prices for VISAM/assetCard/American Express. Your cards NOT charged till we ship. Add SIM CHARGES: U.S. Mainland. 3% 15% minimum for standard UPS ground: UPS Blue, 6% (\$10 min); for U.S. Postal APO or FPO or Alaska, 6% (\$10 min). Canada, 12% (\$15 min). Foreign orders except Canada. 18% (\$25 min). Montros by Postal or to foreign countries. 30%; (\$50 min). Orders received with insufficient SIM wilb er effunded All prices. availability and specifications subject to errors or change without notice, so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and or assurance that you will get new. unused products—ALL SALES ARE FilmAL. We do not guarantee companylic, Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. ORDER DESK HOURS—6AM to 6PM PST, Monday through Friday, Saturday 10 to 4. EconoRAM\*. Fastrak\*, and Generik\* are trademarks of Comx Corporation.

Mail To: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 CONROY-LAPOINTE CREDIT CARD NAME ADDRESS

CITY







NO SALES TAX



CALL (800) 547-1289

CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.

CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.
Retail Sales only. Store prices may vary.

SAN FRANCISCO — 550 Washington Street (at Montgomery, opposite the Pyramid). Interstate 80 to Highway 480; take Washington Street Exit. CALL (415) 982-6212.

PORTLAND, ORECON — At Park 217. Tigard at intersection Highways 217 and 99W. CALL (503) 620-5595.

SEATTLE, WASH. — 3540 128th Ave. 5E. Bellevue 98006. In Loehmann's Plaza near Factoria Square, 5E of Highway 405 & 90 and at SE 36th and Richards. CALL (206) 641-4736.

QUESTIONS ORDER DESK HOURS (503) 620-9878 | Mon-Fri balli to 4pm (PST Weekdays Only (6 am here is 9 am in New York)

Circle 17 on Reader Service Card.

In Oregon: (800) 451-5151 (503) 620-9877

Foreign & Portland Residents Cal

### **Program listing.** Port conversions.

```
1Ø
   POKE 49153,0 : POKE 49237,0 : REM 80STORE, PAGE 2 on
20
   POKE 1144,xxx: REM port 1, data format, baud rate
30
   POKE 1145,xxx : REM port 1, parity
40
   POKE 1146,xxx: REM port 1, echo, line feed, comm.
   POKE 1147,xxx : REM port 1, line length
50
   POKE 1148,xxx: REM port 2, data format, baud rate
60
   POKE 1149,xxx : REM port 2, parity
70
   POKE 1150,xxx: REM port 2, echo, line feed, comm.
90
   POKE 1151,xxx: REM port 2, line length
100 POKE 49236,0 : POKE 49152,0 : REM PAGE2, 80STORE off
```

# **APPLE // OWNERS YOU'VE WAITED LONG ENOUGH** ...for a half-height Apple® compatible disk drive that fits any Apple // you own: // +, //e, and //c. PICO -Half-height, compact design . . . saves you -Faster, more precise tracking and larger capacity than standard Apple® drives. -100% Apple® compatible for //+, //e, and One year warranty, 30 day money back //c external drives. quarantee. -Suggested retail price: \$269.95 Quieter and smoother running.

### //c POWER

### New! Apple //c Disk Drive Adaptor Plug.

- -Turns your Apple // + or //e compatible disk drive into an Apple //c
- -Attaches in seconds-absolutely no soldering!
- -5-year warranty, 30-day money-back quarantee.

FAST-SIMPLE-INEXPENSIVE **ONLY \$19.95** 

Quality peripherals for IBM®, Apple®, and other leading microcomputers. Watch for more PICO Products at your local computer store-exceptional value and quality in computer accessories.

For Dealer and Distributor information please call or write:



WGE International Ltd. WGE Center, Rte. 202N Peterborough, NH 03458 1 (800) 227-1560 1 (603) 924-9261 in NH

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. ports automatically when you turn the computer on.

In the telecommunications half-duplex mode, each computer must be in 'local echo" mode (the echo bit set to one) to transmit input to its own screen. To begin, turn on the communications port by typing IN#2. Then put your //c into terminal mode (control-A T), make the phone call, and connect the computers. If you want a record of the transaction, type PR#1 to route input/output through the printer port.

To use full-duplex communication, you must designate one of the computers as the host, to echo input back to the source. If you'd like your //c to be the full-duplex host, type PR#2 and engage "local echo" to see your own input. Control-R from the remote computer takes your //c out of terminal mode, and makes the remote computer's keyboard and screen the input/ output devices for your computer.

Table 4. Pin assignments for wiring the port connectors.

Pin 1	DTR	Data terminal ready
		(output)
Pin 2	TXD	Transmit data (output)
Pin 3	GND	Power and signal ground
Pin 4	RXD	Receive data (input)
Pin 5	DSR	Data set ready (input)
		•

If the remote-computer user wants to run a DOS application, he or she simply types RUN PROGRAM (where PROGRAM is the name of the application). The program executes exactly as if you had typed the command yourself (providing you loaded DOS initially). To run protected software from the remote computer, you will have to break into the program to reestablish the output hooks-to get started, the remote computer needs to send PR#6, and in doing so, disrupts the conditions IN#2 and PR#3.

One last bit of information: If you want to wire the port connectors yourself, see Table 4 for the pin assignments on the 5-pin DIN connectors.

That's all you need to take control of your //c's serial ports. A solution at last!

Write to Jack Higbie at the University of Queensland, Physics Department, Brisbane, Queensland 4067, Australia.

### We fully support the MacIntosh — call toll free Apple Computers — call toll free

655.00 830.00 Call

Specials

EDD III
Locksmith 5.0
CIA Files
Back II Up III
Copy II+
Wildcard II
Dollars & Sense/Mac
Copy Mac
Menawarks

**Printers** 

APPLE Imagewriter (10 & 15") BROTHER HR-25 HR-35 HR-35

DAISY WRITER 2000 DIABLO 620 (RS-232C) 630 (PC) DYNAX DX-15

# NORTHEASTERN SOFTWARE

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

- Up to 50% off/software purchases over \$300 an additional 2% off
- New larger facilities to serve you better

88 Ryders Lane, S	tratford, Connec	ticut	06497		630 (PC) DYNAX DX-15	1,785.00 375.00	Megaworks Networx Wiretree	Call 46.00
<ul> <li>Up to 50% off/so</li> </ul>	ftware purchases or	EPSON FX-80 FX-100	Call Call	Apple Joystick Apple Mouse Apple Super Serial Card	Call Call 115.00			
<ul> <li>New larger facili</li> </ul>		RX-80F/T RX-100	Call Call					
School & corpor	rate nurchase o	LQ-1500 LX-80 JX-80	Call 230.00	Home/Accessori				
Ale additional at	orgo for gradi	it oo	ed ordoro		JX-80 Homewriter 10	Call Call	Take One	36.50
<ul> <li>No additional ch</li> </ul>		it Ca	ia oraers		JUKI 6100	389.00	PIXII Take One Apple Mechanic Beagle Basic Beagle Graphics Disk Quick Doss Boss Double Take	30.50 36.50 17.00 20.00 33.00 18.00 20.00 20.00 17.00 17.00 17.00 17.00 14.00 23.00 23.00 23.00 17.00
Entertainment	Educational		Business		MANNENSMANN TALLY MT-160L MT-180L	605.00	Disk Quick	18.00
Spy Hunter or Buck Rogers 27.00 Tapper or Star Trek 27.00	APPLE Logo II BARRONS Computer SAT	82.00 53.00	APPLE Appleworks	Call	MT-180L MT-Spirit NEC INFO SYSTEMS	605.00 795.00 295.00	Double Take	20.00
Spy Hunter or Buck Rogers 27.00 Tapper or Star Trek 27.00 Congo Bongo or Up 'n Down 27.00 Sorcerer 27.00 Cutthroats or Zork I 24.00			Apple Writer lie	124.90	I N2030	680.00	Fat Cat	20.00
Cutthroats or Zork I 24.00 Zork II, III 27.00	Mastering the SAT Murder by the Dozen DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES Speed Reader II Word Attack Math Blaster DESIGNWARE Spellingter	92.00 21.90	Magic Office Systems Magic Calc Magic Window II ASHTON-TATE DB II	184.50 93.50	N3530 P2T	680.00 1,255.00 665.00	Flex Type Frame Up	17.00
Sucher! 27 (III	Speed Reader II Word Attack	41.00 29.50	Magic Window II	93.50 93.50 278.00	OKIDATA Microline 824		GPLE I/O Silver	17.00
Planetfall 24.00	Math Blaster	29.50			Microline 83A Microline 92P Microline 93P	305.00 535.00 355.00	I/O Silver Pronto Doss Silicon Salad	14.00
Intidel - 27.00 Hitchhiker's Guide 23.00	Crypto Cube	24.00 24.00	General Accounting GL, AR, AP, PR or INV CONTINENTAL	235.00 234.00	Microline 93P PANASONIC	595.00	Triple Oump Type Faces Utility City Zoom Graphics Visible 6502 Crossword Magic Turbo Pascal Net Worth Bank Street Writer Bank Street Speller Bank Street Speller Bank Street Speller	11.00
Ultima III 34.50	Spellikazam	24.00 18.00	Home Accountant	42.00 41.50	KXP 1090 KXP 1091	208.00 295.00 398.00	Zoom Graphics	31.00
Lode Runner or Karateka 21.50 Choplifter 22.00 Reforger 88 36.00	Alien Addition Alien Addition Medior Multiplication Demolition Division Alligator Mix Dragon Mix EUL-WARE [PEACHTREE]	20.50 20.50	Tax Advantage FCM/FL	60.50 144.00	PANASONIC KXP 1090 KXP 1091 KXP 1092 KXP 1093	398.00 615.00	Crossword Magic	17.00 31.00 32.00 31.00 33.00 49.00 41.00
50 Mission Crush 24.00	Demolition Division Alligator Mix	20.50	G/L, A/R, A/P DOW JONES SOFTWARE The Market Analyzer	208.00	I PROWKIIER		Net Worth	49.00
Objective Kursk 24.00 President Elect 24.00 Questron 30.00	Dragon Mix EDU-WARE IPEACHTREEL	20.50 20.50	Market Manager	148.00	8510AP 1550AP 8510SP	295.00 445.00 395.00	Bank Street Writer Bank Street Speller	41.00
Raile Weet 24 00	Compu-Read Compu-Math	17.00 29.00	HAYDEN The Writer	34.00 93.00	QUMÉ Printers	Call	Print Shop	28.00
Battle for Normandy 24.00 Imperium Galactum 24.00 Pro Tour Golf 25.00	EULWARE (PEACH REE) Compu-Read Compu-Math SAT Word Attack Skills PSAT Word Attack Skills Spelling B w/Reading Primer. Algebra 1 2 3 or 4 Algebra 5 & 6 Hands on Basic Fractions	29.00 28.00 28.00 23.00 22.50 27.50 47.00 31.90	The Writer Pie Writer V2.2 HOWARD SOFTWARE SERVICES Real Estate Analyzer II		EXP400P EXP500P EXP550P EXP770P	240.00 275.00	Print Shop Graphics Library Digital Paint Brush Forecast	28.00 15.00 198.00 38.00 65.00
Ring Side Seat 25.00 Cosmic Balance II 25.00	Spelling B w/Reading Primer.	23.00 22.50	NEMOINGIUM	145.00	EXP550P EXP770P	395.00 700.00	Time Trax	65.00
Computer Baseball 25.00 Geopolitique 1990 24.00	Algebra 5 & 6 Hands on Basic	27.50 47.00	Format II Enhanced LIVING VIDEO Think Tank II/IIe	91.50 86.00	STAR MICRONICS	234.00	Font Paks 1-11	sa. 11.50
Baltic 85 21.00 North Atlantic 86 36.00	Decimals	31.90 31.90	MEGAHAUS MegaFinder	98.00 38.00	SG 15 SR 10	234.00 394.00 495.00	Cut & Paste	34.00
Germany 1985 or Carrier Force 36.00			MegaSpell MegaWorks	38.00 Call 64.00	SG 10 SG 15 SR 10 SR 15 SD 10	595.00 345.00	FUNK Sideways	34.00 36.00
War in Aussia 48.00 Flight Simulator II 32.00 Night Mission Pinball 22.00 Wizardry I 30.00	GRE Test Hayden Software	47.00 59.90	MegaWriter MICROPRO	64.00	SD 15 TOSHIBA Printers	468.00 Call	LAZERWARE Lisa V 2.6	54.00
Battle for Normandy 24.00 Imperium Galactum 24.00 Imperium Galactum 24.00 Fro Tour Golf 25.00 Ring Side Seat 25.00 Computer Baseball 25.00 Geopolitique 1990 24.00 Battic 85 North Atlantic 86 Germany 1985 or Carrier Force War in Russia 48.00 Flight Simulator II 32.00 Wizardry II 30.00 Wizardry II 21.00 Wizardry II 24.00	Micro Math (Add-Sub) Micro Math (Multi-Div)	20.90 20.90	Wordstar Calcstar	217.00 48.50	TRANSTAR	495.00	Forecast To Tax DATA IRANSFORMS Fontrix 1. Font Paxs 1-11 The Accountant Cut & Paste Financial Cookbook FUNK Sideways Orca/M LAZERWARE Lisa V 2.6 Applesoft Compiler Typing Tutor III Dollars & Sense Bollars & Sense	15.00
Wizardry III 24.00 Wizardry IV 24.00	LEARNING COMPANY Rocky's Boots	30.00	MICROSOFT Multiplan	60.00	120P 130P 315	425.00 550.00 455.00	Dollars & Sense	59.00
	Number Stumper Robot Odyssey	25.00 30.00	MICROSTUFF Crosstalk PEACHTREE Peach Calc	115.00 91.90	Pics Card	95.00	The Graphics Magician	37.00
F15 Strike Eagle 22.00 Pragon World or Shadow Keep 25.00	Reader Rabbit Magic Spell	24.00 22.00	OHARK	118.00	Disk Drives	8	Paper Graphics Paper Graphics	31.00
/3XX00 · ZILUU	HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH SAT GRE Test HAYDEN SOFTWARE MICTO MAth (Add-Sub) MICTO MAth (Add-Sub) MICTO MATH (Multi-Div) LEARNING COMPANY ROCKY'S BOOTS Number Stumper Robot Odyssey Reader Rabbit Magic Spell Juggle's Rainbow Bumble Games Bumble Plot Gertrude's Puzzles	24.00 22.00 18.00 24.00	Lexicheck/Word Juggler IIe Sensible Software		APPLE Disk II Drive	295.00	Orca/M LAZERWARE Lisa V 2.6 Applesoft Compiler Typing Tutor III Typing Tutor III Dollars & Sense Dollars & Sense IIc The Graphics Maglician New Compilete Graphics Syster Paper Graphics Cal Graphics Cul Graphics Merlin Merlin Pro	25.00 25.00
Fahrenheit 451 or Amazon 25.00 Expedition Amazon 22.00 The Quest 21.50	Bumble Plot Gertrude's Puzzles	24.00 27.00 27.00	Sensible Speller Bookends Report Card	72.00 72.00 36.50	Duo Disk w/acc. kit Pro File Disk Drive Ilc Add-On	Call Call Call	Merlin Merlin Pro Merlin Combo SOFTRONICS Softerm II TURNING POINT Time is Money ASCII Pro Micro Cookbook II/Ile Hayes Mach II Hayes Mach III Kraft Joystick TG Joystick TG Select-A-Port Micromodem Ile/w SC I 1200 Baud Modem	44.00
The Quest 21.50 Coveted Mirror 21.00 Xyobus 21.50	Gertrude's Puzzles Gertrude's Secrets MAGNUM	27.00	SIERRA ON-LINE The General Manager II		Mac Add On	Call Call	SOFTRONICS Softerm II	128.00
Xyphus 21.50 Transylvania 21.50 Frogger 22.00	I Super Speed Beading	65.00	Homeword	131.00 43.00 78.00	INFAX 101 10 Meg 102 20 Meg INDUS GT Slimline MICRO SCI	2,145.00 3,350.00	ASCII Pro	78.00
BCs Quest for lires 21.00	MEEA Basic Building Blocks MICROLAB SAT Programs PROGRAM DESIGN The New Step by Step Step By Step il SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS Songwriter or Picturewriter Phi Beta Philer Master Type	49.00 20.00	ScreenWriter lie Silicon Valley	78.00	102 20 Meğ INDUS GT Slimline	3,350.00 250.00	Hayes Mach II	29.00
Wizard of Id Touch Type 19.00	PROGRAM DESIGN The New Step by Step	73.00	The Handlers Package List Handler The Word Handler II	102.50 46.90 46.90	MICRO SCI A2 143K	188.00	Kraft Joystick	32.00
Summer Games 27.00	Step By Step II Step By Step III	73.00 73.00	The Word Handler II	46.90		184.00 188.00	TG Select-A-Port	28.00
Ken Uston's Blackjack 45.00 Caverns of Frietag 19.00 Castle Wolfenstein 20.00 Beyond Castle Wolfenstein 20.00	SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS Songwriter or Picturewriter	24.00	SOFTWARE ARTS Visicalc Package	114.00	Slimline lic Slimline lic Micro SCI Controller QUENTIN AP 100A Full Height AP 105 Slimline AP 110A Twin Pack	57.00	1200 Baud Modem	398.00
Caverns of Frietag 19.00 Castle Wolfenstein 20.00 Reyond Castle Wolfenstein 20.00	Phi Beta Philer Master Type	24.00 24.00	PFS: Best Sellers	155.00	AP 100A Full Height AP 105 Slimline	198.00 209.00 410.00	KEYTRONICS Keyboards	245.00
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein 20.00 Millionaire 30.00 Baron 30.00	SCHOLASTIC WIZWARE Fact & Fiction Tool Kit Hc	24.00	PFS: Write PFS: File	155.00 72.00 72.00			Muppet Learning Keys	44.00
Tycoon 37.00 Spitfire Simulator 25.00	Microzine (1-6)	24.00 24.00 24.00	SOFTWARE PUBLISHING PFS: Best Sellers PFS: Write PFS: File PFS: Graph PFS: Report	72.00 72.00	Elite I Elite II	195.00 355.00 428.00	MICTOMODEM HE IW SC 1 1200 Baud Modem KENSINGTON System Saver KEYTRONICS Keyboards Koala Pad Muppet Learning Keys The Gibson Light Pen MCT Speed Demon Ram Card SoftCard II	218.00
Air Sim III 26.00	Master Type SCHOLASTIC WIZWARE Fact & Fiction Tool Kit IIc Microzine (1-6) Story Tree Turtle Tracks SPINNAKER SOFTWARE Fraction Ever		STONEWARE DB Master 4 Plus	180.00	Elite III	428.00	OUTOUT OIL	44,00 66,00 128,00 751,50 78,00 23,00 29,00 34,00 32,00 130,00 245,00 44,00 158,00 218,00 218,00 218,00 218,00
Sargon III 31.00 Miner 2049er 24.00	Fraction Fever Trains	19.00 21.90	MacIntosh		Monitors		Apple Cat II 212 Apple Cat II	373.00
Death in the Caribbean 21.00	Facemaker Snooper Troops 1 & 2	19.00	PFS: File PFS: Report	70.00 70.00	AMDEK Color 300	235.00	ORANGE MICRO Grappler plus Buffered Grappler	Call Call
How about a nice game of Chess 21.00 Mask of the Sun Hard Hat Mack Pinball Const. Set 28.50	Story Machine Kindercomp Delta Drawing	27.25 21.90 19.00 31.00	PFS: File/Report Typing Tutor III	110.00 31.00 35.00 24.00 24.00 24.00	Color 500 Color 500 Video 300G Green Video 300A Amber DVM II or III	395.00 415.00 128.00	Buffered Grappler PICASSO w/interface PROMETHIUS Pro Modem 1200	119.00 335.00
Hard Hat Mack 24.00 Pinball Const. Set 28.50	Delta Drawing Kids on Keys	31.00 19.00	Millionaire Transvlvania	36.00 24.00	Video 300A Amber	138.00 130.00	PROMETHIUS Internal lie/li+ SATURN 128K Ram Card	305.00 215.00
The Standing Stone 28.50	Kids on Keys Alphabet Zoo Hey Diddle Diddle	19.00 19.00 17.00	Coveted Mirror The Quest	24.00 24.00	BMC Color Plus Monitor		Accelerator Ile Popcom Modem (1200)	Call Call
One-on-One 25.50 Archon 26.50	In Search of Aerobics	25.00 27.00	Main Street Filer Helix	114181 1	BM12 AOW Green	239.00 95.00	Nice Print	125.00
Children 26 50	Grandma's House Kidwriter	19.00 19.00	Sargon III McPic!	240.00 30.00 30.50 30.00	PANASONIC TR 120 Green	145.00 150.00	The Cricket Echo II+	125.00 94.00
Seven Cities of Gold 28.50 Murder on the Zinderneuf 25.50 Sundog 31.00 Pitfall I 25.00 Gato 24.00 Fantasy 28.00	SPRINGBOARD Early Games For Young Childre Matchmaker			30.00 57.00 115.00	TR 120 Green TR 120 Amber DTD 1300 RGB	400.00	Mockingboard "A" Mockingboard "B"	74.00 78.00
Pitfall II 25.00 Gato 24.00	Matchmaker Piece of Cake	19.00 21.00 19.00	Microsoft Multiplan Microsoft Basic	115.00 89.00	PRINCETON HX-12	469.00 155.00	Mockingboard "C" Mockingboard "D"	126.00 135.00
Fantasy 28.00	Piece of Cake Fraction Factory SUNBURST		Home Accountant Microsoft Multiplan Microsoft Basic Microsoft Chart Microsoft Word Mac the Knife	74.00 115.00	RGB Interface SAKATA		Mockingboard "D" TEXTPRINT Print It THIRDWARE Fingerprint	138.00
Blank Media Elephant SS/DD 12.50	The Factory	30.00 30.00		23.00 25.00	SC-100 Color SC-200 RGB Color SG-1000 Green	244.00 454.00 94.00	Flip N File 50	105.00 20.00 19.00
Elephant SS/DD   12.50	Teasers by Tobbs Terrapin Logo Xerox	60.00	Zork III Master Type	89.00 74.00 115.00 23.00 25.00 28.00 29.00	TAXAN		Elephant Trunk Compu Serve Starter Kit Head Cleaning Kit	24.00 20.00
Verbatim DS/DD 24.00 Memorex SS/DD 18.00	Sticky Bear ABC	24.00 24.00 24.00 24.00	1st Base DB Master (Mac)	115.00	Groon (Hi Roc)	119.00 125.00 263.00 398.00 184.00	Key Pad (Trackhouse)	109.00
Memorex (Mac 3½") 34.00 BASF SS/DD 15.00	Sticky Bear Bop Sticky Bear Opposites Sticky Bear Shapes	24.00 24.00	DaVinci (series) Habadex	ea. 30.00 50.00 145.00	Amber (Hi-Res) 210 13" Color (Lo-Res) RGB Vision III 410-64 RGB-2 Interface	263.00 398.00	Thunderclock Plus Ultraterm	108.00 245.00 178.00
Maxell SS/DD 16.00	Stický Bear Shapes	24.00	TK Solver	145.00	410-64 RGB-2 Interface	184.00	Videoterm SS/INV	178.00

If something you would like is not listed, just call. For Inquiries and Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860



For Fast Delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company check allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping – Software (\$2.50 minimum), C.O.D. add an additional \$1.75. Shipping – Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO and FPO \$5.00 minimum. Foreign orders – \$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over \$100. Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notice. School purchase orders accepted. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

**ORDERS ONLY - TOLL FREE** DAYS/WK 9AM to 11PM E

### BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS<sup>†</sup>...

In just the last few months, The NETWORK has saved its members more than \$24,000,000 and processed over 100,000 orders.

### The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns including some of the most important names in the computer industry:

AT&T Barclays Bank Bell & Howell Citibank Columbia University Data General

Farm Bureau Insurance

Frontier Airlines General Mills

General Electric

General Motors Gillette Hewlett Packard

Hughes Aircraft ITT Kodak

**Multimate United Nations** Yale University Veteran's Administration

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and valuewise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

# CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 Your Membership Validation Number: 1875

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM, SAT 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK 320 West Ohio

Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now . . . Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

### PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and rush my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please check () all boxes that apply

### Basic Membership With 14 Days Rental

One-year membership for \$8 ☐ Two-year membership for \$15 (SAVE \$1)

Capyright @ 1985 PC NETWORK INC.

- □ Business Software Rental Library for \$25 add'l. per vear-with 14 day rentals
- Games Software Rental Library for \$10 add'l. per year

Exp Date

- Special V.I.P. Membership\* With 30 Days Rental. ☐ One-year membership for \$15
  - ☐ Two-year membership for \$25 (SAVE \$5)
  - BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for \$30 add'l, per year-with 30 day rentals VIP members receive advance notice on limited quantity merchandise special

□ Bill my credit card:				VISA	Ma	ste	rCa	rd		Am	eric	an E	Expr	1	
Account Number:															

<ul> <li>Check or money order</li> </ul>	er enclosed for \$	
Name		
Address		Apt. No
City	State	Zin

Please provide the following information to insure compatibility with your system (check all boxes that apply):

LISA	□ APPLE III	□ IBM PC
		(Signature required to validate manufacture)

### FEATURED PRODUCTS

1	
>	BRAND NAME SSDD DISKETTES FOR APPLE II and III  Box of 10 Guaranteed for Life \$\)\$ 9.00*
>	CENTRAL POINT COPY II + COPY II-MAC 20.00*
>	EPSON PRINTERS Unbelievable Low Prices!!!         LX-80 80COL/100CPS       217.00*         FX-80 80COL/160CPS       316.00*         FX-100 132COL/160CPS       449.00*
	MONOGRAM DOLLARS & SENSE for Apple II + /E and Mac
	LIVING VIDEOTEXT Think-Tank + /E/MAC 75.00*
	HAYES MICROMODEM IIe
	AMDEK MONITORS           V300G Composite Green         110.00*           V300A Composite Amber         120.00*
>	IBM PC 256K HARD DISK SYSTEM
>	COMPAQ PORTABLE HARD DISK SYSTEM 2,511.50* 10MB/1 Floppy/256K
>	HAYDEN ENSEMBLE
>	BRAND NAME MACINTOSH DISKETTES 24.95* Box of 10 Guaranteed for Life. Includes free Flip & File Case

### **Complete Apple Systems**

\*NETWORK Members pay just 8% above these wholesale prices

The NETWORK offers fantastic discounts on these three complete Apple packages.

### ► APPLE //c

plus shipping.

128K System Modem Port Serial Printer Port Mouse/Game Port Composite/RGB/TV 40/80 Column Monitor Port QWERTY/DVORAK

Keyboard **Built in Drive** Software

TOOLOW TOPRINT



### ► APPLE //e **PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM**

128K //e CPU 80 Column Card 2 Disk Drives Software



**BASE SYSTEM** 

192K Memory 400K Diskette Keyboard Mouse Software







Wholesale Prices Change Rapidly...if you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call! You will find the Network's Price will always be the best!

OPRINT

# ...AS A PC NETWORK MEMBER ONLY!

Listed below are just a few of the over 20,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

			ONAL SOFTWARE of for each title ordered from below.)		
(, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Wholesale		,	Wh	olesale
Bluechip Barron	\$ 28.25	•	Penquin Graph as Magician		32.50*
Broderbund Loadrunner	19.75	•	Penguin Transvivania		18.87*
Broderbund Chaplifter Broderbund Print Shap	19.00		Screenplay Professional Blacklack Sierra On-Line Crosstire		39.88° 18.00°
Broderhund Dazzle Draw	28.75° 31.97°		Simon & Shuster Typing Tutor III Mac Tool		28.25*
CBS Goren-Bridge Made Easy	45.00	•	➤ Sir-Tech Wizardry		26.97*
	81.00	•	Sir-Tech Knight of Diamonds		18.97*
	53.50° 20.97°		Sir-Tech Rescue Raiders Sublogic Night Mission Pinhall		18.97° 20.00°
CBS Murder By The Dozen Counterpoint The News Room	26.97		Spinnaker Alphabet Zuo		15.97*
Davidson & Associates Speed Reader II	37.97	•	Spinnaker Delta Drawing		24.97*
Davidson & Associates Math Blaster	29.97	•	Spinnaker Face Maker		15.97*
Davidson & Associates Word Attack	29.97		Spinnaker Hey Diddle Diddle Spinnaker Kinder Comp		15.97°
Hayden Sargun (II) Hayden-SAT Sampler Test	28.47 11.97		Spinnaker Rhymes & Riddies		15.97
Infocom Deadline Suspended	28.00		Spinnaker Story Machine		15.97*
Infocom Enchanter Planet Fall Seastalker Zork	22.00	•	Spinnaker The Most Amazing Thing		20.77*
Infocom Sorceror Zark II	25.00		Virtual Combinatics Micro Coukbook		21.00*
(0)			SOFTWARE Illing for each title ordered from below.)		
	\$179.97		MECA Tre Running Program		40 501
Apple Appleworks Borland International Turbo Pascal	30.00		MECA the Hunning Program  Microsoft Muticipals (FICS) in CPIM (	5	42.50° 105.00°
BPLGL AP AR PR or INV Each Only	211.50		Microstuf Crossta'k		105.00°
Broderbund Bank Street Writer	40.00		➤ Microsoft Multiplan (DOS of CPIM) Microstuf Crossfalk Monogram Donars & Şensin		52.00°
Central Point Copy It Plus	20.00	•	Sensible Software Sensible Speller IV		67.50*
Continental Software Home Accountant	40.97 53.50		Sierra On-Line Homeword Sierra On-Line Screenwarter 11 Pro		41.97° 68.25°
Continental Software FCM FL Dow Jones Software Market Analyzer	198.00		Software Arts TK Solver!		158.50*
Dow Jones Software Market Manager	171.00				125.00°
Funk Software Sidways	35.00	•	Software Publishing PES File Software Publishing PES Write		69.00*
Funk Software Sidways Howardsoft Tax Preparer 1985 Living Videotext Trips Tank-Mac-Tool	150.00		Software Publishing PFS Write		69.00*
Living Videotext Think Tank-Mac-Too! Human Edge Mind Prober	75.00 26.50		Software Publishing PES, Graph Stoneware DB Master Version		69.00°
Human Edge Mind Prober Human Edge Management of Sales Edge	138.00		Mac Too!		. 55.00
Human Edge Communication Edge MECA Managing your Money	98.00° 105.50°		T Maker Click Antor Macintom Version Gray United Software Ind. Ascret xpress Pro		29.97° 71.50°
		A DDV	VARE		
	dd shipping and ha		arges found in italics next to price.)		
COMPLETE SYSTEMS	CALL		BOARDS AND BUFFERS		
Apple Macintosh Base System	CALL		ACT Discover Mark Mark A D. Co., and Co., of	129.00° 165.00°	-12.501 -12.501
Apple Apple to	CALL		Microsoft Premium Soft and Se	243.67	(2.50)
Columbia Desktop & Fortable Systems	CALL		Microtek Damping Gx	55.00*	12.50
Compaq Art Models : COMPAQ Hard Disk Pertuble 10MB Hard Disk Uflagov 256K	CALL \$2,511.50* (54.24		Microtek Magnum 80me 80 cor → 64K	93.00*	12.50
COMPAQ Hard Disk Portable	\$2,511.50* (54.24)		Orange Micro Grappler + Orange Micro Serial Grappler	96.90*	12 50
TOMB Harif Disk 1 Cloopy 256K			Orange Micro Serial Grappiler	78.00°	(2.50)
	1,999.00° (43.20		PC Network Z80 Card Personal Comp Prod 6MH Appli Card Quadram MP, 8K Microby but Bullet responds ble	35.00°	
128K 1 Drive - The Real Portable IBM Pb. Barle Ny dem 2080D FDC 156K IBM Pb. Profes - code Ford Disk	1.495.021 750.55		Quadram MP-8K M-crolazer Buffer (expandable)	552.00*	(2.50) (2.50)
RM PC Profes considerant fact	1,495.02* (37:55) 1,906.62* (47:89)			57.00*	12 501
(1 DSDD EDC 10MB Hard Disk 256K)			Quadram APIC Parallel Interface Quadram APIC G Graphics Interface	62.00°	12 501
IBM PC A* A. Contas	CALL		Quadram ePAM 80 80 Colwin 64 Memory	88.00*	12 501
IBM PC A* 4. Configs Sayno MBU 550: Lewest Cost Crenquible Sayno MBU 775 Color Portable IBM Gloris	CALL 620.00* /15 /9. 1,775.00* /36 (X)		Street Electronics ECHO II Sciench Synthesizer		12 501
Sayno MBC 175 Color Portable IBM Cloric	1,775.00° (35 (X)		Thunderware Thunderclack	104.00°	(2.50)
2 Drives Color Monitor 256K	1,200.00° (25.92				
Tava PC Complete IBM Compatible (256K 2 Drives)			PRINTERS		
Texas Instruments Professional	CALL		Apple 8.5" Imagewriter Requires Kit	530.00° 446.00° 48.00°	(9.34)
DISK DRIVES & CONTRO	LIERS			48.00*	(1.00)
			Apple Imagewinite Accessory Kids for the IC or Mac C. If the Statement Fith 40.40 € PELO Epson EX 80 100CPS BITC DE LO Minde Heat Model!	875.00°	1.00 (61)
Alps AP 100 A Dual Apple Orives in One Case	\$ 309.00° (2.00 159.00° (4.00		Eppon ( Y 80 100CPs 80 CD) ( O Morro	217.00°	(4.73)
Alps AP 100B Same as 100A	159.00		New Model*		
Alth One Drive Alps AF 100C Similar Drive in Case	159.00° +4.00.		► Epson FX (40 160CPS 80 CO) ► Epson FX (40 160CPS, Wilk-Phillip)	316.00*	(6.90)
Apple All MODELS	CALL		► Epson FX, 100 160CPS Week-Platen	449.00*	
Apple Macintosh Add On Drive	349.95* 77.58		Epson LO1500 NEW LO DP Printer	89.00*	
Corvue 6MR Hard Dick	1,436.00* (31.02		Epson Apple to EPSON Parallel Cable	21.00*	11 001
Davong Harry Disks for Macintosh	CALL		NEC 2030 20CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 3530 33CPS Letter Quality Printer	605.00*	(20.74
Micro-Sci A2 143KB Drive Micro-Sci Floppy Controller	185.00* (5.00 55.00* (2.50		NEC 3530 33CPS Letter Quarty Printer  ► Okidata ML 182 New 120CPS LQ Mode FRICT	960.00° 200.00°	(4.34)
Micro-Sci Frappy Controller Rana Erre i 163K Drive	55.00* (2.50 225.00* (5.00		Epson Graphics	200.00	14.34)
Rana Ette i 1634 Drive Rana Ette II 3268 Drive	320.00° 17 (0)		Nidata Mt. 192 Nov. Stook Doving 160CPS	340.00*	(7.35)
Rana Erte in 652K Drive	398.00* +10.00	,	LQ Mode Fric IBM Graphics		
Dana Florin Controller	70.00° (2.50)		Okidata NEW Count O BOCKS 100 - Couns	109.00*	(4.34)
Panasonic Haif Height DSDD Dr. + No Case Shugart AP 50 Fall Height Add On	115.00° -2.48		LQ Mode Fird (BM Graphics) Okidata NEW Court TO BIOCHS (100 - Courts of Mode Episor Seapons of - More (Bequires Int) Okidata NEW (Episor International Courts)	69.00*	
Shugart AP 50 Full Height Add On	155.00* +4.00 102.00* +2.20		Onoda New Law Continues Carlo     An Chemistra See A.A.  Okideta Apper to CHE For a Proper Cathe     Oundram Charle Medic ribe for with Kid     Ound See A.A.  Ound See A.A. Lake A.A. Internation  Ound See A.A. Lake A.A. Internation  Ound EMC Site and Internation (required)	09.00	
Tandon 1M100 2 Full Height DSDD Disker Only Tecman 10MB Hard Disk for Macintosh	102.00° (2.20 1,350.00° (29.76)		Okidata Apple to C4 in the Complet Cable	20.75*	(1.00)
TOWN TOWN TOWN TOWN TOWN TOWN TOWN TOWN	.,000.00 12.9 70.		Quadram Quartier Molto offer fink Jet with Kit	396.00*	18 45
MEMORY CHIPS			Quine Sprint 11 45:45 CPG Letter Quality	1,155.00°	
All chips quaranteed for the			Qume IBM C style and Interface (required)	72.00	(1 00)
A Chas guaranteed for the	eo cc*		➤ Silver Reed EXP 500 18CPS Letter Quality	280.00° 540.00°	(6.05)
S4K Memory Upgrade Kits (9 chips) S4K Dynamic Ram Chips (each)	\$8.55° (7.00 95¢° (7.00		Talley MT-160L-160CPS DP LQ Printer Texas Instruments 865 DP LQ w Tractor	540.00° 679.00°	
			Toshiba P 1340 80 Col version of P-1351	530.00	(11.50)
MODEMS Anchor verkamagem	\$ 47.00° (2.50		ACCESSORIES AND SUPP	PLIES	
Anchor Mark XII LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS	230.00° 5 00		Brand Name Macintosh Diskettes \$	24.95	
	100.001		Box of 10 Guaranteed for Edit		
Hayes Micromodern lie w Smarteon Hayes Smarthogern 300	192.00* (3.50) 180.00* (3.60)		Includes free Fro & File Case		
Haves Smultinodern 1200H with how	320.00° (3.60)		PC Network SSDD Diskettes (Box of 10)	9.00*	(1.00)
Hayes Smarthiodern 1200B with new South rim to 4 100 Emplate:	1, 340		Chalkboard Powerpad	62.00°	(1.50)
Novation Apple Cal II	174.45° (2.50)		Kensington Microwave System Saver Fan	56.97*	(1.50)
Prometheus ProModem 1200	279.00° (6.00)		Koala KoalaPart Touch Lablet	78.00° 25.00°	(1.50) (1.50)
Prentice Pob Con MAC Pack 1200 Baud Modern Cable Straightaik	322.00° -2.50		Hayes Mach II Joyshick for the Hayes Mach III Joyshick wifere Button for the	31.00*	(1.50)
1200 Baud Mcdem, Cable, Straightair	405.051		M & R Sup. R. Mint RE Mintulator	44.00*	(1.50)
U.S. Robotics Password	195.00° 14.00		Apple Macinto in Clarry nor Clare	74.00°	11.601
MONITORS			Micron Marter Exe	275.00°	15.94
	6 110 001		Protection & Dual Values	25.00*	(2.50)
Amdek Video 300G Composite Monitor	\$ 110.00* (3.00 120.00* (3.00		WP Printer Paper Jelon Streets Microsco Perfs	17.00*	110.00
Amdek Video 300A Composite Monitor Amdek Video 310A (BM Type	130.00° (3.00				
Amdek Video 310A IBM Type Monochronie Monitor	130.00 (3.00)		Mac Too instruites the Mac version is available a	can am	in bride
Amdek Court 300 Composite Curar	215.00° +6.00		*PC Network Members pay just 8% above the v	wholesale	price
Amdek Color 500 RGB Color Princeton HX 12 RGB Monitor	320.00° -6.00		plus shipping. All prices reflect a 3% cash discou	int. Whole	esale
Princeton HX 12 RGB Monitor	CALL		prices fluctuate rapidly all prices in this issue ha	ve been	
Taxan 210 Combination AGB	230.00° -6.00		prepared 60 days in advance. Please call for lates	1 prices	
Compris to Display	76.00° 2.50		Minimum shipping \$2 50 per order. International of	rders call	tor
Princeton Hx 12 RGB Monitor Taxan 210 Cumbin at on RGB Comprisite O so av Zenith 22M 123 H gr Res Green	230.00° +6.00		prices fluctuate rapidly all prices in this issue ha	ive been of prices orders call	fo



In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation code 1875



### ...WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST + 8% PRICING — The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.

2 OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG — Members receive our 600 page wholesale catalog containing over 20,000 hardware and software products for the *IBM PC*, *APPLE* and over 50 other popular computer systems. THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The NETWORK maintains a glant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products, allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY—If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from the NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

**5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE**—If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

**6** EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.

7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!

OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY—All memover 1000 available titles for just \$25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS for just \$30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a \$5 combination savings.

† 9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—
The Game Rental library is available to members for just \$10
PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any
game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via THE PRINTOUT.

1 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users (see opposite page left). The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 PRICE PROTECTION—The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up but are mostly down!!!

THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!

Back Up Your	
E D D III (Beet Nibble Conied)	ur Price 45.00
CIA Files (Best Disk Utilities!) Copy II Plus - Central Point Locksmith 5.0 - Omega	48.00 21.00 65.00
Nibbles Away III	49.00 99.00
Replay II - MicroAnalyst	79.00 79.00
	ur Price Call
Jazz Mac Turbo Touch Back To Basics General Ledger Copy II Mac	89.00 89.00 22.00
Factfinder Ensemble Hayden Speller	89.00 175.00 47.00
	47.00 64.00 61.00
Mac Spell Hight Mac Spell + Microsoft Chart Microsoft File Microsoft Multiplan Microsoft Word Microsoft Business Pack Experl cos	74.00 115.00
Microsoft Word Microsoft Business Pack	115.00 115.00 349.00
Dollars & Sense	81.00 85.00 62.00
TKI Solver Think Tank 128 BASF 3½" Disks (5) Maxell 3½" Disks (10) Verbating 3½" Disks (10)	145.00 75.00 16.50
Maxell 3½" Disks (10) Verbatim 3½" Disks (10)	28.00 28.00
Entertainment o	ur Price
Adventure Construction Set 7 Cities of Gold or Skyfox	34.00 27.00 25.00
Archon II or One-On-One Pinball Construction Set	27.00 25.00
Ghost Busters of Pitfall II Tracer Sanction or Mind Shadow	29.00 27.00 27.00
Miner 2049'er or The Heist Wizardry Knight of Diamonds	24.00 30.00
Return of Werdna	21.00 24.00 27.00
Rescue Raiders. Wiziprint. Super Zaxxon or Frogger 3 Deep	22.00 16.00 25.00
Expedition Amazon or Yvohus	21.00 21.00
Sword of Kadash	21.00 20.00 20.00
Swiss Family Robinson	30.00 22.00 25.00
Fahrenheit 451 or Shadow Keep Flight Simulator II Championship Lode Runner	25.00 32.00
	22.00 22.00 20.00
Bruce Lee, Conan, or Mr. Do Spy Hunter, Star Trek, or Tapper Murder By The Dozen or Felony	24.00 27.00 25.00
Chipfinter: or narateka Pole Postition or Zaxxon Bruce Lee, Conan, or Mr. Do Spy Hunter, Star Trek, or Tapper Murder By The Dozen or Felony Kings Quest Beyond Castle Wolfenstein Litting Ill Excelus	30.00 21.00 35.00
Ultima III: Exodus	31.00 24.00 24.00
Witness, Planetfall, or Enchantor	30.00 24.00
Zork II, Zork III, or Suspect	27.00 27.00 24.00
Operation Market Garden Objective Kursk or Phantasie	35.00 24.00
War in Russia	48.00 24.00 36.00
Imperium Galactum	24.00 36.00 21.00
Geopolitique 1990 or Rails West North Atlantic '86 Battle For Normandy	24.00 36.00 24.00
	ur Price
Apple Mechanic	17.00 20.00
Beagle Graphics D-Code	29.00 33.00 23.00
Disk Ouick	17.00 14.00 20.00
Dos Bos Double Take Fat Cat Flex Text Frame Up	20.00 17.00
I.O. Silver	17.00 17.00 17.00
Silicon Salad	14.00
Typefaces Utility City Bag of Tricks Applesoft Compiler (Microsoft) Einstein Compiler Compiler Plus (Hayden) Lisa V2.6	17.00 25.00
Einstein Compiler (Microsoft) Compiler Plus (Hayden)	85.00 37.00
	62.00 37.00
Merlin Assembler Merlin Combo Pack Visible Computer: 6502 The Graphics Magician New Complete Graphics Sys.	66.00 32.00 36.00
Dazzie Diaw	48.00 37.00
Pix-it	30.00 36.00 30.00
	31.00 36.00 44.00
Fontrix Font Paks 1-11 ea. Printographer	12.00 24.00
	ur Price
Elephant SS/DD (10)	16.95
Memorex SS/DD (10)	14.95 14.95 17.95
3M SS/DD (10) Dysan SS/DD (10)	22.95

# PROGRAMS Plus

Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 off I-95

Stationhouse Square, 2505 Main Street . Stratford, Connecticut 06497

Corporate and School Purchase Orders Accepted

Mon.-Fri. 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. -:- Sat. 10 a.m. to 11 p.m. ORDERS ONLY 1-800-832-3201 **TOLL FREE** 

Inquiries & Conn. residents call (203) 378-3662 or 378-8293

# Up to 50% off retail

<b>MACINTOSH COMPUTERS</b>	 	 	 	 	Call
APPLE //c, //e COMPUTERS	 	 	 	 	Call
LOWEST PRICES ON EPSON					

Business o					
Transpirotes .	ur Price			Carebias Department	78.00
		Management Edge	149.00	Graphics Department	37.00
APPLE		Mind Prober	31.00	Report Card The Sensible Speller	72.00
Access // (//e, //c)	59.00	Sales Edge	149.00		72.00
Apple Works	199.00	KENSINGTON MICROWARE		SIERRA ON-LINE	131.00
Apple Works Apple Writer // (//e, //c) Quickfile (//e, //c)	124.00 79.00	Format II Enhanced	90.00	The General Manager II	78.00
Quickfile (//e, //c)		LIVING VIDEOTEXT			78.00
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNO	LOGY	Think Tank II+ or //e	85.00	SILICON VALLEY	47.00
Versaform	55.00	MEGAHAUS		List Handler (II+, //e, //c)	47.00
ARTSCI	1000000000000	MegaFinder	97.00	The Handlers (II+, //e, //c)	103.00
MagiCalc	94.00	MegaSpell	37.00	Word Handler II (II+, //e, //c)	47.00
Magic Office System	185.00	MegaWorks	77.00	SOFTWARE ARTS	
Magic Window II	94.00	MegaWriter	64.00	TK! Solver	179.00
ASHTON TATE		MICROPRO		The VisiCalc Package	114.00
dBase II w/Softcard	349.00	Calcstar	49.00	SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
BPI SYSTEMS (II+ or //e)		Infostar w/Z-Card	120.00	PFS: File	72.00
GA, AR, AP, PR or INV. ea	235.00	Wordstar w/Z-Card	169.00	PFS: Graph	72.00
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE		Wordstar Pro w/Z-Card	228.00	PFS: Report. PFS: Write (//e, //c) PFS: Proof (//e, //c) PFS: Access (//e, //c)	72.00
F.C.M./FL	61.00	MICROSOFT		PFS: Write (//e, //c)	72.00
G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll ea	144.00	Microsoft Softcard w/dBase II	329.00	PFS: Proof (//e, //c)	43.00
Home Cataloger	31.00	Multiplan (Apple Dos Version)	59.00	PFS: Access (//e, //c)	43.00
CREATIVE PERIPHERALS		ORGANIZATIONAL WOFTWAF	DE 00.00	SORCIM/IUS	
Time Trax //e or //c	85.00	Omnin 2	199.00	SuperCalc 3a	119.00
Time Trax //c Clock Only	55.00	Omnis 2	339.00	STATE OF THE ART	
DOW JONES SOFTWARE		DEACHTDEE	335.00	Electric Checkbook	59.00
Investor's Workshop	89.00	PEACHTREE	405.00	STONEWARE	
Investor's Workshop The Market Analyzer	208.00	Back To Basics Accounting	125.00	DB Master Business Team	219.00
The Market Microscope	208.00	PRACTICORP	95.00	DB Master Business Writer	98.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	200.00	Practicalc II	35.00	DB Master Version Four Plus	185.00
Die Writer V2 2	95.00	QUARK		DB Master (Corvus)	249.00
Pie Writer V2.2	35.00	Word Juggler & Lexicheck	118.00	VISICORP	
	93.00	SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	- 1	Flashcalc II+, //e, //c	62.00
HUMAN EDGE SOFTWARE	119.00	Bookends	72.00	VisiSchedule	92.00
Communications Edge	119.00	annonementation state and record and select and			
		EDU-WARE/PEACHTREE		SCHOLASTIC WIZWARE	
Educational		Algebra 1 2 3 or 4	22.50	Agent U.S.A. or Turtle Tracks	24.00
		Algebra 5 or 6	27.50	Operation: Frog or Logic Bldrs.	24.00
<b>Software</b> 0	ur Price	Algebra 5 or 6 Compu-Read Compu-Math: Arithmetic Skills Hands-on BASIC Programming	17.00	Operation: Frog or Logic Bidrs. Logo Robot or Kids at Work	19.00
APPLE		Compu-Math: Arithmetic Skills	29.00	SIMON & SCHUSTER	
Apple Logo // (//e, //c)	82.00	Hands-on BASIC Programming	32.00	Discover'o Your Baby-Birth to 2	49.00
BARON'S		Introduction to Counting	25.00	Discover'g Your Baby-Birth to 2 JK Lasser Money Manager	62.00
Computer SAT	53.00	Learning To Read 1,2,3, or 4 PSAT Word Attack Skills	25.00	SPINNAKER	
GMAT	53.00	PSAT Word Attack Skills	18.00	Adventure Greator or Trains	24.00
CBS SOFTWARE	55.55	SAT Word Attack Skills Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer	18.00	Aerobics	27.00
Adventure Master	32.00	Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer	23.00	Counting Parada	21.00
Forecast or T-Rex	35.00	Writing Skills 1,2,3 or 4	25.00	Delta Drawing	31.00
Coron's Bridge	49.00	EINSTEIN CORPORATION		File & Report or Spreadsheet Fraction Fever or Sum Ducks	42.00
Goren's Bridge	92.00	Einstein Memory Trainer	55.00	Fraction Fever or Sum Ducks	19.00
Micro Speed Reading	78.00	HARCOURT, BRACE		Grandma's House	19.00
Success w/Math (ea.)	15.50	Computer SAT	47.00	In Search of	25.00
DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES	10.00	IMAGIC		Kidwriter or Kindercomp	19.00
	30.00	Crime & Punishment	25.00	Snooper Troops 1 or 2	27.00
Classmate	30.00	KRELL	25.00	Treasure Island or Wizard of Oz	19.00
Math Blaster	41.00	Adventure in Flesh	39.00	Word Processor	42.00
	15.00	Adventure in riesii	33.00	SPRINGBOARD	
Speed Reader Data A.B.C. or D.		Krell Logo			
Speed Reader Data A,B,C, or D	30.00	Krell SAT - Gold	65.00 225.00	Early Games or Music Maestro	21.00
Speed Reader Data A,B,C, or D	30.00	Krell Logo	225.00	Early Games or Music Maestro Fraction Factory or Make a Match	21.00 19.00
Speed Reader Data A,B,C, or D Spell-It	30.00	LEARNING COMPANY	225.00	Fraction Factory or Make a Match	21.00 19.00 21.00
Speed Reader Data A,B,C, or D Spell-It	30.00 30.00	LEARNING COMPANY Addition Magician	225.00	Fraction Factory or Make a Match Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master	19.00
Speed Reader Data A,B,C, or D Spell-It	30.00 30.00 28.00	Addition Magician	225.00 21.00 24.00	Fraction Factory or Make a Match Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master SUNBURST	19.00 21.00
Speed Reader Data A,B,C, or D Spell-It Word Attack!  DESIGNWARE The Body Transparent European Nations & Locations	30.00 30.00 28.00 28.00	Addition Magician	225.00 21.00 24.00 27.00	Fraction Factory or Make a Match Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master SUNBURST Challenge Math Teasers by Tobbs	19.00 21.00 30.00
Speed Reader Data A.B.C. or D Spell-It Word Attack! DESIGNWARE The Body Transparent European Nations & Locations Grammar Examiner	30.00 30.00 28.00	Addition Magician	225.00 21.00 24.00 27.00 18.00	Fraction Factory or Make a Match Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master SUNBURST Challenge Math Teasers by Tobbs The Factory.	19.00 21.00 30.00 30.00 30.00
Speed Reader Data A.B.C. or D Spell-It Word Attack! DESIGNWARE The Body Transparent European Nations & Locations Grammar Examiner Mission Albebra	30.00 30.00 28.00 28.00 28.00	LEARNING COMPANY Addition Magician Bumble Plot Gertrude's Puzzles Juggle's Rainbow Magic Spell Reader Rabbit	21.00 24.00 27.00 18.00 21.00	Fraction Factory or Make a Match Rainbow Painler or Puzzle Master SUNBURST Challenge Math Teasers by Tobbs The Factory The Incredible Laboratory	19.00 21.00 30.00 30.00
Speed Reader Data A,B,C, or D Spell-It Word Attack! DESIGNWARE The Body Transparent European Nations & Locations Grammar Examiner	30.00 30.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00	LEARNING COMPANY Addition Magician Bumble Plot Gertrude's Puzzles Juggle's Rainbow Magic Spell Reader Rabbit	225.00 21.00 24.00 27.00 18.00	Fraction Factory or Make a Match Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master SUNBURST Challenge Math Teasers by Tobbs The Factory The Incredible Laboratory TERRAPIN	19.00 21.00 30.00 30.00 30.00
Speed Reader Data A.B.C. or D Spell-It Word Attack!  DESIGNWARE The Body Transparent European Nations & Locations Grammar Examiner Mission Albebra Remember States & Traits	30.00 30.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 55.00	LEARNING COMPANY Addition Magician Bumble Plot Gertrude's Puzzles Juggle's Rainbow Magic Spell Reader Rabbit	225.00 21.00 24.00 27.00 18.00 21.00 24.00 30.00 30.00	Fraction Factory or Make a Match Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master SUNBURST Challenge Math Teasers by Tobbs The Factory The Incredible Laboratory TERRAPIN	19.00 21.00 30.00 30.00 30.00
Speed Reader Data A.B.C. or D Spell-it Word Attack! DESIGNWARE The Body Transparent European Nations & Locations Grammar Examiner Mission Albebra Remember. States & Traits	30.00 30.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 55.00	LEARNING COMPANY Addition Magician Bumble Plot Gertrude's Puzzles Juggle's Rainbow Magic Spell Reader Rabbit	225.00 21.00 24.00 27.00 18.00 21.00 24.00 30.00	Fraction Factory or Make a Match Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master SUNBURST Challenge Math	19.00 21.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 30.00
Speed Reader Data A.B.C. or D Spell-It Word Attack!  DESIGNWARE The Body Transparent European Nations & Locations Grammar Examiner Mission Albebra Remember States & Traits DLM Alligator Mix	30.00 30.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 55.00 28.00	LEARNING COMPANY Addition Magician Bumble Plot. Gertrude's Puzzles Juggle's Rainbow Magic Spell Reader Rabbit Robot Odyssey I Rocky's Boots Word Spinner SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS	225.00 21.00 24.00 27.00 18.00 21.00 24.00 30.00 30.00	Fraction Factory or Make a Match Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master SUNBURST Challenge Math	19.00 21.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 60.00
Speed Reader Data A.B.C. or D Spell-it Word Attack! DESIGNWARE The Body Transparent European Nations & Locations Grammar Examiner Mission Albebra Remember. States & Traits DLM Alligator Mix Color-N-Shape Rodeo	30.00 30.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 55.00 28.00	LEARNING COMPANY Addition Magician Bumble Plot. Gertrude's Puzzles Juggle's Rainbow Magic Spell Reader Rabbit Robot Odyssey I Rocky's Boots Word Spinner SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS	225.00 21.00 24.00 27.00 18.00 21.00 24.00 30.00 21.00	Fraction Factory or Make a Match Rainbow Painier or Puzzle Master SUNBURST Challenge Math Teasers by Tobbs The Factory The Incredible Laboratory TERRAPIN Terrapin Logo XEROX Chivalry	19.00 21.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 60.00
Speed Reader Data A.B.C. or D Spell-It	30.00 30.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 55.00 28.00 20.50	LEARNING COMPANY Addition Magician Bumble Plot. Gertrude's Puzzles Juggle's Rainbow Magic Spell Reader Rabbit Robot Odyssey I Rocky's Boots Word Spinner SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS	225.00 21.00 24.00 27.00 18.00 21.00 24.00 30.00 21.00 49.00	Fraction Factory or Make a Match Rainbow Painier or Puzzle Master SUNBURST Challenge Math Teasers by Tobbs The Factory The Incredible Laboratory TERRAPIN Terrapin Logo XEROX Chivalry Explor of Tables & Graphs 1 or 2 Pic. Builder	19.00 21.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 60.00
Speed Reader Data A.B.C. or D Spell-it Word Attack! DESIGNWARE The Body Transparent European Nations & Locations Grammar Examiner Mission Albebra Remember. States & Traits DLM Alligator Mix Color-N-Shape Rodeo	30.00 30.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 55.00 28.00	LEARNING COMPANY Addition Magician  Sumble Plot. Gertrude's Puzzles Juggle's Rainbow Magic Spell  Reader Rabbit Robot Odyssey I Rocky's Boots Word Spinner SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS Mastertype's Writing Wizard Suild A Book About You	225.00 21.00 24.00 27.00 18.00 21.00 24.00 30.00 21.00	Fraction Factory or Make a Match Rainbow Painier or Puzzle Master SUNBURST Challenge Math Teasers by Tobbs The Factory The Incredible Laboratory TERRAPIN Terrapin Logo XEROX Chivalry	19.00 21.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 60.00
Speed Reader Data A.B.C. or D Spell-it Word Attack!  DESIGNWARE The Body Transparent European Nations & Locations Grammar Examiner Mission Albebra Remember. States & Traits DLM Alligator Mix Color-N-Shape Rodeo Demolition Division Freddie's Puzzles	28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 55.00 28.00 20.50 19.00	LEARNING COMPANY Addition Magician  Bumble Plot Gertrude's Puzzles Juggle's Rainbow Magic Spell Reader Rabbit Robot Odyssey I Rocky's Boots Word Spinner SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS Mastertype's Writing Wizard Build A Book About You Orig, Boston Computer Diet	225.00 21.00 24.00 27.00 18.00 21.00 24.00 30.00 30.00 21.00 49.00 26.00	Fraction Factory or Make a Match Rainbow Painier or Puzzle Master SUNBURST Challenge Math Teasers by Tobbs The Factory The Incredible Laboratory TERRAPIN Terrapin Logo XEROX Chivalry Explor of Tables & Graphs 1 or 2 Pic. Builder	19.00 21.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 60.00 32.00 23.00 24.00
Speed Reader Data A.B.C. or D Spell-It Word Attack! Word Attack! DESIGNWARE The Body Transparent European Nations & Locations Grammar Examiner Mission Albebra Remember States & Traits DLM Alligator Mix Color-N-Shape Rodeo Demoittion Division Freddie's Puzzles Spelling Wiz.	30.00 30.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 55.00 28.00 20.50 19.00 20.50	LEARNING COMPANY Addition Magician  Bumble Plot Gertrude's Puzzles Juggle's Rainbow Magic Spell Reader Rabbit Robot Odyssey I Rocky's Boots Word Spinner SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS Mastertype's Writing Wizard Build A Book About You Orig, Boston Computer Diet	225.00 21.00 24.00 27.00 18.00 21.00 24.00 30.00 21.00 49.00 52.00	Fraction Factory or Make a Match Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master SUNBURST Challenge Math Teasers by Tobbs The Factory. The Incredible Laboratory TERRAPIN T	19.00 21.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 60.00 32.00 23.00 24.00 24.00
Speed Reader Data A.B.C. or D Spell-it Word Attack!  DESIGNWARE The Body Transparent European Nations & Locations Grammar Examiner Mission Albebra Remember. States & Traits DLM Alligator Mix Color-N-Shape Rodeo Demolition Division Freddie's Puzzles	30.00 30.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 55.00 28.00 20.50 19.00 20.50	LEARNING COMPANY Addition Magician  Bumble Plot. Gertrude's Puzzles Juggle's Rainbow Magic Spell Reader Rabbit Robot Cdyssey! Rocky's Boots Word Spinner SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS Mastertype's Writing Wizard Build A Book About You Orig. Boston Computer Diet  ALS Z-Engine 2.2  Microsoft Premium Sottcard //e	225.00 24.00 27.00 18.00 21.00 24.00 30.00 21.00 49.00 52.00 149.00 259.00	Fraction Factory or Make a Match Rainbow Painier or Puzzle Master SUNBURST Challenge Math Teasers by Tobbs The Factory The Factory The Incredible Laboratory TERRAPIN Terrapin Logo XEROX Chivalry Explor'g Tables & Graphs 1 or 2 Pic. Builder Stickybear Series (ea.)	19.00 21.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 60.00 32.00 23.00 24.00 24.00
Speed Reader Data A.B.C. or D Spell-It	30.00 30.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 55.00 28.00 20.50 19.00 20.50 19.00 20.50	LEARNING COMPANY Addition Magician  Bumble Plot Gertrude's Puzzles Juggle's Rainbow Magic Speli Reader Rabbit Robot Odyssey! Rocky's Boots Word Spinner SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS Mastertype's Writing Wizard Build A Book About You Orig. Boston Computer Diet  ALS Z-Engine 2.2 Microsoft Premium Softcard //e Microsoft Softcard  /e Microsoft Softcard  /e	225.00 21.00 24.00 27.00 18.00 21.00 24.00 30.00 30.00 21.00 49.00 26.00 52.00	Fraction Factory or Make a Match Rainbow Painier or Puzzle Master SUNBURST Challenge Math Teasers by Tobbs The Factory The Factory The Incredible Laboratory TERRAPIN Terrapin Logo XEROX Chivalry Explor'g Tables & Graphs 1 or 2 Pic. Builder Stickybear Series (ea.)	19.00 21.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 60.00 23.00 24.00 24.00 24.00
Speed Reader Data A.B.C. or D Spell-It	30.00 30.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 55.00 28.00 20.50 19.00 20.50 19.00 20.50	LEARNING COMPANY Addition Magician Sumble Plot. Gertrude's Puzzles Juggle's Rainbow Magic Spell Reader Rabbit Robot Cdyssey! Rocky's Boots Word Spinner SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS Mastertype's Writing Wizard Build A Book About You. Orig. Boston Computer Diet  ALS 2-Engine 2.2 Microsoft Softcard II Extend 80 (Carib. Computer)	225.00 24.00 24.00 27.00 18.00 21.00 24.00 30.00 30.00 21.00 49.00 52.00 149.00 259.00 259.00 239.00	Fraction Factory or Make a Match Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master SUNBURST Challenge Math Teasers by Tobbs The Factory The Incredible Laboratory TERRAPIN Terrapin Logo XEROX Chivalry Stickybear Series (ea.)  TG Select-A-Port Apple Mouse //c Apple Mouse //c Apple Mouse //c	19.00 21.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 60.00 32.00 23.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 125.00 85.00
Speed Reader Data A.B.C. or D Spell-It	30.00 30.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 20.50 19.00 20.50 19.00 20.50 19.00 20.50	LEARNING COMPANY Addition Magician Bumble Plot Gertrude's Puzzles Juggle's Rainbow Magic Speli Reader Rabbit Robot Odyssey I Rocky's Boots Word Spinner SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS Mastertype's Writing Wizard Build A Book About You Orig. Boston Computer Diet  ALS Z-Engine 2.2 Microsoft Premium Softcard //e Microsoft Premium Softcard //e Extend 80 (Carib. Computer)	225.00 21.00 24.00 27.00 18.00 21.00 24.00 30.00 30.00 21.00 49.00 26.00 52.00 149.00 239.00 115.00	Fraction Factory or Make a Match Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master SUNBURST Challenge Math Teasers by Tobbs The Factory. The Incredible Laboratory TERRAPIN Terrapin Logo XEROX Chivalry Explor g Tables & Graphs 1 or 2 Pic. Builder. Stickybear Series (ea.)  TG Select-A-Port Apple Mouse //c. Apple Mouse //c.	19.00 21.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 60.00 32.00 23.00 24.00 24.00 25.00 85.00 125.00
Speed Reader Data A.B.C. or D Spell-It Word Attack! Word Attack! DESIGNWARE The Body Transparent European Nations & Locations Grammar Examiner Mission Albebra Remember States & Traits DLM Alligator Mix Cotor-N-Shape Rodeo Demolition Division Freddies Puzzles Spelling Wiz.  Accessories Otto ALS Cards Applied Engineering Cards Kensington System Saver Cool + Time.	30.00 30.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 20.50 19.00 20.50 19.00 20.50 ur Price Call 64.00 69.00	LEARNING COMPANY Addition Magician Bumble Plot Gertrude's Puzzles Juggle's Rainbow Magic Speli Reader Rabbit Robot Odyssey I Rocky's Boots Word Spinner SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS Mastertype's Writing Wizard Build A Book About You Orig. Boston Computer Diet  ALS Z-Engine 2.2 Microsoft Premium Softcard //e Microsoft Premium Softcard //e Extend 80 (Carib. Computer)	225.00 21.00 24.00 18.00 21.00 24.00 24.00 30.00 30.00 21.00 26.00 52.00 149.00 259.00 115.00 199.00	Fraction Factory or Make a Match Rainbow Painier or Puzzle Master SUNBURST Challenge Math Teasers by Tobbs The Factory The Factory The Incredible Laboratory TERRAPIN Terrapin Logo XEROX Chivalry Explor'g Tables & Graphs 1 or 2 Pic. Builder Stickybear Series (ea.)  TG Select-A-Port Apple Mouse I/c Apple Mouse I/c Apple Super Serial Card Serial Interface Card	19.00 21.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 60.00 23.00 24.00 24.00 25.00 85.00 125.00 125.00
Speed Reader Data A.B.C. or D Spell-It Word Attack! Word Attack! Word Attack! DESIGNWARE The Body Transparent European Nations & Locations Grammar Examiner Mission Albebra Remember States & Traits DLM Alligator Mix Color-N-Shape Rodeo Demolition Division Freddie's Puzzles Spelling Wiz.  Accessories OLAS Cards Applied Engineering Cards Applied Engineering Cards Kensington System Saver Cool + Time Hayes Micromodem //e	30.00 30.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 55.00 55.00 20.50 19.00 20.50 19.00 20.50 19.00 20.50	LEARNING COMPANY Addition Magician Bumble Plot Gertrude's Puzzles Juggle's Rainbow Magic Speli Reader Rabbit Robot Odyssey I Rocky's Boots Word Spinner SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS Mastertype's Writing Wizard Build A Book About You Orig. Boston Computer Diet  ALS Z-Engine 2.2 Microsoft Premium Softcard //e Microsoft Premium Softcard //e Extend 80 (Carib. Computer)	225.00 24.00 27.00 18.00 21.00 24.00 30.00 21.00 49.00 259.00 259.00 149.00 259.00 115.00 199.00 185.00	Fraction Factory or Make a Match Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master SUNBURST Challenge Math Teasers by Tobbs The Factory. The Incredible Laboratory TERRAPIN TOTAL TOTAL TERRAPIN TOTAL TOTA	19.00 21.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 23.00 24.00 24.00 25.00 125.00 125.00 125.00 125.00 125.00
Speed Reader Data A.B.C. or D Spell-It Word Attack! Word Attack! The Body Transparent European Nations & Locations Grammar Examiner Mission Albebra Remember States & Traits DLM Alligator Mix Color-N-Shape Rodeo Demolition Division Freddies Puzzles Spelling Wiz  Accessories  ALS Cards Applied Engineering Cards Kensington System Saver Cool + Time Hayes Micromodem //e Hayes Sicromodem //e Hayes Sicromodem //e	30.00 30.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 20.50 19.00 20.50 19.00 20.50 ar Price Call 64.00 69.00 135.00	LEARNING COMPANY Addition Magician Sumble Plot. Gertrude's Puzzles Juggle's Rainbow Magic Spell Reader Rabbit Robot Cdyssey! Rocky's Boots Word Spinner SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS Mastertype's Writing Wizard Build A Book About You Orig. Boston Computer Diet ALS 2-Engine 2.2 Microsoft Softcard II Extend 80 (Carib. Computer) MCT Speed Demon Saturn 128K Ram Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card Acreplerator //e	225.00 24.00 27.00 18.00 24.00 24.00 30.00 30.00 21.00 49.00 25.00 149.00 259.00 115.00 199.00 185.00 239.00	Fraction Factory or Make a Match Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master SUNBURST Challenge Math Teasers by Tobbs The Factory The Factory The Incredible Laboratory TERRAPIN Terrapin Logo XEROX Chivalry Stickybear Series (ea.)  TG Select-A-Port Apple Mouse //c Apple Mouse //c Apple Super Serial Card Seriall Interface Card Serial Grappler Plus Pkaso/U Interface	19.00 21.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 32.00 23.00 24.00 24.00 25.00 85.00 125.00 80.00 115.00 80.00 119.00
Speed Reader Data A.B.C. or D Spell-It Word Attack! Word Attack! DESIGNWARE The Body Transparent European Nations & Locations Grammar Examiner Mission Albebra Remember States & Traits DLM Alligator Mix Color-N-Shape Rodeo Demolition Division Freddie's Puzzles Spelling Wiz.  Accessories Ot ALS Cards Applied Engineering Cards Kensington System Saver Cool + Time Hayes Micromodem 1/e Hayes Micromodem 1/e Hayes Micromodem 1/e Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem 1/e Hayes Micromodem 1/e Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem 1/e Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem 1/e Hayes Micromodem 1/e Hayes Micromodem 1/e Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem 1/e	30.00 30.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 20.50 19.00 20.50 19.00 20.50 19.00 20.50 19.00 20.50 19.00 20.50 19.00 20.50 19.00 20.50 19.00 20.50 19.00 20.50 19.00 20.50 19.00	LEARNING COMPANY Addition Magician  Bumble Plot Gertrude's Puzzles Juggle's Rainbow Magic Speli Reader Rabbit Robot Odyssey 1 Rocky's Boots Word Spinner SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS Mastertype's Writing Wizard Build A Book About You Orig, Boston Computer Diet  ALS Z-Engine 2.2 Microsoft Premium Softcard //e Microsoft Softcard II Extend 80 (Carib. Computer) MCT Speed Demon Saturn 128K Ram Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card Accelerator //e Videx Videoterm wSS Inv.	225.00 24.00 27.00 18.00 21.00 24.00 30.00 21.00 49.00 250.00 199.00 199.00 199.00 199.00 195.00 239.00 175.00	Fraction Factory or Make a Match Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master SUNBURST Challenge Math Teasers by Tobbs The Factory. The Incredible Laboratory TERRAPIN Terrapin Logo XEROX Chivalry Explor'g Tables & Graphs 1 or 2 Pic. Builder Stickybear Series (ea.)  TG Select-A-Port Apple Mouse //e Serial Grappler Plus Pkaso/U Interface Grappler +	19.00 21.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 23.00 24.00 24.00 25.00 125.00 85.00 115.00 80.00 119.00 79.00
Speed Reader Data A.B.C. or D Spell-It Word Attack! Word Attack! The Body Transparent European Nations & Locations Grammar Examiner Mission Albebra Remember States & Traits DLM Alligator Mix Color-N-Shape Rodeo Demolition Division Freddie's Puzzles Spelling Wiz.  Accessories Ou ALS Cards Applied Engineering Cards Kensington System Saver Cool+ Time Hayes Micromodem //e Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem//c Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem//e	30.00 30.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 55.00 28.00 20.50 19.00 20.50 19.00 20.50 Call 64.00 69.00 135.00 135.00	LEARNING COMPANY Addition Magician Bumble Plot Gertrude's Puzzles Juggle's Rainbow Magic Spell Reader Rabbit Robot Odyssey! Rocky's Boots Word Spinner SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS Mastertype's Writing Wizard Build A Book About You Orig. Boston Computer Diet ALS Z-Engine 2.2 Microsoft Fremium Softcard //e Microsoft Softcard II Extend 80 (Carib. Computer) MCT Speed Demon Saturn 128K Ram Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card Accelerator //e Videx Videoterm w/SS Inv	225.00 24.00 27.00 18.00 21.00 24.00 30.00 21.00 25.00 25.00 149.00 259.00 199.00 185.00 199.00 175.00 239.00	Fraction Factory or Make a Match Rainbow Painier or Puzzle Master SUNBURST Challenge Math Teasers by Tobbs The Factory The Incredible Laboratory TERRAPIN Terrapin Logo XEROX Chivalry Stickybear Series (ea.)  TG Select-A-Port Apple Mouse //c Apple Mouse //c Apple Super Serial Card Serial Interface Card Serial Grappier + Plus Petasov Hustered Grappier + Buffered Grappier +	19.00 21.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 32.00 23.00 24.00 24.00 25.00 85.00 125.00 80.00 115.00 79.00 79.00
Speed Reader Data A.B.C. or D Spell-It Word Attack! Word Attack! The Body Transparent European Nations & Locations Grammar Examiner Mission Albebra Remember States & Traits DLM Alligator Mix Color-N-Shape Rodeo Demolition Division Freddie's Puzzles Spelling Wiz.  Accessories Ou ALS Cards Applied Engineering Cards Kensington System Saver Cool+ Time Hayes Micromodem //e Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem//c Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem//e	30.00 30.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 29.50 19.00 19.00 20.50 19.00 20.50 19.00 19.00 135.00 135.00 135.00 389.00	LEARNING COMPANY Addition Magician Bumble Plot Gertrude's Puzzles Juggle's Rainbow Magic Speli Reader Rabbit Robot Odyssey I Rocky's Boots Word Spinner SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS Mastertype's Writing Wizard Build A Book About You Orig, Boston Computer Diet  ALS Z-Engine 2.2 Microsoft Premium Softcard //e Microsoft Softcard II Extend 80 (Carib. Computer) MCT Speed Demon Saturn 128K Ram Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card Accelerator //e Videx Videoterm wSS Inv. Videx Ultraterm Conyus Hard Disks	225.00 21.00 24.00 27.00 18.00 21.00 24.00 30.00 30.00 21.00 49.00 25.00 149.00 259.00 199.00 199.00 199.00 175.00 229.00 Call	Fraction Factory or Make a Match Rainbow Painier or Puzzle Master SUNBURST Challenge Math Teasers by Tobbs The Factory The Incredible Laboratory TERRAPIN Terrapin Logo XEROX Chivalry Stickybear Series (ea.)  TG Select-A-Port Apple Mouse //c Apple Mouse //c Apple Super Serial Card Serial Interface Card Serial Grappier + Plus Petasov Hustered Grappier + Buffered Grappier +	19.00 21.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 32.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 125.00 85.00 19.00 19.00 19.00 19.00 19.00 19.00
Speed Reader Data A.B.C. or D Spell-It Word Attack! Word Attack! The Body Transparent European Nations & Locations Grammar Examiner Mission Albebra Remember States & Traits DLM Alligator Mix Color-N-Shape Rodeo Demolition Division Freddie's Puzzles Spelling Wiz.  Accessories Ou ALS Cards Applied Engineering Cards Kensington System Saver Cool+ Time Hayes Micromodem //e Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem//c Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem//e	30.00 30.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 20.50 19.00 20.50 19.00 20.50 19.00 69.00 135.00 135.00 135.00 139.00 192.00 369.00	LEARNING COMPANY Addition Magician Bumble Plot Gertrude's Puzzles Juggle's Rainbow Magic Speli Reader Rabbit Robot Odyssey I Rocky's Boots Word Spinner SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS Mastertype's Writing Wizard Build A Book About You Orig, Boston Computer Diet  ALS Z-Engine 2.2 Microsoft Premium Softcard //e Microsoft Softcard II Extend 80 (Carib. Computer) MCT Speed Demon Saturn 128K Ram Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card Accelerator //e Videx Videoterm wSS Inv. Videx Ultraterm Conyus Hard Disks	225.00 24.00 27.00 18.00 21.00 30.00 30.00 21.00 25.00 25.00 149.00 199.00 199.00 199.00 175.00 Call 7239.00 7239.00 Call 7239.00 Call 7239.00 Call 7239.00 Call 7239.00 Call	Fraction Factory or Make a Match Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master SUNBURST Challenge Math Teasers by Tobbs The Factory. The Incredible Laboratory TERRAPIN Terrapin Logo XEROX Chivairy Tables & Graphs 1 or 2 Pic. Builder Stickybear Series (ea.)  TG Select-A-Port Apple Mouse //c Apple Mouse //c Apple Super Serial Card Seriall Interface Card Serial Grappler Plus Pkaso/U Interface Grappler + Nice Print (Spies Labs) Finger Print Plus	19.00 21.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 32.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 125.00 85.00 125.00 19.00 19.00 145.00 145.00 145.00
Speed Reader Data A.B.C. or D Spell-It Word Attack!  Word Attack!  The Body Transparent European Nations & Locations Grammar Examiner Mission Albebra Remember States & Traits  DLM Alligator Mix Color-N-Shape Rodeo Demolition Division Freddie's Puzzles Spelling Wiz  Accessories  OL ALS Cards Applied Engineering Cards Kensington System Saver Cool + Time Hayes Micromodem //e Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem Novation Apple Cat II Novation 212 Apple Cat II	30.00 30.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 20.50 19.00 20.50	LEARNING COMPANY Addition Magician Bumble Plot Gertrude's Puzzles Juggle's Rainbow Magic Speli Reader Rabbit Robot Odyssey I Rocky's Boots Word Spinner SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS Mastertype's Writing Wizard Build A Book About You Orig. Boston Computer Diet  ALS Z-Engine 2.2 Microsoft Premium Softcard //e Microsoft Softcard II Extend 80 (Carib. Computer) MCT Speed Demo Saturn 128K Ram Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card Accelerator //e Videx Videoterm w/SS Inv. Videx Ultraterm Corvus Hard Disks Mockingboard A Board	225.00 24.00 27.00 18.00 21.00 21.00 30.00 21.00 30.00 21.00 250.00 119.00 119.00 119.00 1195.00 239.00 1175.00 229.00 Call 75.00	Fraction Factory or Make a Match Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master SUNBURST Challenge Math Teasers by Tobbs The Factory. The Incredible Laboratory TERRAPIN Terrapin Logo XEROX Chivalry Explor g Tables & Graphs 1 or 2 Pic. Builder Stickybear Series (ea.)  TG Select-A-Port Apple Mouse //c Apple Mouse //c Apple Super Serial Terrace Card Serial Crappler Plus Passer of Grappler Surfered Grappler Nice Print Sples Finger Print Plus Print-II Spirit Labs Finger Print Plus Print-II Spirit Lab	19.00 21.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 32.00 23.00 24.00 24.00 25.00 85.00 125.00 85.00 115.00 115.00 115.00 125.00 125.00 125.00 125.00 125.00 125.00 125.00
Speed Reader Data A.B.C. or D Spell-It Word Attack!  The Body Transparent European Nations & Locations Grammar Examiner Mission Albebra Remember States & Traits  DLM Alligator Mix Color-N-Shape Rodeo Demolition Division Freddies Puzzles Spelling Wiz.  Accessories  ALS Cards Applied Engineering Cards Kensington System Saver Cool + Time Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem //c Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem Novation Apple Cat II Novation 1212 Apple Cat II Pro Modem 1200 ((External) Pro Modem 1200 ((External) Pro Modem 1200 ((External))	30.00 30.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 19.00 20.50 19.00 20.50 19.00 20.50 19.00 35.00 135.00 135.00 135.00 139.00 369.00 Call	LEARNING COMPANY Addition Magician Bumble Plot Gertrude's Puzzles Juggle's Rainbow Magic Speli Reader Rabbit Robot Odyssey I Rocky's Boots Word Spinner SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS Mastertype's Writing Wizard Build A Book About You Orig. Boston Computer Diet  ALS Z-Engine 2.2 Microsoft Premium Softcard //e Microsoft Softcard II Extend 80 (Carib. Computer) MCT Speed Demo Saturn 128K Ram Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card Accelerator //e Videx Videoterm w/SS Inv. Videx Ultraterm Corvus Hard Disks Mockingboard A Board	225.00 24.00 24.00 27.00 18.00 21.00 24.00 30.00 21.00 25.00 25.00 259.00 259.00 115.00 115.00 115.00 129.00 129.00 129.00 129.00 129.00 129.00 129.00	Fraction Factory or Make a Match Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master SUNBURST Challenge Math Teasers by Tobbs The Factory. The Incredible Laboratory TERRAPIN Terrapin Logo XEROX Chivalry Explor g Tables & Graphs 1 or 2 Pic. Builder Stickybear Series (ea.)  TG Select-A-Port Apple Mouse //c Apple Mouse //c Apple Super Serial Terrace Card Serial Crappler Plus Passer of Grappler Surfered Grappler Nice Print Sples Finger Print Plus Print-II Spirit Labs Finger Print Plus Print-II Spirit Lab	26.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 32.00 23.00 24.00 25.00 85.00 125.00 80.00 179.00 145.00 145.00 145.00 145.00 145.00 145.00 145.00 145.00 145.00 145.00 145.00
Speed Reader Data A.B.C. or D Spell-It Word Attack!  Word Attack!  The Body Transparent European Nations & Locations Grammar Examiner Mission Albebra Remember States & Traits  DLM Alligator Mix Color-N-Shape Rodeo Demolition Division Freddie's Puzzles Spelling Wiz.  Accessories  OL ALS Cards Applied Engineering Cards Kensington System Saver Cool - Time Hayes Micromodem //e Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem //e Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem Hayes Micromodem 1201 (External) Pro Modem 1200 (External) Pro Modem 1200 (External) Pro Modem 1200 (External) Propage March 100 (1200 Baud)	30.00 30.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 20.50 19.00 20.50 19.00 20.50 20.50 19.00 20.50 19.00 20.50	LEARNING COMPANY Addition Magician Bumble Plot Gertrude's Puzzles Juggle's Rainbow Magic Speli Reader Rabbit Robot Odyssey I Rocky's Boots Word Spinner SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS Mastertype's Writing Wizard Build A Book About You Orig. Boston Computer Diet  ALS Z-Engine 2.2 Microsoft Premium Softcard //e Microsoft Softcard II Extend 80 (Carib. Computer) MCT Speed Demo Saturn 128K Ram Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card Accelerator //e Videx Videoterm w/SS Inv. Videx Ultraterm Corvus Hard Disks Mockingboard A Board	225.00 24.00 27.00 18.00 21.00 21.00 30.00 21.00 30.00 21.00 25.00 25.00 199.00	Fraction Factory or Make a Match Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master SUNBURST Challenge Math Teasers by Tobbs The Factory. The Incredible Laboratory TERRAPIN Terrapin Logo XEROX Chivalry Explor'g Tables & Graphs 1 or 2 Pic Builder Stickybear Series (ea.)  TG Select-A-Port Apple Mouse I/e Apple Mouse I/e Apple Mouse I/e Apple Mouse I/e Apple Super Serial Card Serial Grappler + \( \) Buffered Grappler + Buffered Grappler Print-Plus Print-It Thunderclock + Dioital Paintbrush System .	19.00 21.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 60.00 32.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 125.00 85.00 115.00 80.00 19.00 125.00 19.00 19.00 19.00 19.00 19.00
Speed Reader Data A.B.C. or D Spell-It Word Attack!  Word Attack!  The Body Transparent European Nations & Locations Grammar Examiner Mission Albebra Remember States & Traits  DLM Alligator Mix Color-N-Shape Rodeo Demolition Division Freddie's Puzzles Spelling Wiz.  Accessories  OL ALS Cards Applied Engineering Cards Kensington System Saver Cool - Time Hayes Micromodem //e Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem //e Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem Hayes Micromodem 1201 (External) Pro Modem 1200 (External) Pro Modem 1200 (External) Pro Modem 1200 (External) Propage March 100 (1200 Baud)	30.00 30.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 29.00 19.00 20.50 19.00 20.50 19.00 20.50 19.00 20.50 19.00 20.50	LEARNING COMPANY Addition Magician Bumble Plot Gertrude's Puzzles Juggle's Rainbow Magic Speli Reader Rabbit Robot Odyssey I Rocky's Boots Word Spinner SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS Mastertype's Writing Wizard Build A Book About You Orig. Boston Computer Diet  ALS Z-Engine 2.2 Microsoft Premium Softcard //e Microsoft Softcard II Extend 80 (Carib. Computer) MCT Speed Demo Saturn 128K Ram Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card Accelerator //e Videx Videoterm w/SS Inv. Videx Ultraterm Corvus Hard Disks Mockingboard A Board	225.00 24.00 24.00 27.00 18.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 21.00 25.00 25.00 259.00 259.00 115.00 115.00 129.00 129.00 129.00 129.00 129.00 129.00 129.00 129.00 129.00 129.00 134.00 95.00	Fraction Factory or Make a Match Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master SUNBURST Challenge Math Teasers by Tobbs The Factory The Factory The Incredible Laboratory TERRAPIN Terrapin Logo XEROX Chivalry Stickybear Series (ea.)  TG Select-A-Port Apple Mouse //c Apple Mouse //c Apple Mouse //c Apple Super Serial Card Seriall Interface Card Seriall Grappler Plus Pkaso/U Interface Grappler + Nice Print (Spies Labs) Fringer Print Plus Print-It Thunderclock + Digital Paintbrush System Mupopet Learning Keys	26.00 125.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 32.00 23.00 24.00 24.00 125.00 85.00 125.00 19.00 19.00 145.00 19.00 145.00 145.00 145.00 145.00 145.00 145.00 145.00 145.00 145.00 145.00 145.00 145.00
Speed Reader Data A.B.C. or D Spell-It Word Attack! Word Attack! The Body Transparent European Nations & Locations Grammar Examiner Mission Albebra Remember States & Traits DLM Alligator Mix Color-N-Shape Rodeo Demoittion Division Freddie's Puzzles Spelling Wix ALS Cards Applied Engineering Cards Kensington System Saver Cool + Time Demoittion Freddie's Puzzles Accessories Out Als Cards Applied Engineering Cards Kensington System Saver Cool + Time Demoittion Freddie's Puzzles Hayes Storm Selection Freddies Hayes Storm Fr	30.00 30.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 55.00 28.00 20.50 19.00 20.50 19.00 69.00 135.00 389.00 135.00 369.00 Call Call Call Call 345.00	LEARNING COMPANY Addition Magician Bumbbe Plot Gertrude's Puzzles Juggle's Rainbow Magic Spell Reader Rabbit Robot Odyssey! Rocky's Boots Word Spinner SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS Mastertype's Writing Wizard Build A Book About You Orig, Boston Computer Diet  ALS Z-Engine 2.2 Microsoft Premium Softcard //e Microsoft Softcard II Extend 80 (Carib. Computer) MCT Speed Demon Saturn 128K Ram Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card Accelerator //e videx Videoterm w/SS Inv. Videx Ultraterm Corvus Hard Disks Mockingboard A Board Mockingboard C Board Mockingboard C Board Mockingboard D Board (//c) Echo II Plus The Cricket (//c) Hayes Mach II Joystick	225.00 21.00 24.00 18.00 21.00 24.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 21.00 49.00 259.00 239.00 115.00 199.00 185.00 239.00 175.00 129.00 129.00 129.00 139.00 149.00 239.00 150.00 129.00 129.00 129.00 129.00 129.00 129.00 129.00 129.00	Fraction Factory or Make a Match Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master SUNBURST Challenge Math Teasers by Tobbs The Factory. The Incredible Laboratory TERRAPIN Terrapin Logo XEROX Chivalry Explor's Tables & Graphs 1 or 2 Pic Builder Stickybear Series (ea.)  TG Select-A-Port Apple Mouse //e Serial Grappler + Us Buffered Grappler + Dice Print (Spies Labs) Finger Print Plus Print-It Thunderclock + Digital Paintbrush System Muppet Learning Keys Koale Paid	21.00 21.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 60.00 23.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 125.00 125.00 125.00 19.00 145.00 15.00 19.00 19.00 19.00 19.00
Speed Reader Data A.B.C. or D Spell-It Word Attack!  Word Attack!  The Body Transparent European Nations & Locations Grammar Examiner Mission Albebra Remember States & Traits  DLM Alligator Mix Color-N-Shape Rodeo Demolition Division Freddies Puzzles Spelling Wiz  Accessories  ALS Cards Applied Engineering Cards Kensington System Saver Cool + Time Hayes Micromodem //e Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem Novation Apple Cat II Novation 212 Apple Cat II Pro Modem 1200 ([External) Pro Modem 1200 ([External) Pro Modem 1200 (External) Pro Modem 1200 (External) Pro Modem 1200 (Baud Smartmodem Sound Smartmodem Movation Apple Cat II Pro Modem 1200 ([External) Pro Modem 1200 (External) Pro Modem 1200 (Baud Smartmodem Novation 212 Apple Cat II Pro Modem 1200 (Internal) Popcom X-100 (1200 Baud) ERA 2 by Microcom Zoom /Modem //e Zoom /Modem //e Zoom /Modem //e Plus	30.00 30.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 20.50 19.00 20.50 19.00 20.50 19.00 19.00 19.00 19.00 19.00 19.00 19.00 19.00 19.00 19.00 19.00 19.00 19.00 19.00 19.00 19.00 19.00 19.00 19.00	LEARNING COMPANY Addition Magician Bumble Plot Gertrude's Puzzles Juggle's Rainbow Magic Spell Reader Rabbit Robot Odyssey! Rocky's Boots Word Spinner SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS Mastertype's Writing Wizard Build A Book About You Orig. Boston Computer Diet  ALS Z-Engine 2.2 Microsoft Premium Softcard //e Microsoft Softcard II Extend 80 (Carib. Computer) MCT Speed Demon Saturn 128K Ram Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card Accelerator //e Videx Videoterm w/SS Inv Videx Ultraterm Corvus Hard Disks Mockingboard A Board Mockingboard Soard Mockingboard Deard (//c) Echo II Plus The Cricket (//c) Hayes Mach III Joystick	225.00 21.00 24.00 27.00 18.00 21.00 24.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 52.00 49.00 259.00 259.00 259.00 115.00 259.00 175.00 275.00 185.00 289.00 175.00 299.00 129.00 134.00 150.00 299.00 134.00 34.00	Fraction Factory or Make a Match Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master SUNBURST Challenge Math Teasers by Tobbs The Factory The Incredible Laboratory TERRAPIN Terrapin Logo XEROX Chivalry Stickybear Series (ea.)  TG Select-A-Port Apple Mouse //c Apple Mouse //c Apple Mouse //c Apple Super Serial Card Seriall Interface Card Seriall Grappler Plus Pkaso/U Interface Grappler + Nice Print (Spies Labs) Fringer Print Plus Print-It Thunderclock + Digital Paintbrush System Muppet Learning Keys Koala Pad Key Tronic Keyboard	21.00 21.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 60.00 32.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 125.00 85.00 155.00 155.00 195.00
Speed Reader Data A.B.C. or D Spell-It Word Attack! Word Attack! The Body Transparent European Nations & Locations Grammar Examiner Mission Albebra Remember States & Traits DLM Alligator Mix Color-N-Shape Rodeo Demolition Division Freddie's Puzzles Spelling Wix ALS Cards ALS Cards ALS Cards ALS Cards ALS Cards ALS Cards Also Search Aliga	30.00 30.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 55.00 28.00 20.50 19.00 20.50 19.00 69.00 135.00 389.00 135.00 369.00 Call Call Call Call 345.00	LEARNING COMPANY Addition Magician Bumbbe Plot Gertrude's Puzzles Juggle's Rainbow Magic Spell Reader Rabbit Robot Odyssey! Rocky's Boots Word Spinner SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS Mastertype's Writing Wizard Build A Book About You Orig, Boston Computer Diet  ALS Z-Engine 2.2 Microsoft Premium Softcard //e Microsoft Softcard II Extend 80 (Carib. Computer) MCT Speed Demon Saturn 128K Ram Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card Accelerator //e videx Videoterm w/SS Inv. Videx Ultraterm Corvus Hard Disks Mockingboard A Board Mockingboard C Board Mockingboard C Board Mockingboard D Board (//c) Echo II Plus The Cricket (//c) Hayes Mach II Joystick	225.00 21.00 24.00 18.00 21.00 24.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 21.00 49.00 259.00 239.00 115.00 199.00 185.00 239.00 175.00 129.00 129.00 129.00 139.00 149.00 239.00 150.00 129.00 129.00 129.00 129.00 129.00 129.00 129.00 129.00	Fraction Factory or Make a Match Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master SUNBURST Challenge Math Teasers by Tobbs The Factory. The Incredible Laboratory TERRAPIN Terrapin Logo XEROX Chivalry Explor's Tables & Graphs 1 or 2 Pic Builder Stickybear Series (ea.)  TG Select-A-Port Apple Mouse //e Serial Grappler + Us Buffered Grappler + Dice Print (Spies Labs) Finger Print Plus Print-It Thunderclock + Digital Paintbrush System Muppet Learning Keys Koale Paid	21.00 21.00 30.00 30.00 30.00 60.00 23.00 24.00 24.00 24.00 125.00



For fast delivery send cashler's check, certified check or money order. Personal and checks allow 3 weeks to cleer. Shipping -Software (\$2.50 min.) C.O.D. add an additional \$1.50. Shipping -Hardware (please call), lateak, Hawali, Canada, PO. APO and PPO \$5.00 min. Foreign orders -\$15.00 min. and 15% of all orders over \$100. Mastercard & Visa (include card & and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-378-3650 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

Note: All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore ALL sales are final. Defective hardware or software will be replaced by the same item only. We do not guarranty compatability. Advertisement prepared May 1, 1985

Printers OF	ır Price
ImageWriter (Wide Carriage) Scribe Printer	495.00 565.00 249.00
HR-15XL	369.00 819.00
CITIZEN  MSP-10 (160 cps)  MSP-15 (160 cps)  MSP-20 (200 cps)  MSP-25 (200 cps)	299.00 449.00 449.00 589.00
C.ITOH ProWriter 8510 AP ProWriter 1550 AP ProWriter 8510 AP Plus ProWriter 1550 AP Plus	295.00 445.00 329.00 469.00
ProWriter 8510 BC-2 (Mac, //c)	469.00 399.00 239.00
EFSUN   LX-80   Call   RX-80   For   FX-80 + Most   FX-100 + Recent   JX 80   LOW LOW   LQ-1500   Prices	Call Call Call Call Call
NEC SpinWriter 2050 (20cps) SpinWriter 3530 (35cps)	
OKIDATA	219.00 369.00
Microline 182P Microline 192P Microline 193P Microline 193P Microline 192 Apple Microline 92P Microline 84P	369.00 499.00 389.00 349.00 659.00
	195.00 279.00
KXP-1090 KXP-1091 KXP-1092 KXP-1093 SILVER REED	379.00 539.00
EXP-400P EXP-500P EXP-550P EXP-770P STAR MICRONICS	249.00 289.00 329.00 759.00
STAR MICRONICS SG-10 (120 cps)	235.00 395.00
STAR MICRONICS SG-10 (120 cps) SG-15 (120 cps) SD-10 (160 cps) SD-15 (160 cps) SR-10 (200 cps) SR-15 (200 cps) TOSHIBA	355.00 475.00 495.00 595.00
P-1340 P-1351 P-351	579.00 1199.00 1249.00
Disk Drives	Our Price
Disk II Drive	299.00 639.00 1135.00 1599.00
Macintosh External Drive  MICRO SCI	269.00 399.00
A2 Full Height	185.00 185.00 189.00 56.00
RANA Elite I Elite II Rana Disk Controller	195.00 355.00 425.00 79.00
REMINGTÓN Model 3200 Drive //. //c, //e	199.00
QUARK QC-10 Hard Disc //e, //c, Mac QC-20 Hard Disc //e, //c, Mac	1075.00 1859.00
	Our Price
AMDEK Video 300G 12" Green Monitor Video 300A 12" Amber Monitor Color Monitor 300 (Composite) Color Monitor 600 (RGB)	125.00 130.00 235.00 409.00
PANASONIC TR120M1 Hi-Res Green TR120MD Hi-Res Amber DTS101 Dual Mode Color 10" DTM140 Hi-Res 14" RGB Color	
DTM140 Hi-Res 14" RGB Color TEKNICA MJ-22 RGB Color Monitor	189.00 409.00 319.00
SANYÓ DM 2112 Green Monitor	85.00
DMC 5500 Color Composite	245.00
115 12" Hi-Res Green	119.00 125.00 375.00
TAXAN 115 12" Hi-Res Green 116 12" Hi-Res Amber RGB Vision III (Hi-Res) 220 14" Composite Color 420 12" Hi-Res RGB Color 410-80/64 RGB-2 Interface	249.00 409.00 175.00
Dollars and Sense (II+, //e) Dollars and Sense (//c) Monogram F'cast (64K or 128K)	59.00 70.00 38.00
The Accountant Time is Money	38.00 60.00 52.00 75.00
Networth	48.00 34.00 25.00
The Write Choice	27.00 41.00 41.00
Home Accountant Dollars and Sense (II+, //e) Dollars and Sense (II+, //e) Dollars and Sense (I/O) Dollars and Sense (I/O) The Accountant Time is Money Money Street Money Street Money Street Motworth Financial Cookbook Cut and Paste The Write Choice Bank Street Writer Bank Street Writer Bank Street Speller Homeword Homeword Homeword Speller Homeword ASCII: Express Professional Softerm II	43.00 31.00 43.00
Homeword Filer ASCII: Express Professional Softerm II Compuserve Starter Kit	43.00 78.00 125.00 23.00
Compuserve Starter Kit Typing Tutor II Typing Tutor III Master Type	23.00 15.00 31.00
Micro Cookbook (II+, //e) Music Construction Set Print Shop Graphics Library Turbo Pascal or Turbo Toolkit	27.00 29.00 15.00
Turbo Pascal or Turbo Toolkit Verbatim Drive Analyzer Gibson Light Pen	33.00 24.00 158.00
	Oand

# FINST Part 5) S

# The ProDOS-BASIC Connection

### by Lee Swoboda

ow that you're familiar with the commands Pro-DOS offers and what they do, I'll explain how ProDOS works in an Applesoft BASIC program. When you turn on your Apple, it automatically loads your operating system from the disk, stores it in memory, and connects it to other functions of the computer. If that operating system is DOS 3.3, the Applesoft prompt (]) appears when this process is complete. ProDOS, however, doesn't automatically connect to BASIC; you must provide the system file-BASIC.SYSTEMto connect the two.

ProDOS also differs from DOS 3.3 in the way it's stored in memory. (**Figure 1** compares the two for a 48K Apple II Plus.) After loading DOS 3.3, the computer stores it in a fixed location at the top of available memory—just above memory location 38400. Whenever a BASIC program uses a DOS 3.3 command (signified by the control-D in a PRINT statement), the computer goes to this location and looks at the table

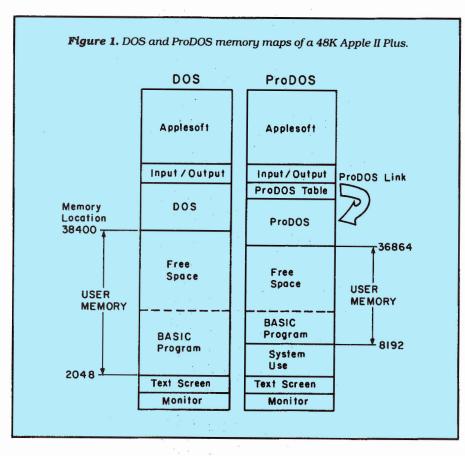
You've learned the commands—now discover how ProDOS works in an Applesoft BASIC program.

containing all DOS 3.3 commands. On the other hand, the only part of Pro-DOS that must be at a specific spot in memory is the table of parameters, the system global page (labeled ProDOS Table in **Figure 1**), which tells the computer where to find ProDOS.

Apple recommends a 64K configuration for ProDOS since this operating system has 7.5K more overhead (memory devoted to the computer's use) than DOS 3.3. If you're using ProDOS

with a 48K Apple II Plus, ProDOS must reside just below the I/O buffers—the same place DOS 3.3 would reside. Since ProDOS is 1.5K bytes larger than DOS 3.3 and reserves the bottom 6K of memory for loading ProDOS or a system program, only 28K remains to hold BASIC programs (compared with 36K with DOS 3.3).

ProDOS automatically determines the type of computer you're using and how much memory is available. If you





have a //e, a //c, or a II Plus, ProDOS locates itself in the 16K RAM card area of memory and updates its parameter table accordingly. **Figure 2** shows the memory configuration for a 64K Apple (48K Apple II Plus and 16K RAM card, //e, or //c). Because of the fixed location of DOS 3.3, however, even if you have an Apple //e, a //c, or a 64K Apple II Plus, DOS 3.3 can't easily take advantage of the additional 16K of available memory.

### Setting up a BASIC Disk

A ProDOS disk must have three characteristics: It must be formatted—magnetically on the disk; it must contain the file PRODOS (on which the ProDOS utilities are recorded); and it must contain a system file. (This file is BASIC.SYSTEM if you're using BASIC.)

To format a BASIC disk, follow the appropriate procedure in Beginner's Cookbook (p. 94). Format the blank disk using /PLAYING as the volume name. Your disk will boot (start up) in "ProDOS BASIC"-Applesoft BASIC with the enhancements discussed in Part 4 of this series. This formatting process is a more complicated version of the DOS 3.3 INIT command, but it's worth the effort to have the extra features ProDOS offers. To format additional disks, you merely need to use the Volume Copy Utility. I recommend you use your newly created disk as a master for future BASIC boot disks.

Now, put /PLAYING in drive 1, type PR#6, and press the return key. The disk boots your system and displays "ProDOS BASIC 1.0" on the screen. When you first start ProDOS, it looks for a program named STARTUP. Since /PLAYING doesn't have such a program, ProDOS displays the BASIC prompt (]). Normally, you'll want the computer to run a program automatically when you first start it, rather than dump you in BASIC. To create a simple start-up program, from the BASIC prompt, type:

10 PRINT CHR\$(4):"CAT"

and press the return key. Type SAVE STARTUP and press the return key. Now, whenever you boot /PLAYING, the computer will automatically display a 40-column catalog before depositing you in BASIC.

From the BASIC prompt, type CAT and press the return key. The computer lists the three files on your disk: PRODOS, BASIC.SYSTEM, and STARTUP. These three files are fundamental to any disk that uses ProDOS from BASIC. If you write your

### **Corrections**

We inadvertently failed to include four dot-matrix printers in the Buyer's Guide to Under-\$500 Printers (April 1985, p. 20). The printers listed below have parallel standard interface with optional serial interface. Each has variable line spacing; friction and tractor feeds; boldface, italics, underlining, and superscript and subscript features; graphics capabilities; square-dot technology; and print heads that are guaranteed for life.

### Legend 880

\$279

prints 100 characters per second prints 640 dots per line 2K memory buffer

### Legend 1080

\$339

prints 140 characters per second 1 line memory buffer alternate character sets

### Legend 1380

\$379

prints 160 characters per second 2K memory buffer, upgradable to 4K DIP switches on top

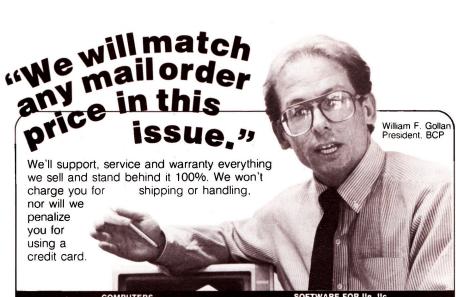
### Legend 1385

\$449

prints 160 characters per second 2K memory buffer, upgradable to 4K DIP switches on top

For more information regarding these printers, contact Legend Peripheral Products, 6041 Variel Avenue, Woodland Hills, CA 91367, (818) 704-9100.

In the April New Products, the price of the W65FC02 chip from Western Design Center (p. 107) is misleading. For 1–99 units, the price is \$9.15; for 100–499 units, the price is \$6.55.



			-				willing
	COMP	UTERS		SOFTV	VARE F	OR IIe, IIc	1000
Apple Iles & Ilcs			CALL	Champ Lode Runner	24.95	Rogue	20 95
	MOD			Classmate	34.95	Run for \$	2795
Hayes Smart 300 llc	119.95	Prometheus Pro 1200	309.95	Choplifter Computer SAT	24.95 54.95	Sargon III Seastalker	34.95 24.95
Hayes Smart 1200	389.95	Prometheus Pro 1200A		Computer SAI Conan	27.95	Serpent's Star	27.95
Hayes Micro Ile w/sc	169.95	Zoom Micro IIe + w/sc	109.95	Cutthroats	27.95	Sideways	39.95
AST Multi-i/O	159.95	S & ACCESSORIES Koala Graphics Pad	79.95	Dallas Quest	24.95	Simon Sch. T Tutor 3	34.95
Disks * Surge * Fans	133.33	Microsoft	19.90	Dazzle Draw	35.95	Solo Flight	24.95
Verbatim SS/DD (11)	12.95	Z80 Soft 2 w/64k	274.95	Deadline Date Deadle	34.95	Songwriter Sorcerer	27.95 29.95
Verbatim DS/DD (11)	16.95	Premium Pack IIe	264.95	Delta Draw Dig Dug	34.95 19.95	Speed Reader II	44.95
Curtis	0405	Premium IIe w/d:base		Dragon World	27.95	Spellicopter	24.95
Diamond Emerald	34.95 39.95	Quadram Titan	Call	Epyx Baseball	Call	Spell It	34.95
Ruby	59.95	Accellorator II/IIe	234.95	Exp. Amazon	24.95	Squire	34.95
Sapphire	49.95	64k Ram	149.95	Exodus Ultima III F-15 Strike	45.95 24.95	SSI Baseball	27.95
Kensington Sys. Sav.	64.95	128k Ram	169.95	Facemaker	24.95	Gernstone W.	27.95
JoySticks	20.05	Neptune 64k + 80	189.95	Fahrenheit 451	27.95	Golf	27.95
CH Hayes Mach 3's Kraft	39.95 39.95	Neptune 128k + 80 Neptune 192k + 80	209.95 229.95	Felony	24.95	War Russia	49.95
		ACES & BUFFERS	223.33	Flight Simulator II	34.95	Reforger 88	39.95
	99.95	Grappler w/16k	154.95	GATO	27.95	Tigers in Snow Objective Kursk	27.95 27.95
Fingerprint + Grappler +	84.95	Grappler w/64k	174.95	Gertrudes Secret Gertrude's Puz.	29.95 29.95	Mission Crush	27.95
Grappler + RS232	84.95	Quadram 64k Fazer p/p		Ghostbusters	27.95	Germany 85	39.95
	TERS D	OT MATRIX		Golf's Best	35.95	Battle Norm.	27.95
Apple Imagewriter	499.95	Epson FX 100 +	499.95	Gorens Bridge	54.95	Baltic 85	24.95
Apple Scribe	249.95	Gemini SG 10	239.95	Graphics Dept.	74.95	Phantasie Story Machine	27.95 24.95
Citizen MSP 10 160	309.95	Gemini Delta SD 10	369.95	Graphics Magician Hitchhikers Guide	34.95 27.95	Stellar 7	1995
Citizen MSP 15 160	459.95	Gemini Radix SR 10	509.95	Kids on Keys	19.95	Sticky Bear	15.50
Citizen MSP 20 200 Citizen MSP 25 200	459.95 569.95	Okidata 192 Okidata 192 Image.	379.95 399.95	Kindercomp	19.95	ABĆ	27.95
Epson LQ 1500	899.95	Okidata 193	519.95	Kings Quest	34.95	Math	27.95
Epson LX 80	239.95	Okidata 84	664.95	Koala M Keys	49.95	Reading Pic Builder	27.95 27.95
Epson LX 80 F/T	279.95	Toshiba P1340	589.95	Lode Runner M Lge. Baseball	24.95 <b>27.95</b>	Spellgrabber	27.95
Epson FX 80	359.95		1199.95	Magic Paintbrush	24.95	Typing	27.95
SOF	TWARE	FOR IIe, IIc		Master Type	27.95	Run for It	27.95
Word Processing		Bag	20.95	Math Blaster	34.95	Success w/Math (ea)	18.95
Bank Street Writer Bank Street Speller	44.95 44.95	Catalyst	94.95 54.95	Mastering SAT	99.95	Supersport	20.95 29.95
Format II Enh.	89.95	Computer Diet DB Master V 4.0+	179.95	Micro Cookbook	27.95	Suspect Sword Kadash	24.95
Homeword	44.95	Dollars & Cents	64.95	Deserts	9.95	Terrapin Logo	64.95
Homeword Speller	34.95	Dollars & Cents IIc	74.95	Soups	9.95	The Quest	24.95
Megaworks	79.95	DJ Market Anal. +	209.95	Appetizers	9.95	Transylvania	24.95
PFS:Write	74.95	DJ Investors Wk. + IIc	94.95 149.95	Millionaire	34.95	Trivia Fever	27.95
Sensible Speller IV Screenwriter Pro	74.95 79.95	DJ Spreadsheet Lnk. + DJ Microscope +	209.95	Mind Prober Minit Man	34.95 19.95	Tycoon Welcome Aboard	34.95 27.95
Think Tank	94.95	Figures & Forms	22.95	Moptown Parade	27.95	Where in World	27.95
Word Juggler	129.95	Flashcalc	64.95	Muppet Learning	49.95	Word Attack	34.95
Business & Personal		Forcast	39.95	Murder by Dozen	24.95	Wizardry 1	34.95
Appleworks	199.95	General Mng.	139.95 49.95	NATO Comm.	24.95	Wizardry 2 Wizardry 3	24.95 27.95
Arrays GL, AR, AP, (ea ASCII Exp. Pro.	84.95	Home Accountant Mng. Your \$	124.95	Night Pinball Paper Graphics 1,2 (ea)	24.95 34.95	Xyphus	24.95
Baudville	01.00	Multiplan	69.95	Pensate	24.95	Zaxxon	24.95
Actors & Action	20.95	Net Worth	54.95	Pattern Maker	27.95	Zork 1,2,3(ea)	2995
Business	34.95	PFS:Best Sellers	169.95	Personal Net W.	54.95	Books	
Heroes & Vill.	20.95	PFS:File	74.95 74.95	Planetfall	27.95	Apple Grap/Arc.	18.95
Pixit Take-1	34.95 37.95	PFS:Report PFS:Graph	74.95	Pole Position President's Choice	20.95 29.95	Bag of Tricks Beneath Apple DOS	29.95 18.95
Beagle	37.95	Supercalc III	129.95	Print Shop	34.95	Understanding the App	
Dbl. Take	25.95	Turbo Pascal 3.0	47.95	Print Shop GL	19.95	Invisidues	9.95
Flex Text	20.95	Turbo Tool	39.95	Print Shop RE	10.95	Master PFS:	14.95
Frame Up	20.95	Turbo Tutorial	24.95	Robot Odessy	34.95	6502 Assembly	19.95
Pronto DOS	20.95	Home * Educational *		Rocky's Boot	34.95		
Silicon Sal. Utility City	17.95 17.95	Entertainment Air Rescue	24.95		INTOS	H SECTION	
D-Code	27.95	Alphabet Zoo	19.95	Apple	C	Microsoft	00.0-
Disk Quick	19.95	Amazon	27.95	Mac 128k & 512k Mac Drive	Call 429.95	Basic 2.0 Business Pack	89.95 349.95
DOS Boss	17.95	Aerobics	29.95	Mac # Pad	89.95	Chart	79.95
Basic	25.95 19.95	Apple Logo	89.95 19.95	Disks	55.00	Enhancer	169.95
Mechanic GPLE	19.95 30.95	Arcade B Camp Aztec	29.95	Memorex (10)	39.95	File	119.95
Graphics	37.95	Barron	34.95	Maxell (10)	39.95	Logo	79.95
I/O Silver	20.95	Beyond Castle Wolf	24.95	BASF (5)	19.95 <b>39.95</b>	Multiplan Word	119.95 119.95
Triple Dump	27.95	Bruce Lee	27.95	Sony	33.33	1101U	113.33
Fat Cat	25.95	Cat Graphics	24.95	Flip & File 40	25.95		



### BUSINESS COMPUTERS

FREE SHIPPING CONTINENTAL USA/UPS ONL



766 RT. 101 W. • P.O. Box 772 • Peterborough, NH 03458

ORDERS ONLY: QI 800-845-3003 60 own BASIC program, name it START-UP so the computer will run your program every time you start the disk.

Starting a BASIC program in Pro-DOS is similar to starting one in DOS 3.3. You will need to exercise special care, however, with some ProDOS commands. (See **Table 1**.)

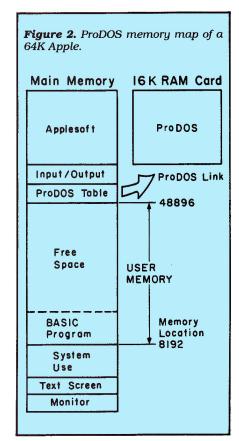
### Changes to Applesoft

Ten Applesoft commands—HIMEM, HGR, HGR2, TEXT, INPUT, IN#, PR#, TRACE, NOTRACE, and FRE—behave differently depending on which operating system (ProDOS or DOS 3.3) you're using. **Table 2** briefly discusses each command. For more information, refer to BASIC Programming with ProDOS.

## Converting Applesoft Programs to ProDOS

The primary reason to convert any program to ProDOS is to avoid switching between two operating systems. (Long-time Apple owners may remember switching between DOS 3.2 and 3.3.) A more significant reason is that for certain types of BASIC programs ProDOS offers advantages over DOS 3.3:

• Programs that use sequential text files. ProDOS reads, writes, and appends text files much more rapidly than DOS 3.3.



**Table 1.** Using selected ProDOS commands in a BASIC program.

	en <u>acity in the common for the common to the</u>
Command	Use
RESTORE	If you've created variables in another BASIC program and saved
	them using ProDOS's STORE command, you should recall those
	variables early in the program with the RESTORE command.
HIMEM	ProDOS has a moving HIMEM (described in more detail in <b>Table</b>
	2). If you set HIMEM in your program, you must do so before you
	open any files and before you declare any strings. If you want to
	use HIMEM to protect a machine-language program from being
:	overwritten by BASIC, see Appendix A of the ProDOS Technical
	Reference Manual.
PREFIX	In ProDOS, you have to use the full path name every time you ac-
	cess a file. If you're going to access only a few volumes or subdirec-
	tories, you should set the prefix to the volume and subdirectory
•	containing the files you'll be using.
/RAM	If you have a 128K Apple (Apple //c or //e with an extended 80-
	column card), ProDOS lets you use the extra memory as a "RAM
	disk": The computer loads your data files into the extra memory
	and accesses the data from memory rather than from disk. Treat
	the RAM disk as you would any other disk drive. At the start of the
	program, you'll have to read text files from your floppy disk and
	write them to /RAM; but, once you've done this, access will be
	much faster. Before you end the program, you must write that data
	back to the floppy disk. Otherwise, you'll lose it.
CLOSE	ProDOS doesn't automatically close files at the end of a BASIC pro-
	gram as DOS 3.3 does, so you should insert a global close (PRINT
	D\$;"CLOSE") into your program before you end it.

Table 2. Applesoft commands that react differently under ProDOS and DOS 3.3.

Command(s)	Operation
HIMEM	The HIMEM command sets the upper limit on the memory BASIC has available for programs. In DOS 3.3, the location of HIMEM is permanent (unless you change MAXFILES). In ProDOS, the location is flexible to accommodate files as they are opened and closed. This may cause problems for machine-language programs written for DOS 3.3 but run in ProDOS. It won't cause problems for BASIC programs, though, because ProDOS moves variables around in memory to accommodate the moving HIMEM.
HGR, HGR2, and TEXT	ProDOS reserves the graphics-screen memory areas for graphics. HGR and HGR2 start this reservation, TEXT cancels it.
INPUT	Applesoft's INPUT statement doesn't allow commas or colons in the string you are entering. Complex dataentry routines using GET are required. ProDOS corrects this deficiency.
IN# and PR#	The IN# and PR# commands switch control of the input and output, respectively, for each of the eight peripheral slots (seven plus the keyboard/video screen) in an Apple II. The line:  999 PRINT D\$: "PR#1"
	activates the interface card (usually a printer interface card) located in slot 1.
TRACE and NOTRACE	The Applesoft TRACE command lets you watch a BA-SIC program execute step by step. In DOS 3.3, however, when TRACE is on, DOS 3.3 commands are not executed. With the ProDOS TRACE command, ProDOS commands are executed. NOTRACE still turns the TRACE function off.
FRE	ProDOS's FRE command is superior to Applesoft's. If you put the FRE command in a PRINT statement with a control-D, the computer will pass the command to ProDOS rather than to Applesoft:  10 PRINT CHR\$(4):"FRE"

# 12 Good Reasons Why **RAMWORKS™** Is The Best **Expansion Card For Your IIe**

APPLEWORKS MEMORY Even though Ramworks enhances and expands a VAST ARRAY of other programs, Appleworks is our claim to fame. A 64K Ramworks will ADD 46K to your available desktop memory, a 128K Ramworks will ADD 91K, a 256K Ramworks will ADD 182K, and a 512K Ramworks will ADD 364K and a 1 meg Ramworks will give you nearly an 800K desktop. And it's all done automatically! When you plug in more memory chips into your Ramworks card, Appleworks will find them—automatically Ramworks also increases the maximum number of records from 1350 to 4300.

2 APPLEWORKS SPEED AND POWER Ramworks does more than just increase the desktop memory (as if that weren't enough). With Ramworks, Appleworks will be able to run up to 20 times faster. If you buy a 256K or larger Ramworks card, Appleworks will automatically load itself in Ramworks. This greatly increases the speed at which Appleworks operates by eliminating all that nasty, time consuming disk access on Drive 1. These are but a few reasons why we say that Ramworks is Appleworks best friend.

**EXPANDABILITY** Ramworks was designed with the future in mind, as your needs increase, so can Ramworks. Clear instructions show you how to plug in more memory (up to 1 meg).

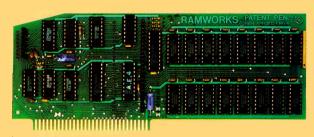
4 SPEED Today, as programs become more and more sophisticated, they inevitably become larger. And many of today's best selling programs (like Appleworks) won't fit in a 128K Apple, so many of these new larger programs continually go back to disk in search of more data. With Ramworks, you can have enough memory so that the entire program will be loaded into Ramworks' memory. This greatly increases the speed of software because your disk runs at 300 RPM, but Ramworks operates at the speed of light!

5 COLOR The same slot that's used for memory expansion is also the slot that's used for RGB color display, so all those lesser memory cards of yesterday make you decide in advance if you want RGB color. Only Ramworks lets you decide later to add RGB color. For only \$129, an RGB option can be added to Ramworks to give you double high resolution color graphics and 80 column text. All with a razor sharp, vivid brilliance that's unsurpassed in the industry. The RGB option does not waste another valuable slot, but rather plugs into the back of Ramworks and attaches to any Apple compatible monitor. Remember, you can order the RGB option with your Ramworks or add it on at a later date.

O COMPATIBILITY, OF THE SOFTWARE KIND Programs like Appleworks, Magic Office System, Flashcalc, The Spread Sheet, Diverse-A-Dos, Supercalc, Magicalc and many others automatically recognize all or most of Ramworks memory (512K is average). The simple fact is that Ramworks is compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. Ramworks is 100% compatible with ALL software written for the Apple 80 column and extended 80 column card. Additionally, Ramworks can emulate other RAM cards so software written for other cards will run without modification. Software written for RAMWORKS will not work on other cards. We can emulate others, but others can't emulate us.

COMPATIBILITY, OF THE HARDWARE KIND Unlike others, Ramworks is fully compatible with hardware add on's from other companies, like the Sider and Profile hard disks. And Ramworks was designed in accordance with the official expansion rules defined by Apple so you don't have to worry about compatibility problems. As you continue to expand and make your Apple more powerful with other expansion products from Applied Engineering, you'll appreciate how each product has extra features designed to work with Ramworks and other products to give you a total performance package that is more powerful than the sum of its parts.

TT SELLS THE MOST Popularity translates into great software support because software companies can't support all RAM cards, they can only support the ones their customers are likely to own. And software companies appreciate the fact that when they write software for Ramworks in the IIe,



they're also writing software for our memory expansion card for the IIc, Z-RAM. And our customer list reads like the Who's Who of Apple computing with just about every software company in the land buying one, including Apple Computer (in the hundreds), Rupert Lissner, and Steve Wozniak (we didn't give one to Mr. Wozniak just to use his name, 2 one meg Ramworks were paid for at full price).

Tr's FROM APPLIED ENGINEERING Unlike most of the competition, we only make accessories for Apple, so we'll never spend your money on IBM product research. Applied Engineering's years of experience and wide product line really pays off, and because of our high sales levels we buy most of our I.C. chips factory direct. So don't let our low prices fool you, they're caused by high volume production. That's why we can offer the most memory for the least money. Guaranteed!

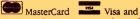
### 10 its got it all

- Sharp 80 Column Text
- Double high resolution graphics (with or without RGB option)
- User Expandable to 1 Megabyte Can Use 64K or 256K RAMS in
- any combination
- Adds Memory to Appleworks Accelerates Appleworks
- 100% Compatibility with All He software
- M RAM Disk software available, compatible with Applesoft, PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, and PASCAL (\$29)
- ☑ RAM Disk available for CP/M (\$29). (This program is included with our CP/M card)
- Visicalc preboot available (\$29)
- RGB option
- M Takes only one slot
- ☑ 3 year no hassle warranty
- THE PATENT OFFICE HAS ONE There are many advanced features on Ramworks, but two parts of the design are so advanced we applied for patents. One patent application deals with our ultra fast, ultra smooth 80 column screen display, and the other patent application deals with our ingenious way of dramatically reducing the power and heat of memory chips and improving reliability at the same time.
- 12 HERE TODAY, HERE TOMORROW In the seven years we've been making products for the Apple, we've seen a lot of companies come and go. Although nothing is forever, we're growing, expanding and we're profitable. And we are totally committed to Apple computing, which means you'll never run out of things to do with Ramworks. Or for that matter, reasons to buy one.

Ramworks**	with	64K																			\$179	0
Ramworks"																						
Ramworks"																						
Ramworks"																						
Ramworks™	with	1 ME	G.																	 	\$649	)
RGB Option	(car	be a	do	iec	t	la	te	r)	١,											 	\$129	)

### Call (214) 241-6060

9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week or send check or money order to: Applied Engineering, P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, Texas 75006



C.O.D. welcome. No extra charge for credit cards. Texas Residents add 51/8% sales tax. Add \$10.00 if outside U.S.A.



# **Replace 19 floppies** with 1 diskette? TeamMate does it!

Now your Apple Ile can have high capacity data storage like a Winchester while you still enjoy the convenience and familiarity of a standard floppy.

TeamMate's flexible disk drive from Eastman Kodak gives you 2.78 megabytes of data storage on one rugged diskette. You get unlimited expandable storage and access to Winchester capabilities ... at a very low cost.

Installation takes only minutes, thanks to TeamMate's software transparency with ProDOS. No software drivers or modifications are needed.

Here are the TeamMate subsystems available now:

TM 2203... A single Kodak flexible disk drive giving you 2.78MB on one diskette.

TM 2206... Two Kodak drives for a total of 5.56MB of online, expandable storage.

TM 2210...10MB of Winchester storage, with the option of later adding a Kodak flexible drive.

TM 2213... A 10MB Winchester combined with the Kodak 2.78MB flexible drive for built-in backup.

TM 2232...32MB of Winchester storage—the ultimate in high performance mass storage.

TeamMate Model	Quantity 1-2	Quantity 3-9	Quantity
Model	1-2	0-9	101
TM 2203	\$ 895	\$ 761	\$ 716
TM 2206	\$1295	\$1101	\$1036
TM 2210	\$1295	\$1101	\$1036
TM 2213	\$1695	\$1441	\$1356
TM 2232	\$2195	\$1866	\$1756
Kodak			
Diskettes	\$ 15	\$ 14	\$ 12

All TeamMate subsystems include drive(s), controller, TeamMate chassis, power supply, necessary cabling, and manual. Kodak subsystems include a Kodak diskette.



Price includes UPS surface Allow 3-4 weeks delivery.

Subtotal \_

add sales tax \_

CA & MA residents,

For optional UPS

add \$10 per unit .

Total Enclosed \$ \_

Blue Label delivery

Yes, I want to expand data storage on my Apple IIe. Please send me the following:

TeamMate 2203 @ \_\_\_\_\_ ea. \_ TeamMate 2206 @ \_\_\_\_\_ ea. \_ TeamMate 2210 @ \_\_\_\_\_ \_ TeamMate 2213 @ \_\_\_\_\_ ea. TeamMate 2232 @ \_\_\_\_\_ ea. . Kodak diskettes @ \_\_\_\_\_ ea.

Ship To:

Quantity:

Address \_\_\_ City\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_ Daytime Phone \_\_\_

Payment Enclosed: □ check □ money order □ cashier's check

Make check payable to: **Data Technology Corporation** Dept. TM-1A 2525 Walsh Avenue Santa Clara, CA 95051

For fastest delivery, call: In California, call collect: 408-986-9545

- Programs that use strings extensively. The ProDOS FRE command concatenates (cleans up) old string garbage much faster than the Applesoft BASIC FRE command, which DOS 3.3 uses.
- Programs that use large text files or are constantly reading information from disk or writing it to disk. Not only do you benefit from ProDOS's faster disk access, but with ProDOS you can use a hard disk.
- Programs that can run on an Apple ///. ProDOS and SOS (the Apple ///'s operating system) have compatible textfile formats. (Although their text files are compatible, the BASIC programs are not.)

Conversely, you shouldn't try to convert other programs:

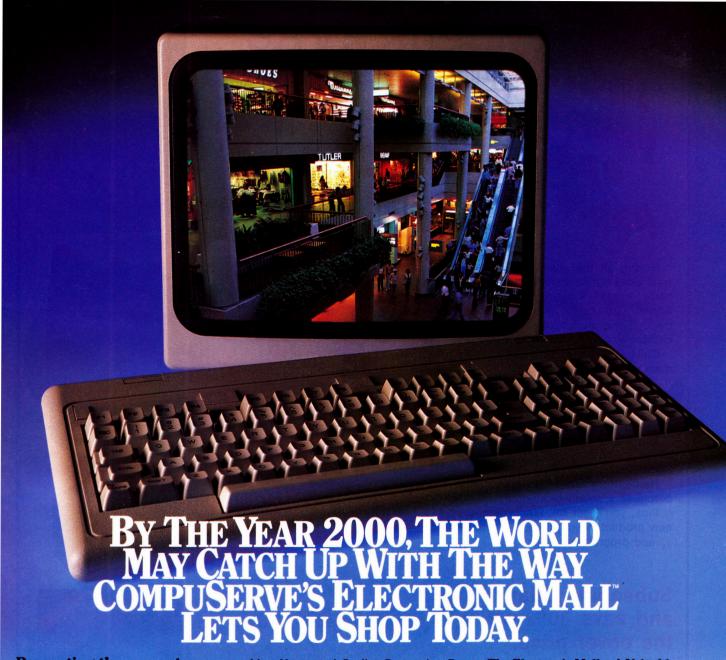
- Programs written in Integer BASIC. ProDOS doesn't support this language.
- Programs that use the INIT command to format disks from within the program. In ProDOS, you must format blank disks with the Format utility on the master disk.

You can run simple Applesoft BA-SIC programs on ProDOS merely by converting them from DOS 3.3 to ProDOS. (See Part 2 of this series or pages 103-119 of the ProDOS User's Manual.) But ProDOS is different enough from DOS 3.3 that some programs present problems. You may have to change some of the commands in your Applesoft BASIC program to make it run in ProDOS. If programs are difficult to convert, you may want to leave them in DOS 3.3.

The easiest way to find out if an unmodified program will run in ProDOS is to try it. Run a few tests to make certain the program isn't producing garbage as output. If it doesn't run, you'll have to change all incompatible statements.

You should now have a good understanding of ProDOS commands and how to use ProDOS in BASIC. Next month, I'll wrap up this study of Pro-DOS with an examination of the differences between BASIC programs in DOS 3.3 and ProDOS, including a discussion of all the new errors ProDOS will let you make.

Lee Swoboda can't answer all your questions individually. If the answer isn't lengthy and you include a stamped, selfaddressed envelope, he'll do his best to respond. Answers to other questions will appear in future articles or in inCider's Letters column. You can write to Lee c/o Padapple Computer Consulting, 1451 NE Paulson Road, Poulsbo, WA 98370.



Presenting the computer shopping service that delivers discount prices, name-brand merchandise, and in-depth product information.

To make your computer even more useful, join CompuServe and shop in our Electronic Mall. Easy enough for beginners, it's open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. And it offers a wide range of goods and services from nationally known stores and businesses including Bloomingdale's, Waldenbooks, American Express and Commodore.

CompuServe's Electronic Mall™ lets you shop at your convenience in all these departments:

The Auto Shop, Book Bazaar, Financial Mart, Leisure Center, Merchandise Mart, Newsstand, On-line Connection, Personal Computer Store, Record Emporium, Specialty Boutique and Travel Agency.

# Take the CompuServe Electronic Mall 15-Minute Comparison Test.

What you can do in 15 minutes shopping the Electronic Mall way.

- Access descriptions of the latest in computer printers, for instance.
- Pick one and enter the order command.
- Check complete descriptions of places to stay on your next vacation.
- Pick several and request travel brochures.
- Access a department store catalog and pick out a wine rack, tools, toys...anything!
- Place your order.
   What you can do in 15 minutes shopping the old way.
- Round up the family and get in the car.

# The Electronic Mall—A Valuable Addition to the Vast World of CompuServe.

CompuServe Information Services bring you information, entertainment, personal communications and more.

You can access CompuServe with almost any computer and modem, terminal or communicating word processor.

To buy a CompuServe Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure, or to order direct, call or write:

# CompuServe

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220

800-848-8199

inCider...
inCider...
integrated
your integrated
your integrated
your integrated
approach to

Having all the essential hardware and software does not necessarily add up to a complete home Apple\* system. To make your system whole, you need information to guide you through the complexities of home computing. inCider will pull it all together for you.

Child's Play gives you fun programs to introduce your children to computing.

The Glau Report is head to head software evaluations for your business applications.

The Applesoft Adviser guides you step-bystep through BASIC, so you'll program better.

The Apple Clinic saves you money with answers to your maintenance and repair questions.

Hard-hitting reviews help you make every purchase a sound investment.

Plus, you'll get the latest games... new product descriptions...utilities ...and programming tips.

# Subscribe today and save 30% off the cover price.

One year of inCider...twelve big issues...is only \$24.97. That's a savings of 30% off the newsstand price. Just fill out the coupon and return it today with payment enclosed.

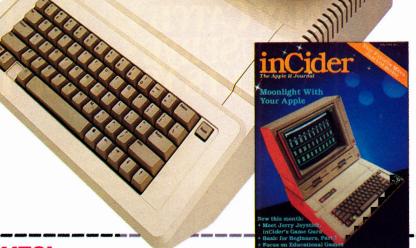
To get your first issue faster, call toll free:

### 1 (800) 258-5473

(In New Hampshire, call 1-924-9471).

Your money-back guarantee: You can cancel your subscription at any time. We'll reimburse you for all undelivered issues—no questions asked.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.



### YES! I want to accomplish more!

Send me 12 issues of **inClder** for \$24.97. I'll save 30% off the newsstand price.

☐ Payment Enclosed

☐ Bill me \$24.97

 Name \_\_\_\_\_\_

 Address \_\_\_\_\_

 City \_\_\_\_\_\_

 State \_\_\_\_\_

Canada and Mexico \$27.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign surface \$44.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Foreign airmail please inquire.

inCider • PO Box 911 • Farmingdale, NY 11737

357B5

# Everything Is Under CONTROL

Need a burglar alarm? Want to tally items on a production line? The solution is simple: hook your Apple to an analog-todigital converter.

by Jerry Faughn

or the ardent Apple fan, interfacing your computer with a variety of external devices lets you control many routine tasks and provides hours of rewarding experimentation. Previously, I've discussed a number of interface projects (October 1983, p. 122; June 1984, p. 72; and September 1984, p. 77). Of all the accessories you can connect to a computer, however, an analog-to-digital converter (ADC) is perhaps the most flexible.

A photoresistor connected to an ADC, for example, is useful in determining each day's output on an assembly line. Since a photoresistor changes resistance with light intensity (usually decreasing in resistance with increasing light intensity), a special program can keep count each time a product passes by and blocks off light

to the apparatus. This process could also be used as a burglar alarm—a break in the light beam would make the computer trigger a siren.

You can also connect an ADC to a thermistor, a device that changes resistance with temperature fluctuations. This setup can turn on an oven, for instance, when the temperature falls below a certain level, and shut it off when the temperature climbs too high.

After I explain how an analog-to-digital converter works, I'll show you how to connect these instruments to a typical ADC, National Semiconductor's 0809 ADC chip.

### **Volts to Binary Numbers**

Voltages, currents, and pressures are all examples of analog quantities: Their values can vary continuously.

For example, if a power supply has output ranging from zero to 20 volts, you can adjust it to produce 12 volts or any increment slightly higher or lower (12.1, 12.14, 11.981).

Computers, on the other hand, respond only to binary numbers—or, more specifically (in the case of the Apple II), only to decimal integers from zero to 255. To enable a computer to interpret or analyze data, you must convert analog values to digital numbers using an ADC.

National Semiconductor's 0809 chip is an 8-bit, 5-volt ADC: It converts an incoming analog signal (which must be between zero and 5 volts) to an 8-bit binary number. Using 3 volts as an example for the analog input, study the internal procedure the ADC performs to convert this signal to binary output:

● The ADC first compares the incoming signal to half its maximum range, 2.5 volts. Since the 3-volt signal is greater than this value, the ADC sets the most significant bit of its binary output, bit 7, high (1).

● Next, the ADC compares the 3-volt

signal to the middle value of the new range (2.5 + 2.5/2 = 3.75 volts). The 3-volt signal falls short, so the ADC sets bit 6 low (0).

• Because the 3.75-volt comparison signal overshot the 3-volt signal, the new comparison signal is reduced to

2.5 + 2.5/2 - 2.5/4 = 3.125 volts. This value is still higher than the incoming signal, so bit 5 is set low.

The next comparison signal is 3.125
− 2.5/8 = 2.81 volts. The incoming signal is higher than this, so the ADC sets bit 4 high.

These steps should now be evident. As you've probably determined, the next comparison signal is 2.97 volts, and bit 3 is set high.

### The Apple Slots

To understand how to connect the 0809 ADC chip to the Apple, you must be familiar with a few of the signals your Apple's slots transmit—through pin 18, the read-write pin (R/W); pin 41, the device-select pin (DS); and pin 38, the clock signal. (A bar above the pin designation indicates that its function becomes active when the pin is set low, or grounded.) **Figure 1** designates a slot's pins (a "pin-out"), with the address lines (buses) to the computer labeled AO-A15 and the data lines labeled DO-D7.

Each slot is assigned certain memory addresses. (See Table 1 for the memory addresses for slots 1-7.) Whenever one of the addresses within this range appears on the address bus, this slot opens—the DS pin goes low. The computer then needs to know whether to send information (write) to an external device connected to the slot or to read information from that device. The R/W line takes care of this function. For example, if you use a POKE statement to write something to the ADC, the computer sets the R/W line low. When you read something from the ADC with a PEEK statement, the computer sets the R/W line high.

The Apple clock signal is crystalcontrolled and generates approximately one million square waves per second—that is, it goes from a high to a low a million times per second. This signal controls all internal operations of the Apple. Information can be sent to or from the computer only when the clock signal is low.

Figure 1. Pin-out of an Apple slot.												
GND	26		25	+5V								
DMA IN	27		24	DMA OUT								
INT IN	28		23	INT OUT								
NMI	29		22	DMA								
ĪRQ	30		21	RDY								
RES	31		20	I/O STROBE								
INH	32		19	N.C.								
-12V	33		18	R/W								
-5V	34		17	A15								
N.C.	35		16	A14								
7 M	36		15	A13								
Q3	37		14	A 12								
Φι	38		13	All								
USERI	39		12	AIO								
ФО	40		11	Α9								
DEVICE SELECT	4 1		10	A8								
D7	42		9	A7								
D6	43		8	. A6								
D5	44		7	A5								
D4	45		6	A4								
D3	46		5	A3								
D2	47		4	A2								
DI	48		3	Al								
DO	49		2	AO								
+12V	50		1	I/O SELECT								

<b>Table 1.</b> Memory addresses opening slots 1–7.											
Slot	Memory Locations										
1	49296-49303										
2	49312-49319										
3	49328-49335										
4	49344-49351										
5	49360-49367										
6	49376-49383										
7	49392-49399										

### **ADC Connections**

To see how you will use these signals to connect the ADC to the Apple, consider a few of the ADC pins-address latch enable (ALE), START, and output enable (OE).

Figure 2 shows a circuit you can use to set up your ADC. One of the major steps in programming an ADC is to tell it through which of eight possible pins the analog signal will be transmitted. I'll focus on pin 26 of the ADC. Pins 23, 24, and 25 are connected to address lines A2, A1, and A0, respectively. (P4, P3, and P2 on Figure 2 signify pins 4, 3, and 2 of the Apple slot shown in Figure 1.) When these lines are low, pin 26 becomes the analog input pin for the ADC.

If you convert address 49344 to binary, you'll see that the 3 lowest bits are all zeroes. Thus, a statement such as POKE 49344,0 sets pins 23, 24, and 25 all low, and simultaneously chooses pin 26 for analog input. Only the address POKEd matters-not the number POKEd. That is, POKE 49344, 63 would have worked equally well. Finally, you should note that the ADC recognizes the address and responds to it only when the ALE pin is set high.

The START pin on the ADC does exactly what its name implies: It tells the ADC to get busy and convert an analog signal to a digital signal. The START pin is active when set high. Figure 3 shows the ALE and START pins connected. The ALE pin indicates which analog input is being used; if START is simultaneously set high, this tells the ADC to look at the signal coming in at pin 26 and convert it to a digital

Set the OE pin low when the ADC is performing a conversion. Then, when the conversion is complete, set this pin high, so that the computer can read the resulting digital number.

**Table 2** summarizes the steps you must take to get the ADC to start a conversion. The clock signal must be low: the R/W line must be low, so that you can write information from the computer; and the DS signal must also be low, so that you can communicate with the instrument at this port (see Figure 3). The computer's clock, DS, and R/W are all connected to the input pins of a triple-input NOR gate. When all inputs are low, the output of this device is high. Since it is connected to the ALE and START pins of the ADC, they also go high, and the ADC proceeds to convert an analog signal to a digital signal.

Once the analog-to-digital con-

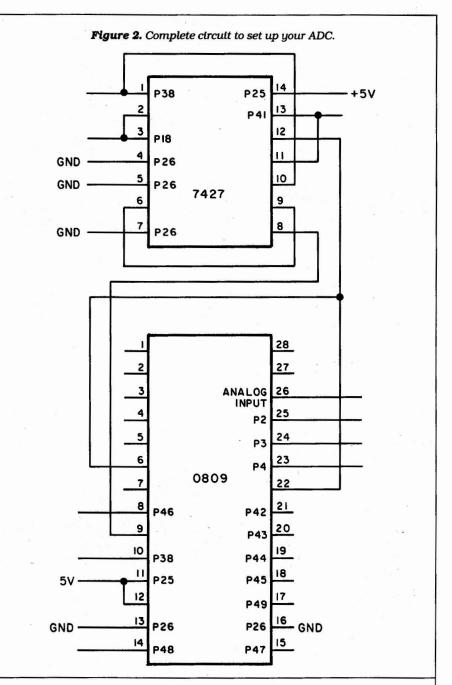
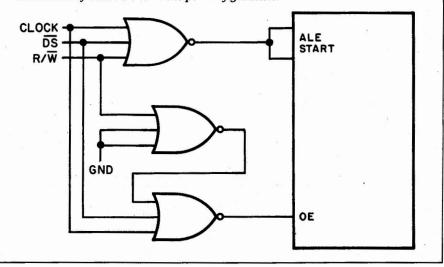


Figure 3. Circuit that sends digital values from the ADC to the computer. The second line of Table 2 shows the pin configuration.



# PRODUCTS FOR THE APPLE COMPUTER

SWITCH-A-SLOT disk i SCRG SOUTHERN CALIFOR SWITCH-A-SLOT

\$179.50

The SWITCH-A-SLOT is an expansion chassis, which allows the user to plug in up to four peripheral cards at one time. One of these cards is selected for use, and only that card draws power.

SLOT + 5

This product is especially useful where the software requires the printer to be in a particular slot, and the user wishes to choose between two or more printers

- Allows up to four peripheral cards to be plugged into one
- User selects desired card by front panel rotary switch.
- · Only selected card draws power.
- Plugs into any peripheral slot.
- Saves wear and tear on delicate connectors.
- 18" cable connects Switch-a-slot to computer

New-resistive terminations for better response



SWITCH-A-SLOT and EXTEND-A-SLOT work well with all slow to medium speed cards, such as Modems, Printers, Clock, 80 Column, Music, etc. They are not recommended for high speed data transfer devices such as disk drive controllers, alternate processor, and memory cards. These products may be incompatible with some alternate processor cards.



### **EXTEND-A-SLOT**



The EXTEND-A-SLOT brings a slot outside your APPLE", allowing an easy change of cards. The 18" flex cable is long enough to allow placement of the card in a convenient location. The high quality connectors are gold plated for reliability.

The perfect accessory for:

Owners of large numbers of I/O expansion cardskeep your frequently used cards installed. Use the EXTEND-A-SLOT for the others.

Technicians—easy access to test points on accessory cards under actual operating conditions.

Experimenters-make easy changes to cards while card is installed.

EASY TO USE—just plug it in as you would any expansion card, then plug your card in. When you want to change cards, do it easily outside the computer, without the wear and tear on the computer expansion slot

### OTHER PRODUCTS

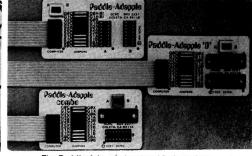
D Manual controller. Gives complete control over the \$C000 through \$C0FF range in hardware. Can be

switched while program is running, \$99.50.

MAGIC KEYBOARD (for ][ or ][+ only). Re-encodes
the keyboard to give alternate keyboards, such as
DVORAK, ASK, 10-KEY, HEXIDECIMAL KEYPAD, etc. \$49.50.

Paddle-Adapple **GAME I/O ADAPTER AND EXTENDER** 





Works with all Apple compatible joysticks, paddles and other I/O devices

- Select one of two devices or . . .
- Use 4 paddles simultaneously.
- Unique "Jumpers" socket allows you to configure to meet your needs.
- BPI™ users can have BPI™ device and paddles plugged in simultaneously. (Paddle-Adapple and Paddle-Adapple Combo only).
- Gives you four push-button inputs.
- Supports shift key modification.
- Exchange X & Y joystick axis.
- Small and compact adheres to computer with supplied foam tape.
- All Strobes, annunciators and power available on all 16 \$29.95
- Supplied with 18" cable.

The Paddle-Adapple has two 16 pin sockets

The Paddle-Adapple "D" works with the subminiature D

The Paddle-Adapple Combo has one 16 pin socket and



### 9-16 Adapter

For Apple / /e and / /c

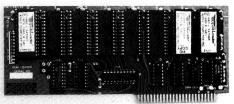
This product permits the use of most 16-pin I/O devices with the APPLE I/C or I/e. By plugging this adapter into the sub-miniature 'D' connector', you can plug in a 16-pin device, such as the Paddle-Adapple, paddles, joystick, KOALA PAD™, etc. The

only limitations are those devices that use the annunciators or the C040 strobe, such as the POWER PAD™. Please note that the //c does not support four joystick

\$14.95



<del>qu</del>ikLoader™



### FAST AND CONVENIENT

The quikLoader is the fastest way to load programs. BAR NONEI Programs can be loaded in fractions of a second. More importantly, DOS is instantly loaded every time the computer is turned on. Integer is even loaded in the language card. This process takes less than a second, saving valuable time. Frequently used programs are available instantly when you need them, without having to look for the disk, or hoping that the lengthy disk loading procedure goes

smoothly.

To run a program from the quikLoader, bring up the quikLoader catalog (Q-reset), and the names of the programs will be displayed, adaing with an index letter. Pressing the index letter will instantly load and run the program.

Up to 23 programs on the quikLoader can be displayed on the

screen at one time. If you have more programs, you may scroll through the catalog in either direction.

The quikLoader is Ideal for applications requiring a dedicated computer. Your program can be automatically loaded and run at 'power-up"

### PROGRAMMING EPROMS

Protramming Errows

Putting your own programs on the quikLoader is easily done, using a separate EPROM programmer such as the PROMERAMER. For APPLESOFT, INTEGER, or single machine language files, no programming knowledge is necessary. You will need experience if you want to save copy-protected or complex programs. The amount of experience necessary depends on the complexity of the program.

COMMERCIAL PROGRAMS

If you have a program that is valuable, it will become more valuable when it is instantly available to you. We are actively valuation when its instantial water to your declaration seeking licenses from software publishers to allow their popular programs to be made available for the quikLoader. Independent authors are encouraged to write programs suitable for the quikLoader. If the author wishes, we will market the program (with appropiate royalties), or the author can take care of all marketing. In either case, we will make known to our customers the availability of these programs

We start your library of programs with the most popular utilities on the card, FID and COPYA. Now, if you have to copy a disk, you don't have to search for the master disk. You can start copying within 3 seconds after turning on the computer.

We are currently licensed to sell several very popular programs on EPROM. DOUBLE—TAKE by BEAGLE BROS., and COPY IF PLUS by CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE. The introductory price for DOUBLE—TAKE is \$45.00. This includes the program exactly the same as you would buy it at your dealer for \$34.95 (including disk and documentation), and a programmed 27128 EPROM (worth about \$25.00). COPY IF PLUS cost \$55.00. This includes the original program (worth \$39.95) and two programmed 27128's.

Other programs available directly from us or the publishers are, BARKOVITCH I/O TRACER AND SINGLE STEP TRACE, MICRO/TYPOGRAPHER from TIDBIT SOFTWARE, ECHO speech synthesizer software from STREET ELECTRONICS, and MERLIN More

assembler, from ROGER WAGNER PUBLISHING. More commercial programs are now in the works.

MEMORY CAPACITY

The quikLoader has eight sockets for EPROMs. These sockets can accommodate standard EPROMs from 2716 to 27512. These can accommodate standard EPROMs from 2716 to 27512. These types can be freely intermixed. The memory capacity of the quikLoader depends on the EPROMS used. For example, the 2716 can hold 2K of programs, and the 27512 can hold 6KK. (Frankly, the current costs of the 27512 is prohibitive, but should come down drastically in the next year.) At this writing, the least cost-per-bit is provided by the 2764, which can hold an 8K program. Using these "chips", the quikLoader becomes a 64K ROM. Using larger capacity EPROMs allows it to become a 128K, 256K, or even a 512K card. If more memory capacity is needed, the quikLoader operating system supports multiple quikLoader.

INCREASED DISK CAPACITY
Since DOS is loaded from the quikLoader every time the computer is turned on, it is not necessary to take up valuable disk space with DOS. This will give you more than 5% additional space for programs and data on your disks.

**ABOUT THE DESIGNER** 

The quikLoader was designed by Jim Sather, author of UNDERSTANDING THE APPLE || (forward by Steve Wozniak), published by QUALITY SOFTWARE (21601 Marilla Street, Chatsworth, CA 91311 (818) 709-1721).

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

The quikLoader plugs into any slot of the APPLE ][+ or //e. If used in a ][+, a slightly modified 16K memory card is required in slot O. A disk drive is required to save data.

DOS, INTEGER BASIC, FID, and COPYA are copyrighted programs of APPLE COMPUTER, INC. licensed to Southern California Research Group to distribute for use only in combination with quikLoader.

\$179.50

### **PROMGRAMER™**

The PROMGRAMER will read or program any of the standard single-volt EPROMS from the 2708 to the 27512. Features include:

- · Slot independent operation for the APPLE // family of computers Zero insertion force sockets accepts 24 or 28 pin devices.
- Disk based software allows easy customization of software.
- Complete instructions for loading software into quikLoader

\$149.50

Available at your local dealer or direct from: So. Calif Research Group

P.O. Box 593-R Moorpark, CA 93021

VISA, MASTERCARD accepted

(805) 529-2082 TELEX 658340 ATTN: SCRG Answer Back INTERTEL SNC

Add \$2.50 for shipping. Outside U.S. and Canada, \$5.00, for surface, \$10.00 Air; except Switch-A-Slot, \$25.00 Air.

SIX MONTH WARRANTY **TEN DAY RETURN PRIVILEGE TOLL-FREE ORDER LINES** 

in CA (800) 821-0774 (800) 635-8310

all other states (Including AK, HI, VI & PR) Information & technical questions: (805) 529-2082

version has taken place in the 0809, you must obtain the digital values by changing some signals going to the ADC (see Table 2). Set the clock signal low; the R/W line of the computer must be high, since you want to read from an external device. The DS, ALE, and START must all be low. (A low ALE and START ensure that another conversion won't begin until you've read the results of the first one.) Set OE high to read data from the ADC (refer to Figure 3). The 7427 chip in Figure 2 contains three triple-input NOR gates to perform the decoding Figure 3 demonstrates.

### Connecting the Circuit

A Douglas Electronics breadboard provides a simple way to make connections to the Apple slots. Attach a cable and headers (available from electronic supply houses such as Jameco and Jade) to it so that you can do all your wiring outside the Apple. The **Photo** shows this breadboard assembly.

Once you set up your circuit, you can test it to see if it's working properly by hooking up a potentiometer across zero and 5 volts with its center tap linked to pin 26 of the ADC (**Figure 4**). With the connections made to slot 4 of the Apple, enter and run the following program:

10 POKE 49344,0 20 PRINT PEEK (49344) 30 GOTO 10

As you rotate the knob of the potentiometer, the output on your monitor should vary from zero to 255.

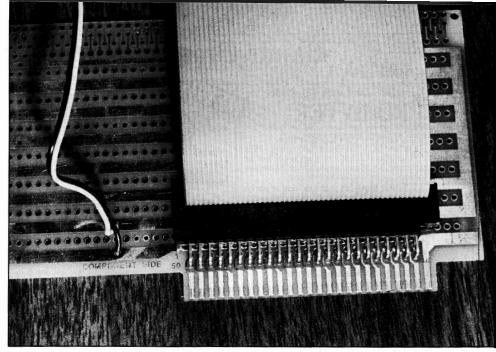


Photo. Breadboard assembly.

### **ADC Projects**

**Figure 5** shows you how to attach a photoresistor to your ADC. A typical value for the fixed resistor in the circuit is about 30,000 ohms. With this circuit connected, run the program above and note how the signal to the monitor changes when you block off light to the photoresistor.

Replace the photoresistor described above with a thermistor and run the same program again. Warm the thermistor in your hand, and note the change in temperature on your display. As an extra exercise, write a graphics program that reads the output from a photoresistor or a thermistor and plots the data in the colors of lo-res or hi-res mode—the results are guaranteed to wow your friends.

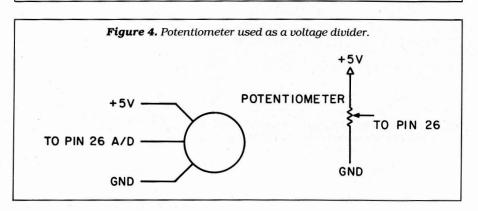
Address correspondence to Jerry Faughn, Physics Department, Eastern Kentucky University, Richmond, KY 40475.

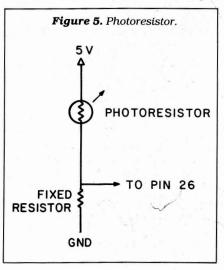
### Manufacturer Information

Douglas Electronics 718 Marina Boulevard San Leandro, CA 94577 (415) 483-8770

Reader Service Number 441

Table 2. Configuration of ADC to start a conversion. Clock R/W\* DS\* ALE OE START From computer 1 0 to ADC 0 0 0 1 From ADC to computer





# Beagle Bros Apple Software Report

Ad Number 222-Page 1

### ProDOS Disk with Tip Book! PRO-BYTER™

ALLNEW—BYTEZAP PRO
Inspect ProDOS™and DOS 3.3 disks at the byte level. Make changes, improvements and disk or program repairs that are normally impossible. An all-new program with instantaneous block-to-block (or sector-to-sector) viewing.



DISK SEARCH: Find any word or phrase on a disk. Automatically trace or search any file. Repair "zapped" disk bytes that might cause malfunction. Instant disk maps show which sectors or blocks any file occupies. CUSTOMIZE DISKS: Easy instructions show how to make changes to disks, other programmers' programs, and DOS itself—a changed byte here and there can produce amazing results. Hey, this stuff is FUN!

### **NEW ProDOS UTILITIES**

MACHINE LANGUAGE SORT: One CALL in your Applesoft program will alphabetize a list of words or numbers—superfast! Works with normal string-arrays (A\$(1), A\$(2), etc.).

CONVERTER: Convert any Applesoft program line into machine code that can be CALLed by any Basic program.

TEXT TYPER: Read and print ProDOS text files (on your screen or printer) without having to boot another disk

MORE: Put time and date of save in your disk catalogs. Print alphabetized lists of your ProDOS catalogs (including all hidden subdirectories). Make any Applesoft command work like any other. Scramble Basic so only you can read it...

MACHINE LANGUAGE EDITOR
If you type in machine language programs from magazines, you'll love being able to make corrections by inserting and deleting code (no machine language knowledge required).

This easy-to-use editor also serves as a neat two-way-scrolling memory scanner. (Find out what's really going on inside your Apple's head.) The Pro-Byter manual shows you where in memory to look to find some very interesting stuff.

PLUS ALL-NEW APPLE TIPS
From the authors of DOS BOSS (Bert Kersey and Jack Cassidy)—page-after-page of juicy tips, experiments and inside info about your Apple. Learn secrets about Apple's new ProDOS operating system and Apple disk structure.
The latest official version of ProDOS (V1.1.1 with the new

"Bye" command) is included on the Pro-Byter disk.



You get a GOLD MINE of tips, including: How to use memory like an extra disk drive (ProDOS lets you load & save files in RAM), How to disable the LIST command so it says "File Locked", How to disable or swap ANY command, How to change "Startup" to any name, How to personalize ProDOS catalogs...



# UTILITY CITY TM \$29.50 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3)

A-Plus Magazine Readers' Choice 1985 Product of The Year

21 USEFUL UTILITIES: List-formatter puts each statement on a new line with indented loops and printer page breaks. Multi-Cat lets you create multi-column catalog printouts. Filename Zap allows invisible and trick file names, etc. Utility City is for beginning as well as advanced Applesoft programmers-very educational.

# SILICON SALAD TA \$24.95 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3)

**OVER 100 PROGRAMS!** 

Program Splitter makes room for hirres graphics in big programs, Disk Scanner finds bad sectors, DOS-Killer adds 2 disk tracks of disk space, 2-Track Cat doubles the number of files, Text Imprinter converts text screen text to hi-res...

"All the News That Fits"

128K Extended Memory Utility!

### $\mathbf{E}\mathbf{X}\mathbf{T}\mathbf{R}\mathbf{A}\ \mathbf{K}^{r}$

\$39.95 (Com

### PUT YOUR 128K TO WORK!

Even with 128K of memory, your Applesoft programs, pic-tures and variables only occupy and access the lower 48K. The EXTRA K disk contains several powerful programs that let you utilize all of that 128K capacity, speed and muscle.

### EXTRA VARIABLES



Your Applesoft programs can now function undisturbed in main memory while all variables, strings and other data reside in your Apple's massive extra 64K. Everything functions normally-no special commands or procedures required.

### EXTRA APPLE

EXTRA K lets you have two 64K Apples and programs in memory at once and switch between them at will. Plus, you can even have a ProDOS<sup>™</sup>Apple and a DOS 3.3 Apple in memory simultaneously and swap files back and forth without subjecting yourself to Apple's Convert program.

### EXTRA-FAST COPIES

Make disk copies fast and "on-the-spot" without re-booting! EXTRA K's "nibble copier" duplicates and verifies unprotected disks in 35 SECONDS instead of 1½ minutes. Thanks to your Apple's 128K, only 3-4 passes per disk are necessary.

### EXTRA FEATURES

Compare any two disks, byte-for-byte. Create "dual personality" ProDOS/3.3 disks. Peek and poke auxiliary memory. Keep a live "logbook" of everything that has appeared on your text screen and review it when you want ..

### EXTRA SCREENS

Store all kinds of images in memory and display any one (all or part) instantly. Up to 7 hi-res pictures or 62 text screens can be stored at once. Call several pictures to the screen per second, opening up new Apple animation possibilities.

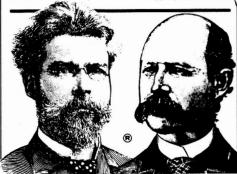


EXTRA K allows high-speed multi-screen switching.

# DOS BOSS<sup>TM</sup>

### **CUSTOMIZE DOS 3.3**

Change Catalog command to Cat, or "Syntax Error" to "Oops!", or anything you want. Protect your programs: An unauthorized Save-attempt can print "Not Copyable". List Prevention, other useful tips and fascinating experiments. DOS Boss will teach you a ton about Apple programming!



MICRO SOFTWARE

The Apple Programmer's Best Friend

BEAGLE BROS, INC. 3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C SAN DIEGO, CA 92110 PHONE 619-296-6 PHONE 619-296-6400 Call 619-296-6400 or write for free Catalog

Summer 1985 10 FOR X=0 TO 17: READ A:
POKE 12345+X.A: NEXT:
DATA 173, 48, 192, 136, 208,
198, 0, 20, 7, 202, 208, 246,
266, 0, 208, 239, 96
20 N=RND(1)+6: R=1+RND(1)
+66: FOR X=1 TO N: POKE
0, R: CALL 12345: NEXT

New Applesoft Compactor/De-Bugger! D CODE

\$39.95 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3 and ProDOS'\*)

PROGRAM PACKER

D CODE squeezes all of the wasted and unused bytes out of your Applesoft programs, saving valuable memory space and

increasing your programs' speed and efficiency.

Automatically combine program lines, shorten variable names and/or remove REMarks. D CODE also uncovers wasted program lines that can't possibly be executed.

### **AUTO-PROOFREADER**

Keyboard errors are caught as you type. If you enter an illegal program line, you are told immediately—before you (or worse—someone else) runs your program. Or you may simply type "CHECK" to scan an entire program in a couple of seconds and uncover potential crashes. If no mistakes are found, you get an immediate "NO ERRORS" message.

### SUPER-TRACE

When a program stops or crashes, type "DUMP" to see the last 10-10,000 statements and line numbers that were executed, in the order executed-an instant program history.

D CODE features sophisticated "live" tracing too, with each executing statement, line number and selected variable values appearing in a window at the bottom of the screen:

Your program runs up here. Lines & VARIABLES traced down here.

### **BREAKPOINTS**

D CODE lets you set up de-bugging "breakpoints" so your program stops when you want. For example, you can ask that your program be stopped the moment X gets set to 99, or the 3rd time a particular program statement is encountered.

### LIGHTNING-FAST FIND!

D CODE lets you find strings and variables fast—even large programs can be searched in about 2 seconds! All lines with a specified word are automatically listed with the word highlighted. This feature alone is worth the price of D CODE.

### **GPLE COMPATIBLE**

D CODE remains "transparent" to your programs and is fully-compatible with GPLE, Double-Take, ProntoDOS, etc.



- HOME: HTAB 5: POKE 33,28: FOR C=1 TO 92: POKE 50,255-192\* (C=4 OR C=64)
- J=J+1-31\*(J=31): PRINT CHR\$(9+(J=1)); SPC(2+(J<10))J;: NEXT: PRINT 85 POKE 33,1: PRINT "JULY..AUG..SEPT...."

### Beagle GAMES

### I. O. SILVER

### HI-RES STRATEGY!

I. O. SILVER is both a thinking person's strategy game and a fast-action arcade game. Your job is to create a hi-res "Super Computer on the screen while avoiding a pesty gang of computer bugs. I. O. Silver's Strategy Workshop lets you plan your moves before each level. Excellent high-speed

animation and hi-res action. Great for ages 12 & up. SOURCE CODE: Programmers can get fully commented I. O. Silver Source Code on three 2-sided disks for \$30. Ordering info comes with the game.

### BEAGLE BAG

12 GREAT BASIC GAMES Voted by Apple software buyers to Softalk's "Top-30 Most Popular" list, Beagle Bag is one of the best Apple game bargains on the market today. All games are LIST-able, so you can see what makes them work, or make changes.

\$39.95 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3 and ProDOS\*\*)

PRINT ANY APPLE IMAGE

TRIPLE-DUMP lets your dot matrix graphics-capable printer print (1) Hi-Res and Double Hi-Res graphics. (2) Lo-Res and

Double Lo-Res graphics.
(3) Forty and 80-Column text screen text.

All kinds of images can be transfered to your print-er with absolutely no pro-gramming knowledge. Or you can call Triple-Dump's



routines from your own
Applesoft Basic programs.
TRIPLE-DUMP gives you a full range of special effects crop, rotate, magnify, compress, adjust density, etc.

**GIANT BANNERS TOO** 

Print big signs and messages of all kinds (with 8½" high letters) on any kind of dot-matrix or letter-quality printer.





### **FATCAT**

\$34.95 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3 and ProDOST

APPLE-DISK LIBRARIAN

Organize your disk library! FATCAT enters all of your Pro-DOS and 3.3 disk catalogs into one or more "Master Catalog" for fast searching, sorting and printing. Find the files you're

looking for and eliminate space-wasting duplicates. You can update your Master Catalog at any time by simply letting FATCAT read in your new or altered disks.

ALPHABETIZE FILE NAMES

FATCAT will sort your ProDOS and 3.3 disks so they catalog in alphabetical order. Or you can re-arrange file names in any order. Compare any two files too, and find the differences.

DISKQUIK™

DOS 3.3 IN-MEMORY DISK DRIVE!

DISKQUIK makes your Apple IIc or 128K IIe think it has an extra drive connected to Slot 3. It's just like using a super-fast (hard-disk speed), silent drive. Catalog with a "CATALOG,S3" com-mand. Save and load all kinds of files to and from RAM with normal commands (holds about half the data of a floppy).

MANY USES: For example, load often-used programs into memory when you boot, so they are ready to use.

PRONTO-DOS™

TRIPLE-SPEED DOS 3.3!

ProntoDOS lets you load & save files at triple speed. Hi-res pix, for example, load in under 3 seconds.

MORE RAM & DISK SPACE

Create high-speed bootable disks with 15 extra sectors of space. Move DOS 3.3 to your Language Card (64K regd.) for an extra 10K of usable memory. Also: Pronto's new TYPE command instantly displays DOS 3.3 text file contents.

Hi-Res Shapes and Fancy Type!

### APPLE MECHANIC

HI-RES SHAPE ANIMATION

Your drawings are converted into hi-res "shape tables" so your programs can perform animation with Apple's built-in DRAW & XDRAW commands. List and Learn disk demos teach you how to create your own animated hi-res programs.



Six proportionally-spaced hi-res screen-display fonts (both large and small) are included on the Apple Mechanic disk—

# WESTERN: KLMN apple: ABCDEFG

26 more typefaces are available on our Apple Mechanic Typefaces™ disk (sold separately: \$20.00).



### BEAGLE GRAP

\$59.95 (Compatible with Apple IIc or 128K IIe/DOS 3.3 and ProDOS"

DOUBLE HI-RES

Access 16 hi-res colors and 560 (horiz.) x 192 (vert.) pixels (twice normal resolution) on your Apple IIc or 128K IIe.

AS AN ARTIST, you can draw, fill and label double hi-res pictures using just the keyboard, or your AppleMouse, joystick, Koala Pad or Graphics Tablet. Easy-to-use icon-

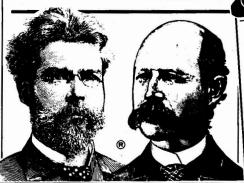
Joystick, Notal and or Graphics Tablet. Easy-to-use Icon-assisted Cut & Paste features make graphic manipulations easy. Any image section may be altered or re-located. OR, AS A PROGRAMMER, you get 33 new commands for drawing, filling and manipulating double-res images. You can convert normal programs and pictures to double-res, save and load any image section, compress picture data to 1/3 disk space, produce double-res "slide shows" and more.

EXCELLENT REVIEWS—see Jan-85 A-Plus Magazine.

# BEAGLE BASIC TM 5 (Compatible with unenhanced Apple Ile or 64K II+/DOS

BETTER APPLE BASIC

Put Applesoft in RAM so you can change and improve it. Add new commands to Basic, like ELSE, SWAP, TONE...



MICRO SOFTWARE

The Apple Programmer's Best Friend

BEAGLE BROS, INC. 3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C

SAN DIEGO, CA 92110 PHONE 619-296-6400



er 1985

THE APPLE PROGRAM EDITOR
GPLE is Beagle Bros' "GLOBAL PROGRAM LINE EDITOR", the most popular, efficient way to edit Applesoft programs. GPLE works like a word processor for Basic program lines.

INSERT & DELETE

Now you can quickly make changes to your programs. No more awkward "escape-editing" to make changes. No more hassles with extra spaces in quote statements. No more slow "cursor-tracing" to the end of a line before pressing Return.

SEARCH & REPLACE

Find every occurrence of a string or variable in your programs. Or replace any word with any other. For example, change all X's to ABC's, or all "HORSE" strings to "COW".

FUNCTION KEYS
Define your own Apple "function keys". For example, ESC-1 can Catalog drive 1, ESC-N can clear the screen and type your name and address, etc. Customize your Apple with a set of ESC functions that perform any set of tasks that you want.

# DOUBLE-TAKE TM \$34.95 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3 and ProDOS")

2-WAY SCROLLING

Listings and disk Catalogs scroll both up and down, making file names and program lines easier and faster to find. You change scroll-direction with the Arrow keys. Machine language listings and Hex-Ascii dumps scroll two-ways too.

BETTER LIST FORMAT

Double-Take's easy-to-read listings have each Applesoft program statement on a new line for fast program reading.

BONUS FEATURES

VARIABLE DISPLAY: Instantly prints all of your program's variables in the order used, with their current values. A\$="ABC" X=3.14159

Y=255 A\$: 5 10 150 ← CROSS-REFERENCE: Alphabetizes

X: 10 20 3000 every variable your program uses, and Y: 5 40 55 60 displays them with their line numbers. Plus AUTO-LINE-NUMBER, improved Re-Number, Hex-Dec Convert, Program Stats, eliminate/re-define the cursor...

Visa/MasterCard or COD, order Toll Free ALL 50 STATES/24 HOURS (orders only)

1-800-227-3800 ext.1607

Beagle Bros products are on the shelves

at your local Apple Soleman
Ve also ship FAST via First Class Falls \$34.95
Ve also ship FAST via 50 Fatcat \$34.95
Alpha Plot \$00.00 = Ft Time 29.00
Apple Mechanic. 29.00  Frame-Up 29.50
A.Mech. Typelaces. 20.50 CPLE 49.93
Beagle Basic 34.95 1. O. Silver 34.95
Beagle Basic 50 05 Pro-Byter
Readle Graphics 35.55 DeantaDOS 29.50
1) Code oo Fo Fi Silicon Saldu. 24.55
DickOulk 20.00
- DOC Docs 24.00 - 1 D. mm
☐ Double-Take
Extra K
ADD \$1 50 FIRST CLASS SHIFT ING COursease add \$4.00

COD add \$3.00/California add 6%/Over

D add \$0.007 02	
NAME	
ADDRESS	
	ZIP
VISA/MCARD#	
EXPIRATION DATE	VISA Master

MAIL DIRECTLY TO BEAGLE BROS.
WE PROCESS ALL ORDERS IMMEDIATELY.

© 1985, Beagle Bros, Inc.

### Program listing. Should I Trade?

```
101
     DIM D1$(17),QA$(17),QA(17),C(11,6,6),C$(11,6,6)
105 D = CHR$ (4)
106 E1$(1) = "MILLER ASSOCIATES"
107 E1$(2) = "6744 RANSOME DRIVE"
108 E1$(3) = "BALTIMORE MD. 21207"
110 W$(1) = "1. PRICE-REGULAR GAS"
112
      ONERR GOTO 117
      GOSUB 683
113
      GOTO 120
114
      PRINT D$; "CLOSE HEAD": GOSUB 672
117
117 PRINT D$; CLOSE HEAD; GOSDB
120 W$(2) = "2. PRICE-NOLEAD GAS'
130 W$(3) = "3. INFLATION-GAS'
140 D1$(1) = "TODAY'S DATE"
150 D1$(2) = "NAME
1360 D1$(3) = "MODEL YEAR AND MAKE-PRESENT CAR"
170 D1$(4) = "MILEAGE ON PRESENT CAR
180 D1$(5) = "MILES/GALLON-PRESENT CAR"
190 DI$(6) = "MILES DRIVEN PER YEAR "
200 D1$(7) = "PRICE OF NEW CAR
210 D1$(8) = "ESTIMATED MILES/GALLON-NEW CAR"
220 D1$(9) = "EXPECTED TRADE-IN VALUE OF OLD CAR"
230 W$(4) = "4. INFLATION-MAINT.
240 D1$(10) = "CASH OR FINANCE"
241 DI$(11) = "NO. OF MONTHS FINANCED "
242 DI$(12) = "TYPE GAS USED IN OLD CAR:
243 DI$(13) = "TYPE GAS USED IN NEW CAR:
                 "INSURANCE - OLD CAR:
244 D1$(14) =
245 D1$(15) = "LICENSE TAGS - OLD CAR: "
246 D1$(16) = "INSURANCE - NEW CAR:
247 D1$(17) = "LICENSE TAGS - NEW CAR: "
250 W$(5) = "5. INTEREST-SAVINGS
260 W$(6) = "6. INTEREST-FINANCE
29Ø PP$(1) = "1.05"
300 PP$(2) = "1.10"
310 \text{ PP}\$(3) = "8"
32Ø PP$(4) = "6"
330 \text{ PP}(5) = "9"
340 PP$(6) = "12"
370
     HOME
      PRINT SPC(12); "SHOULD I TRADE?": PRINT " ": PRINT SPC(11); "COPYRIGHT AUG. 1980": PRINT " ": PRINT SPC(11); "MI LLER ASSOCIATES": PRINT " ": PRINT SPC(11); "6744 RANSOM E DRIVE": PRINT " ": PRINT SPC(10); "BALTIMORE, MD. 2120
390
      PRINT " ": PRINT " ": PRINT " "
400
      PRINT SPC( 12); "SHOULD I TRADE?"
PRINT ": PRINT ": PRINT " "
410
420
430
      PRINT "1. RUN WITH PREPROGRAMMED PARAMETERS"
      PRINT "2. RUN WITH CUSTOMIZED PARAMETERS"
440
      PRINT "3. VIEW, CREATE, OR CHANGE PARAMETERS"
450
      PRINT "4. PUT YOUR NAME ON PRINTOUT"
455
      PRINT "5. QUIT"
PRINT " ": PRINT " ": PRINT " "
46Ø
470
      INPUT "
                    INDICATE YOUR CHOICE BY PRESSING
                                                                APPROPRIAT
48Ø
      E NUMBER; THEN PRESS 'RETURN'."; Al
490
      IF Al > Ø AND Al < 6 AND Al = INT (Al) THEN
                                                               HOME : GOTO
      52Ø
     HOME : VTAB 10: INPUT "
                                        PLEASE JUST PRESS ONE OF THE
500
             NUMBERS 1,2,3,4, OR 5 AND THEN PRESS
                                                               'RETURN'.
      NOW PRESS 'RETURN' AND WE'LL TRY AGAIN."; A1$
     HOME : GOTO 410
51Ø
      ON Al GOTO 540,550,570,531,530
52Ø
     ON AI GOLDHOME: END
HOME: END
HOME: VTAB 7: PRINT " TYPE THE HE.
TO APPEAR. YOU HAVE UP TO 3 LINES.
TO APPEAR. YOU WANT NOTHI
53Ø
                                       TYPE THE HEADING AS YOU WANT I
                                                     PRESS 'RETURN' AFT
                                        WANT NOTHING ON THE LINE.
      PRINT "
     INPUT " "; E1$(1), E1$(2), E1$(3), E1$(4)
532
     GOSUB 671
533
     HOME : VTAB 10: INPUT "
                                        YOUR HEADING WILL NOW APPEAR
     AT TOPOF PRINTOUT AND YOUR NAME WILL APPEAR ER. PRESS 'RETURN' TO GET BACK TO MAIN M
                                                             IN DISCLAIM
                                         BACK TO MAIN MENU. "; A1$
535
     HOME : GOTO 390
     FOR N = 1 TO 6:CR$(N) = PP$(N): NEXT N: GOTO 1150
540
550
     ONERR GOTO 555
552
     GOSUB 61Ø
     GOTO 56Ø
553
555
     PRINT D$; "CLOSE PARAMS"
```

Listing continued.

Continued from p. 24.

for the first year by multiplying the price of gasoline by the number of gallons used. The latter figure is determined by dividing miles driven per year by miles per gallon. Costs after the first year are increased by the percentage provided by the program as the annual fuel inflation factor.

If you buy a new car, you'll use money you would have saved otherwise, whether you pay cash or finance the car. The interest this money would have earned over the five-year period is called *Interest Penalty on Purchase*, and is calculated using *Interest-Savings*.

Money spent on maintenance, insurance, and the like would also accrue interest if left in the bank. Interest on costs other than the purchase price is called *Interest Penalty on Other Costs*. The program uses the Interest-Savings percentage to calculate this figure, too.

Total Costs over the five-year period compare the expense of keeping the old car as opposed to buying the new car. These costs aren't directly comparable, however, because after five years the new car will be worth more than the old one. To compensate for this factor, you must consider trade-in value and five-year cost.

The program calculates your old car's trade-in value after five years by depreciating the current trade-in value 12 percent per year. The new car's trade-in value after five years is determined by immediately depreciating the cost 20 percent, then depreciating the result 12 percent each year.

The cost of a car for five years is the total cost for five years minus the trade-in value after five years. These figures are directly comparable.

You'll need to manipulate parameters if you are still financing your current car, or if you intend to put money down on a new car in addition to the trade-in value of your old one.

### Before You Buy. . .

The lure of a brand-new car is hard to resist. But buying an automobile these days represents a major investment. Economic factors, such as high maintenance costs and poor gas mileage, can help you justify your decision to trade if you need to see firm figures—not just listen to your sixth sense—before you sign on the dotted line.

Write to W.M. Miller, Jr., at 6744 Ransome Drive, Baltimore, MD 21207. Listing continued. 556 HOME: VTAB 10: INPUT " YOU CAN'T RUN WITH CUSTOMIZED PARAMETERS UNTIL YOU H PRESS RETURN TO GO BACK TO THE MAI AVE CREATED THEM. NMENU. THEN SELECT OPTION 3 IF YOU WANT TO CREATE CUSTOM IZED PARAMETERS."; A\$ 557 HOME : GOTO 390 FOR N = 1 TO 6:CR\$(N) = CU\$(N): NEXT N: GOTO 1150 PRINT SPC(3); "VIEW, CREATE, OR CHANGE PARAMETERS"
PRINT " ": PRINT " ": PRINT " " 57Ø 58Ø PRINT SPC( 21); "PROGRAM CUSTOM" 590 ONERR GOTO 598 595 596 GOSUB 610 PRINT D\$; "CLOSE PARAMS" 598 600 GOTO 680 PRINT D\$; "OPEN PARAMS, L10" 610 FOR N = 1 TO 6
PRINT DS; "READ PARAMS, R"; N
INPUT ""; CU\$(N) 620 630 640 65Ø NEXT N PRINT D\$; "CLOSE PARAMS" 660 67Ø RETURN 671 DS = CHR\$ (4)PRINT D\$"OPEN HEAD, L80" 672 FOR N = 1 TO 3
PRINT D\$; "WRITE HEAD, R"; N 673 674 PRINT E1\$(N) 675 676 NEXT N 677 PRINT D\$; "CLOSE HEAD" 678 RETURN GOSUB 1110 680 681 GOTO 69Ø 682 D\$ = CHR\$ (4) PRINT D\$"OPEN HEAD, L80" 683 FOR N = 1 TO 3 684 PRINT D\$; "READ HEAD, R"; N INPUT E1\$(N) 685 686 687 NEXT N PRINT D\$; "CLOSE HEAD" 688 689 RETURN PRINT " ": PRINT " ": PRINT " " 690 PRINT " - RETURN TO MAIN MENU"
PRINT " : PRINT " : PRINT " "
INPUT " INDICAME YOU PRINT "C - CREATE OR CHANGE CUSTOM PARAMETER" 700 710 72Ø INDICATE YOUR CHOICE BY PRESSING APPROPRIAT 73Ø E LETTER (C OR R); THEN PRESS 'RETURN'."; A1\$ IF A1\$ = "R" THEN HOME : GOTO 390 740 IF A1\$ = "C" THEN GOTO 770

IF A1\$ < > "R" AND A1\$ < > "C" THEN HOME : GOSUB 1100:
PRINT " : PRINT " "

INDUT " PLEASE JUST PRESS 'C' IF YOU WANT TO CREATE 75Ø 76Ø INPUT " PLEASE JUST PRESS 'C' IF YOU WANT TO CREATE 762 OR CHANGE PARAMETERS, OR PRESS'R' TO RETURN TO MAIN MENU. ";A1\$: HOME : GOTO 740 HOME: PRINT SPC(21); "PROGRAM PRINT": PRINT" CUSTOM" 770 780 PRINT ": PRINT " " 790 210 PRESS THE NUMBER OF A PARAMETER TO BE CREATED 820 OR CHANGED; THEN PRESS RETURN. AFTER ALL PARAMETERS ARE SET, JUST PRES S RETURN."; A1\$
IF A1\$ = "" THEN GOSUB 1030: HOME : GOTO 390 830 840 A1 = VAL (A1\$) 850 IF A1 = > 1 AND A1 = < 6 AND A1 = INT (A1) THEN GOTO 880 HOME: VTAB 10: INPUT " JUST PRESS A NU 6 AND PRESS 'RETURN'. BUT FIRST PRESS 860 JUST PRESS A NUMBER FROM 1 TO 'RETURN' TO TRY AGAIN."; A1\$ HOME : PRINT " ": PRINT " ": PRINT " ": PRINT " "
PRINT " TYPE THE VALUE VOLUMENT " " 870 880 "; W\$ (A1 ) 890 INPUT "";CU\$(A1)
IF A1 = > 1 AND A1 = < 6 THEN GOTO 970
GOSUB 1100: GOTO 770 920 960 970 FOR N = 1 TO LEN (CU\$(A1)) 98Ø A2\$ = MID\$ (CU\$(A1),N,1) 99Ø IF A2\$ = "." THEN NEXT N: GOSUB 1100: GOTO 810 1000 IF VAL (A2\$) = > 0 AND VAL (A2\$) = < 9 THEN NEXT N: GOSUB 1100: GOTO 810 1010 N = LEN (CU\$(A1)): NEXT N1020 PRINT "PLEASE PRESS A NUMERICAL VALUE.": GOTO 890

Listing continued.

CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED



OUR AR NO. 1016-7

NO SALES TAX COLLECTED (N.J. Add 6%)

### COMPLETE READY-TO-RUN SYSTEM NOW ONLY \$1,777

### DELUXE APPLE IIe PACKAGE

- Apple IIe (128K)
- Two Disk II Drives by Apple
- Apple Drive Controller w/Pro Dos
- Extended 80 Column Card
- Grappler + Printer Card & Cable . Epson LX-80 Printer (100 C.P.S.)
- Pkg. of Paper (500 Shts.)
- · Zenith Green or Amber Monitor
- Extra Printer Ribbon · System Dust Cover
- Deluxe Table Top Printer Stand
- **Printer Dust Cover**

- . Box of 10 Diskettes



List \$2,389

CDA \$1,777

### **EPSON SPECTRUM LX-80 PKG**

### includes:

PRINTER

- LX-80 100 CPS Printer
- Printer Card & Cable
- Deluxe Printer Stand
- Extra Printer Ribbon Case of Computer Paper (1800 Sheets)
- Printer Dust Cove \* INCLUDES NEAR

LX-80 FOR II/IIe DELUXE LETTER QUALITY MODE! PRINTER PACKAGE

LIST \$579 (IIc Version \$329)

NOW ONLY \$349

### **EPSON FX-80 PRINTER**

### INCLUDES:

- FX-80 + 160 CPS Printer · Buffered Grappler +
- (16K) Interface w/Cable Deluxe Printer Stand EPSON
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- · Case of Computer Paper (1800 Sheets)
- Epson-Apple Connection a detailed book on how to use the Epson with the Apple.



LIST \$889 **NOW ONLY \$569** 

(IIc Version \$549)

APPLE ACCESSORIE	S		PRINTERS		
AL'S Smartterm II	\$179	\$129	Apple Imagewriter	\$595	\$47
ALS Z-Engine	199		Brother HR-15	499	36
Apple Mouse IIc	99	83	Brother HR-35	1245	82
Apple Mouse IIe	149	132	Epson (All Models)	CALL	CAL
Applied Eng. Z-80 IIc	159	119	Juki 6000	299	23
Appl. Eng. RAM			Okidata (All Models)	CALL	CAL
Works 128K	249	169	IF YOU DON	ľT	
Appl. Eng. RAM	200				
Works 256K	399	279	SEE IT		
Micro Sci Ext. 80 Col		99	MONITORS		
Microsoft Prem. Sftcrd.		299	Amdek Color 300	\$339	\$25
Microsoft Sftcard II	450	319	Amdek Color 600	599	39
Titan Accelerator IIe	319	219	Zenith Green Phosphur	149	8
Video 7 Slot 7 RGB Video 7 RGB	159	109	Zenith Amber Phosphur	159	8
	200	170	INQUIRE		
Ext. 80 Col. Co Video 7 RGB for IIc	269	179 159	ABOUT IT		
	219	159		: .	
APPLE DRIVES			MODEMS		
Apple IIc Add-On	329	279	Hayes Micromodem Ile	339	219
Apple Disk II	329	269	Hayes Micromodem IIc	339	239
Micro Sci A-2	299	199	Hayes 2400 Smrtmdm.	899	649
Micro Sci 1/2 Hgt IIc	299	199	Novation Apple Cat II	319	219
Micro Sci 1/2 Hght	299	199	Novation Apple Cat 212		429
Rana Elite 1/2 Hght	329	209	Promethius 1200 A	449	319
Rana Elite 1/2 Hight IIc	339	219	Promethius External Promethius 1200	449	339
			Mac Pac	449	339
dualk to weg HrdDrv	1999	1495	IVIAL FAL	449	335

**BUY DIRECT BY MAIL OR PHONE** ORDERS ONLY 800-526-5313

Inquiries and in N.J. 201-728-8080 Information on your order 201-728-8082 ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: Mail to COMPUTER DISCOUNT OF AMERICA

31 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford, N.J. 07480

Include address and phone number. Shipping, handling and insurance are additional add 2% UPS Ground (\$3.50 minimum), UPS Blue 6% (\$5.00 minimum). NO C.O.D. Cashiers checks, moneyorders, and credit cards ship immediately. Personal and company checks allow 15 days.

ORDER 9 AM - 6 PM EST Monday - Friday • Saturday 10-4

# **Diversi-DOS**<sup>tm</sup> Still The Best!

The top-rated DOS 3.3 enhancement program. Lots of extras! DOS Mover frees up 10K memory. Includes new insert/delete mode, improved BASIC listings, keyboard MACROS, wildcard filenames, text file printer, keyboard/print buffers, fast garbage collection, and MORE! Works on Apple //c, //e, or 64K II+.

### **RAM Disk Emulator Now Included**

Use the extra 64K in the //c or //e extended 80-column card as a high-speed pseudo-disk drive. Also works with most 128K cards in slot 1-7.

Time in	DOS 3.3	Diversi-DOS	
Seconds	Floppy	Floppy	RAM-disk
BSAVE*	13.6	4.1	0.6
BLOAD*	9.5	2.6	0.5
WRITE**	44.6	14.9	7.7
READ**	42.2	12.4	5.5
*Hi-res scre	een **52-	sector text	file

# Back-up Your Floppy with **Diversi-Copy**<sup>tm</sup>

The FASTEST way to copy (or format) unprotected DOS 3.3, ProDOS, Pascal or CP/M disks.

**Great for Apple //c!** Saves over 2 minutes per copy, and eliminates those annoying disk re-insertions.

Verifies every byte, so you know your copies are good.

Shows motor speed on each track, eliminating a major source of errors.

Mass produces 1 copy every 18-20 seconds (may require extra 128K).

Works on all Apple II compatibles.

	ProDOS Copy	Diversi- Copy*
1-Drive Copy (50% Full Disk)	172 sec. 18 insertions	36 sec. 2 insertions
1-Drive Copy (100% Full Disk)	172 sec. 18 insertions	44 sec. 4 insertions
2-Drive Copy	80 sec.	33 sec.
*On 128K A	pple //e or //	c `

### **NEW: Diversi-DIAL<sup>tm</sup>**

Start your own CB-simulator on an Apple with 7-modems. New profit-making local stations starting all the time. Call 815/633-6533 (300-baud).

### 24-Hour Toll-Free Ordering

800/835-2246 ext. 127 (orders only). For information call 313/553-9460. Disk normally shipped within 24 hours. Price includes 1st class or foreign airmail. Return in 30 days for full refund if not totally satisfied

FREE: Dogfight II arcade game, by Bill Basham, included with each disk.

□ Diversi-Copy - \$30 OS

DIVERSIEIEN SOFTWARE DESEARCH INC

☐ Diversi-DOS - \$30

DITLINGIT ILD 30	T I WARE REJEARUR, INC.
34880 Bunker Hil	l .
Farmington, MI 4	8018-2728
Visa/Mastercard/	C.O.D./Personal Check accepted
Card	
No	Exp.

### Listing continued.

1030 PRINT D\$; "OPEN PARAMS, L10" FOR N = 1 TO 6 1040 PRINT D\$; "WRITE PARAMS, R"; N 1050 1060 PRINT CU\$(N) 1070 NEXT N PRINT D\$; "CLOSE PARAMS" 1080 1090 RETURN 1100 HOME FOR N = 1 TO 6 1110 PRINT W\$(N); SPC( 7 - LEN (PP\$(N))); PP\$(N); SPC( 8 - LEN 1120 (CU\$(N)); CU\$(N) NEXT N 1140 RETURN FOR N = 1 TO 6:CR(N) = VAL (CR\$(N)): NEXT N VTAB 10: INPUT " PLEASE USE NO COMMAS, D 1150 PLEASE USE NO COMMAS, DOLLAR SIGNS, 1155 PERCENT SIGNS, OR OTHER CHARACTERS NOT REQUESTED IN RESP ONDING TO THE FOLLOWINGQUESTIONS. PRESS 'RETURN' TO CONTINUE.";A\$
PRINT " ": HOME : VTAB 10: INPUT "TYPE TODAY'
S DATE. ";QA\$(1) 1160 S DATE. PRINT " " 1170 HOME: VTAB 10: INPUT "TYPE NAME.
";QA\$(2) 118Ø HOME: VTAB 10: INPUT "TYPE MODEL YEAR AND MAKE OF PRESE 1200 ";QA\$(3) NT CAR. HOME: VTAB 10: INPUT "STATE MILEAGE ON PRESENT CAR NOW. ";QA\$(4) 1204 HOME : VTAB 10: INPUT "INDICATE THE OVERALL GAS MILEAGE THE PRESENT CAR GETS IN MILES PER GALLON. (5) HOME: VTAB 10: INPUT "HOW MANY MILES DO YOU DRIVE IN A YEAR?"; QA\$(6) 1212 YEAR? HOME : VTAB 10: INPUT "TYPE AMOUNT PAID PER YEAR FOR INS URANCE ON PRESENT CAR. ':OA\$ (14)HOME : VTAB 10: INPUT "TYPE AMOUNT PAID PER YEAR FOR LIC 1217 TAGS ON PRESENT CAR. ": OA\$ ENSE (15)HOME : VTAB 10: INPUT "STATE PRICE OF PROPOSED NEW CAR. 1218 ";QA\$(7) HOME : VTAB 10: INPUT "INDICATE ESTIMATED MILES PER GALL 1219 ON FOR NEW CAR. ":OA\$ (8) HOME : VTAB 10: INPUT "INDICATE EXPECTED TRADE-IN VALUE 1220 ";QA\$ OF PRESENT CAR. (9) HOME : VTAB 10: INPUT "TYPE ESTIMATED AMOUNT TO BE PAID 1222 YEAR FOR INSURANCE ON NEW CAR. ";QA\$ PER (16)HOME : VTAB 10: INPUT "TYPE AMOUNT TO BE PAID PER YEAR F 1225 OR LICENSE TAGS FOR NEW CAR. (17)HOME : VTAB 10: INPUT " INDICATE WHETHER PAYING CASH OR 1240 FINANCING. TYPE C FOR CASH OR F FOR FINANCING ";QA\$(1Ø) IF QA\$(10) = "C" THEN GOTO 1270 HOME: VTAB 10: INPUT "FOR HOW MANY MONTHS WILL THE CAR 1250 1260 FINANCED?. (11)1270 HOME HOME : VTAB 10: INPUT "TYPE GAS USED IN PRESENT CAR - RE 1272 GULAR OR NOLEAD? TYPE AN R FOR REGULAR OR AN N FOR NOLE ";QA\$(12) HOME : VTAB 10: INPUT "TYPE OF GAS USED IN NEW CAR - REG 1274 OR NOLEAD? TYPE AN R FOR REGULAR OR AN N FOR NOLE ULAR ";QA\$(13) AD. HOME : PRINT "THIS IS A PARTIAL LIST OF THE DATA YOU JU 1280 ST PROVIDED: " FOR N = 1 TO 13: PRINT N;". ";D1\$(N);QA\$(N): NEXT N
PRINT " ": INPUT "THERE SHOULD BE NO UNITS OR \$ SIGNS IN 1290 1300 4,5,6,7,8,9 OR 11 - JUST NUMBERS. IF THIS DATA IS OK PRESS 'RETURN'. IF YOU WANT TO CHANGE ONE, PRESS THE NU THIS DATA IS OK MBER OF THE ITEM TO BE CHANGED, AND THEN PRESS 'RETURN'. IF A1\$ < > "" THEN HOME :A1 = VAL (A1\$): PRINT "
TYPE PROPER VALUE FOR ";D1\$(A1);" :": INPUT 131Ø "";QA\$(A1): HOME : GOTO 1280 1312 HOME: PRINT "THIS IS THE REMAINDER OF THE DATA YOU OVIDED." PR FOR N = 14 TO 17: PRINT N;". ";D1\$(N);QA\$(N): NEXT N PRINT " ": PRINT " " 1313 1314 Listing continued.

```
Listing continued.
   1315 INPUT "IF THIS DATA IS OK, PRESS 'RETURN'. IF YOU WANT
              TO CHANGE AN ITEM, PRESS THE NUMBER OF HANGED AND THEN PRESS 'RETURN'. ";A1$
                                                                                    NUMBER OF THE ITEM TO BE C
               IF A1$ < > "" THEN HOME :A1 = VAL (A1$): PRINT "
               TYPE PROPER VALUE FOR
                                                                                               ";D1$(A1): INPUT "";QA
               $(A1): HOME : GOTO 1312
ONERR GOTO 3470
   1318
                HOME : VTAB 11: HTAB 11: PRINT "WAIT! - CALCULATING"
   1319
                IF QA\$(12) = "R" THEN G1 = VAL (CR\$(1))
IF QA\$(12) = "N" THEN G1 = VAL (CR\$(2))
   1320
   1330
                IF QA$(13) = "R" THEN G2 = VAL (CR$(1))
   1340
                IF QAS(13) = "N" THEN G2 = VAL(CRS(2))
   1350
                FOR N = 4 TO 9:QA(N) = VAL (QA$(N)): NEXT N
   1352
   1354 \text{ QA}(11) = \text{VAL (QA}(11))
   1355 FOR N = 14 TO 17:QA(N) = VAL (QA$(N)): NEXT N
1356 QA$(7) = "$" + QA$(7)
1358 QA$(9) = "$" + QA$(9)
1360 CR$(1) = "$" + CR$(1)
    1361 CR$(2) = "$" + CR$(2)
               FOR N = 3 TO 6
   1362
    1363 CR$(N) = CR$(N) + "%"
    1364
               NEXT N
                IF QA$(10) = "F" THEN GOTO 3200
   1400
   1410 C(1,0,0) = QA(7) - QA(9)
   1420 PU(0) = 1 * C(1,0,0)
   1425 PV$(Ø) = "Ø"
   1430 \text{ C}(1,6,0) = QA(7) - QA(9)
   1440 C(1,6,0) = INT (C(1,6,0))
               FOR Z = \emptyset TO 1
   1450
                FOR Y = 1 TO 5
    1460
   1460 FOR Y = 1 TO 5

1470 C(2,Y,\emptyset) = ((((Y - \emptyset) * QA(6) - QA(6) / 2) / 267881\emptyset.61) * QA(6)) * (CR(4) / 100 + 1) ^ (Y - 1) + .0064 * QA(6) * (CR(4) / 100 + 1) ^ (Y - 1)

1480 <math>C(2,Y,1) = (((QA(4) + Y * QA(6) - QA(6) / 2) / 267881\emptyset.61) * QA(6)) * (CR(4) / 100 + 1) ^ (Y - 1) + .0064 * QA(6) * (CR(4) / 100 + 1) ^ (Y - 1)
   (CR(4) / 100 + 1) ^ (Y - 1)
1490 C(2,Y,Z) = INT (C(2,Y,Z))
   1500 C(2,6,Z) = C(2,6,Z) + C(2,Y,Z)
1510 C(3,Y,\emptyset) = (QA(6) / QA(8)) * (CR(3) / 100 + 1) ^ (Y - 1) *
               G2
   1520 \text{ C}(3,Y,1) = (QA(6) / QA(5)) * (CR(3) / 100 + 1) ^ (Y - 1) *
   1530 C(3,Y,Z) = INT(C(3,Y,Z))
   1540 \ C(3,6,Z) = C(3,6,Z) + C(3,Y,Z)
   1550
                NEXT Y
   1560
                NEXT Z
   1570 C(4,6,0) = C(1,6,0) * (((1 + CR(5) / 1200) ^ 60) - 1)
1575 IF QA$(10) = "F" THEN C(4,6,0) = IZ
              FOR Z = \emptyset TO 1: FOR Y = \emptyset TO 6: FOR X = 1 TO 4
   1610 C(4,Y,Z) = INT (C(4,Y,Z))
   1620 C(5,Y,Z) = C(X,Y,Z) + C(5,Y,Z)
               NEXT X: NEXT Y: NEXT Z
   163Ø
                FOR Y = 1 TO 5
   1631
   1632 C(7,Y,\emptyset) = QA(16)
   1633 C(7,Y,1) = QA(14):C(7,6,0) = C(7,Y,0) + C(7,6,0):C(7,6,1)
                  = C(7,Y,1) + C(7,6,1)
   1635 C(8,Y,\emptyset) = QA(17)
   1637 C(8,Y,1) = QA(15):C(8,6,\emptyset) = C(8,Y,\emptyset) + C(8,6,\emptyset):C(8,6,1)
                 = C(8,Y,1) + C(8,6,1)
                NEXT Y
   1638
   1640 C(6,6,0) = QA(7) * .8 * .88 ^ 5
1650 C(6,6,1) = QA(9) * .88 ^ 5
   1660 \ C(6,6,0) = INT \ (C(6,6,0)) : C(6,6,1) = INT \ (C(6,6,1))
                FOR Z = \emptyset TO 1: FOR Y = \emptyset TO 6
   1662
   1664 C(9,Y,Z) = C(5,Y,Z) + C(7,Y,Z) + C(8,Y,Z)
               NEXT Y: NEXT Z
   1666
                FOR Z = \emptyset TO 1: FOR Y = \emptyset TO 6
   167Ø
   1680 C(10,Y,Z) = C(9,Y,Z) - C(6,Y,Z)
   1690
                NEXT Y
   1700
                NEXT Z
   1701 FOR Z = 0 TO 1: FOR Y = 1 TO 5
1702 C(11,Y,Z) = C(2,Y,Z) + C(3,Y,Z) + C(7,Y,Z) + C(8,Y,Z)
1703 C(11,Y,Z) = C(11,Y,Z) * ((1 + CR(5) / 1200)^ (66 - 1
                                                                                                                        (66 - 12 *
               Y) - 1)
   1704 \text{ C}(11,6,Z) = \text{C}(11,6,Z) + \text{C}(11,Y,Z)
   1705 \text{ C}(11,6,Z) = \text{INT } (C(11,6,Z)):C$(11,6,Z) = \text{STR}$ (C(11,6,Z))
               )): NEXT Y: NEXT Z
   1706 \text{ SN} = C(4,6,0)
   1709 \ C(9,6,0) = C(9,6,0) + C(11,6,0) : C(9,6,1) = C(9,6,1) + C(11,6,0) : C(9,6,1) = C(9,6,1) + C(11,6,0) : C(9,6,1) = C(9,6,0) =
              1.6.1)
               FOR Z = \emptyset TO 1
   171Ø
   1720 FOR Y = 0 TO 6
```

The Master Handicapper<sup>™</sup> 1 Series by Professor Jones **EVALUATES FROM RACING FORM!** 

PROGRAM

GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™ A "Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the profes \$159.95 complete

EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" EditionTM

"Gold" Edition with complete Master BettorTM system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a "single keystroke."

(Master BettorTM included) \$199.95 complete

GLTD. Limited "Gold" TM

Enables Professional Handicappers to assign specific values to the racing variables "they" feel are important.

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

%
Consistency 15
Jockey 15
Trainer 5 Age 5 Class 15 Condition 10 Speed 10 Workouts 0 Time of Year 0 Consistency 5 Post 10 Is Everything OK (Y/N)

Create program weight based on a particular track and fine tune it for maximum win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use". The user needs no programming experience.

(contains Integrated BettorTM) \$299.95 complete

### GD. Gold Dog Analysis<sup>TM</sup>

The only professional dog handicapper on the market, includes:
1) Speed 6) Condition

2) Post Today

7) Running Style 8) Weight 9) All new internal weighting 10) NEW class indicator 3) Kennel 4) Post Last 5) Distance If you are near a greyhound track, you can't afford not to use this program.

\$149.95 complete (with integrated Master BettorTM) \$199.95

Limited Dog™ \$299.95

MHH. Master Harness Handicapper<sup>TM</sup>

Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in North America and Canada. Features: Post Positions Track Conditions

Days Since Last Gender \$159.95 complete

Track Rating Time 1/4 w/integrated Master BettorTM \$199.95

PPX. Professor Jones' Football Predictor, Prof. PixTM

Complete Football Analysis with Data-Base.

1) Overlays
2) Point Spreads
3) "Super Plays"
4) "Over/Under" bets
5) Data Base Stats
3) "Super Plays"
6) Holds "100" teams
Highest percentage of winners 1983

\$99.95 with Data Base Management

### NBA. Basketball<sup>TM</sup>

This data base managed analysis will provide the user with "ALL" betting situations while storing relevant information on the disk. \$99.95 complete w/Manual \$129.95 NBA/College Version

### LOT. LOTTERY ANALYSISTM

Statistical comparison program designed to detect subtle patterns in winning lottery numbers.

\$39.95 complete

### BROCHURE AVAILABLE

Send check / money order / VISA / Mastercharge (Include expiration date) to: Prof. Jones



1940 W. State St. Boise, ID 83702

TELEPHONE (208) 342-6939

Listing continued.



TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE, Add \$6.00 bardware / \$6.00 C.O.D. / UPS Blue \$6.00 / Out of Country / ID Residents 4% / 3 weeks personal checks / Ca only, add 2% Visa, MC / Prices subject to change.

IBM, APPLE, TRS-80, C-64 AND OTHERS

# **CLASSIFIEDS**

Listing continued.

# CLASSIFIED INFORMATION

Reach more than 110,000 Apple owners with an **inCider** classified ad. Sections include:

- Publications
- Entertainment
- Education
- Home Productivity
- Business
- Utilities
- Games
- Hardware
- Software
- Services

Commercial ads, \$100 per issue (minimum 3 issues) prepayment only. Ad includes a bold headline, 10 lines of copy including company name, address, and phone number. \$15 for additional lines; \$75 additional for company logo.

Send typewritten copy with instruction to:

inCider Classifieds CWC/ Peterborough Rte. 101 and Elm Street Peterborough, NH 03458

1-800-441-4403

# inCider

```
1730 FOR X = \emptyset TO 1\emptyset
 1740 C(X,Y,Z) = INT (C(X,Y,Z))
1750 C$(X,Y,Z) = STR$ (C(X,Y,Z))
          NEXT X: NEXT Y: NEXT Z
 176Ø
 1765
          HOME
 1840
          PRINT D$; "PR#1"
          PRINT CHR$ (9)"80N"
PRINT " 90X"
 1845
 185Ø
          PRINT " ": PRINT " ": PRINT " ": PRINT " "
 1855
 1860
          GOSUB 683
 1862
          FOR N = 1 TO 3
          PRINT SPC(40 - LEN(E1$(N)) / 2);E1$(N)
 1864
 1866
         NEXT N
         PRINT SPC( 62); QA$(1)
PRINT ": PRINT ": PRINT " "
 189Ø
 1900
         PRINT SPC( 28); "ECONOMICS OF TRADING CAR"
PRINT " ": PRINT " "
 191Ø
 1920
         PRINT SPC(3); "PREPARED FOR:"
PRINT SPC(7)QA$(2)
PRINT ": PRINT " "
 193Ø
 1940
 1950
          PRINT "ASSUMPTIONS: "
 1952
 1954
         FOR N = 1 TO 6: PRINT SPC( 5); W$(N); ": "; CR$(N): NEXT N
         PRINT " "
 1956
 1957
          PRINT "PRESENT CAR: "
 1958
         FOR N = 3 TO 6: PRINT SPC( 5); D1\$(N); ": "; QA\$(N): NEXT
         PRINT SPC( 5); D1$(9); ": "; QA$(9)
PRINT SPC( 5); "GAS TYPE: ";
 1960
1961
         IF QA$(12) = "R" THEN PRINT "REGULAR"
IF QA$(12) = "N" THEN PRINT "NOLEAD"
1962
1963
1964 FOR N = 14 TO 15: PRINT SPC( 5);D1$(N); "$";QA$(N): NEXT N: PRINT " "
1965 PRINT "NEW CAR"
1966 PRINT SPC( 5); D1$(7); ": "; QA$(7): PRINT SPC( 5); D1$(8)
           ": ";QA$(8)
1967 PRINT SPC( 5);D1$(6);": ";QA$(6)
1968 PRINT SPC( 5);"GAS TYPE: ";
1969 IF QA$(13) = "R" THEN PRINT "REGULAR"
1970 IF QA$(13) = "N" THEN PRINT "NOLEAD"
       PRINT SPC( 5) "PAYMENT METHOD: ";
IF QA$(10) = "C" THEN PRINT "CASH"
IF QA$(10) = "F" THEN PRINT "FINANCING - ";QA$(11);" MO
NTHS"
1972
1973
1974
1976
         FOR N = 16 TO 17: PRINT SPC( 5); D1$(N); "$"; QA$(N): NEXT
1980 PQ = (PI - 1) * 100
1990 MQ = (MI - 1) * 100
2000 FQ = ((CR(3) / 100 + 1) - 1) * 100
2010 PR = (IP - 1) * 100
2771 FOR N = 1 TO 4: PRINT " ": NEXT N
2773 IF QA$(10) < > "F" THEN GOTO 2922
2780 PM(\emptyset) = 100 * PM(\emptyset)
2790 PM(\emptyset) = INT (PM(\emptyset))
2800 PM(\emptyset) = PM(\emptyset) / 100
281Ø PM$(Ø) = STR$ (PM(Ø))
2811 PM(2) = VAL (PM$(Ø)):PM(2) = INT (PM(2))
2812 PM(3) = PM(0) - PM(2):PM(3) = (INT (100 * PM(3))) / 100
2813 \text{ PM}\$(3) = \text{STR}\$ (PM(3))
2814 IF PM(3) = \emptyset THEN PM\$(\emptyset) = PM\$(\emptyset) + ".\emptyset\emptyset"
2815 IF LEN (PM\$(3)) = 2 THEN PM\$(\emptyset) = PM\$(\emptyset) + "\emptyset"
2820 PU(0) = INT (PU(0))
2830 PU$(0) = STR$ (PU(0))
2832 PT = INT (PT):PT$ = STR$ (PT)
284\emptyset \text{ PV}(\emptyset) = \text{PT} - \text{PU}(\emptyset): \text{PV}(\emptyset) = \text{INT} (\text{PV}(\emptyset))
2850 PV$(0) = STR$ (PV(0))
2868 C(9,6,\emptyset) = C(9,6,\emptyset) + PV(\emptyset):C(9,6,\emptyset) = INT (C(9,6,\emptyset)):C$
        (9,6,0) = STRS(C(9,6,0))
2870
        PRINT SPC( 29); "FINANCING INFORMATION"
         PRINT SPC( 29);
288Ø
                    SPC( 27); "MONTHLY PAYMENTS"; SPC( 8 - LEN (PM$(Ø
289Ø
         PRINT
2890 PRINT SPC( 27); "MONTHLY PAYMENTS"; SPC( 8 - LEN (PM$(Ø ))); "$"; PM$(Ø)
2900 PRINT SPC( 27); "TOTAL PRINCIPAL "; SPC( 8 - LEN (PU$(Ø ))); "$"; PU(Ø)
2910 PRINT SPC( 27); "TOTAL INTEREST "; SPC( 8 - LEN (PV$(Ø ))); "$"; PV$(Ø)
2920 PRINT SPC( 27); "TOTAL PAID "; SPC( 8 - LEN (PT$))
        ;"$";PT$
2922 PRINT
                   CHR$ (12)
2924
         GOSUB 4000
                    SPC( 6); "NOTE: "
295Ø
         PRINT
                    SPC( 8); "THIS ANALYSIS IS BASED IN PART ON PREDIC
         PRINT
        TIONS OF FUTURE COSTS. SINCE"
```

```
Listing continued.
      PRINT "THESE PREDICTIONS CAN'T BE MADE WITH ABSOLUTE ASS
297Ø
      URANCE OF THEIR ACCURACY, AND"
      PRINT "BECAUSE WE CAN'T POSSIBLY PROGRAM IN SOME OF THE
298Ø
      PECULIARITIES OF COSTS UNIQUE"
      PRINT "TO SOME SITUATIONS, "; E1$(1); " CAN NOT BE RESPONS
      IBLE FOR ACTIONS TAKEN
      PRINT "AS A RESULT OF INFORMATION FURNISHED. HOWEVER, E
3000
      XTENSIVE EFFORTS HAVE BEEN"
3010
       PRINT "MADE TO PROVIDE YOU A SOUND ECONOMIC BASIS FOR YO
      UR DECISION ON TRADING YOUR"
3Ø2Ø
       PRINT "CAR."
       IF QA$(10) = "F" THEN FOR N = 1 TO 8: PRINT " ": NEXT
3030
       IF QA$(10) < > "F" THEN FOR N = 1 TO 13: PRINT " ": NEXT
3Ø4Ø
       PRINT CHR$ (12)
3Ø45
3Ø5Ø
       PRINT D$; "PR#Ø"
3060
       END
3070
       GOTO 1840
      IX = (CR(6) / 1200) / (1 - (1 / (1 + (CR(6) / 1200)) ^ QA
3200
      (11)))
3210 \text{ PU}(0) = QA(7) - QA(9)
3220 PM(\emptyset) = IX * PU(\emptyset)
3240 PY(0) = PM(0) * 12
3250 PT = QA(11) * PM(0)
3260 P$ = "PAYMENTS"
3265 IZ = PM(\emptyset) * ((((((1 + (CR(5) / 1200)) ^ QA(11)) - 1) / (CR(5) / 1200)) * ((1 + (CR(5) / 1200)) ^ (60 - QA(11)))) -
      OA(11))
327Ø
       GOTO 1430
       HOME : INPUT "SOMETHING HAS NOT WORKED PROPERLY. IF YOU
347Ø
      PRESS 'RETURN' WE'LL GO BACK TO THE MAIN MENU AND YOU CAN
       START OVER."; A1$
348Ø
       HOME : GOTO 390
       FOR N = 1 TO 5: PRINT " ": NEXT N
4000
       PRINT SPC( 23); "COST OF BUYING AND OWNING NEW CAR"
4010
       PRINT SPC( 20); "(COMPARED WITH COST OF KEEPING OLD CAR"
4020
       PRINT " ": PRINT " "
4030
       PRINT SPC( 42); "COST OVER NEXT 5 YEARS": PRINT SPC( 42
4040
               SPC( 47); "OLD CAR"; SPC( 3); "NEW CAR"
SPC( 47); "----"; SPC( 3); "-----"
4050
       PRINT
4055
       PRINT
               SPC( 16); "AMOUNT DUE AFTER TRADE"; SPC( 11); "$000
4060
       PRINT
               (9 - LEN (C$(1,6,0))); "$"; C$(1,6,0)
SPC(16); "INTEREST"; SPC(29); "0"; SPC(10 - LEN
      Ø"; SPC( 9 -
4070
       PRINT
      (PV$(Ø)));PV$(Ø)
      PRINT SPC( 16); "INSURANCE"; SPC( 29 - LEN (C$(7,6,1)))
4080
      ;C$(7,6,1); SPC( 10 - LEN (C$(7,6,0)));C$(7,6,0)
PRINT SPC( 16);"LICENSE"; SPC( 31 - LEN (C$(8,6,1)));C
4090
      (8,6,1); SPC( 10 - LEN(C(8,6,0))); C(8,6,0)
       PRINT SPC( 16); "MAINTENANCE"; SPC( 27 - LEN (C$(2,6,1)
4100
      ));C$(2,6,1); SPC( 10 - LEN (C$(2,6,0)));C$(2,6,0)
PRINT SPC( 16);"FUEL"; SPC( 34 - LEN (C$(3,6,1)));C$(3
4110 PRINT
                          LEN (C$(3,6,\emptyset)));C$(3,6,\emptyset)
       6,1); SPC( 10 -
     PRINT SPC( 16); "INTEREST PENALTY ON PURCHASE"; SPC( 10 -
       LEN (C\$(4,6,1)); C\$(4,6,1); SPC( 1\emptyset - LEN (C\$(4,6,\emptyset)));
      C$(4,6,0)
4125 PRINT SPC( 16); "INTEREST PENALTY ON OTHER COSTS"; SPC(
          LEN (C\$(11,6,1)); C\$(11,6,1); SPC( 1\emptyset - LEN (C\$(11,6))
      6,Ø)));C$(11,6,Ø)
              SPC( 49);"----"; SPC( 3);"----
413Ø
     PRINT SPC( 16); "TOTAL"; SPC( 32 - LEN (C$(9,6,1))); "$"
4140
     ;C$(9,6,1); SPC( 9 - LEN (C$(9,6,0))); "$";C$(9,6,0)
4145
      PRINT
415Ø
      PRINT SPC( 16); "TRADE-IN VALUE AFTER 5 YEARS"; SPC( 9 -
       LEN (C\$(6,6,1)); "$"; C\$(6,6,1); SPC( 9 - LEN (C\$(6,6,\emptyset))
      )); "$"; C$(6,6,0)
4152 R1 = C(9,6,1) - C(6,6,1):R1$ = STR$ (R1):R2 = C(9,6,\emptyset) -
     C(6,6,\emptyset):R2\$ = STR\$ (R2)
4155
      PRINT
416Ø
      PRINT
              SPC( 16); "COST FOR 5 YEARS"; SPC( 21 - LEN (R1$)
     ); "$"; R1$; SPC( 9 - LEN (R2$)); "$"; R2$
PRINT " ": PRINT " "
417Ø
      IF R1 < R2 THEN PI$ = " MORE": AS$ = STR$ (R2 - R1)
4171
      IF R2 < R1 THEN PI$ = " LESS":AS$ =
                                                  STR$ (R1 - R2)
4172
            VAL (AS$):A5 = AS / 5:A5 = INT (A5):MO$ = "$" +
4173 AS =
                                                                       STR$
      (A5)
     PRINT SPC( 10); "BUYIN" THAN KEEPING OLD CAR"
              SPC( 10); "BUYING NEW CAR WILL COST "; "$"; AS$; PI$;
4180
               SPC( 5); "OVER THE NEXT 5 YEARS"
4181
      PRINT
4183
      PRINT
      PRINT SPC( 10); "THIS AMOUNTS TO "; MOS;" PER YEAR." FOR N = 1 TO 6: PRINT " ": NEXT N
4190
4195
4200
      RETURN
                                                                End of listing.
```

# INCREASE YOUR DISK CAPACITY 100%

### DOUBLES DISKETTES INSTANTLY!

Now, the back of 51/4" diskettes can be used, even in a single-head disk drive. Double all your present diskettes safely... without disturbing the existing data!



4,488,358

PAT.

cuts square notch for Apple, Franklin, and Commodore

only 14<sup>95</sup>

ALSO

### DISK OPTIMIZER SYSTEM®

SOFTWARE FOR APPLE II, II+, IIe, III, AND FRANKLIN

# CERTIFIES YOUR **NEW** DISK 100% ERROR-FREE!

 Locks out bad sectors • Adds 36th track • Performs disk drive speed check • Adds DOS
 And More!

### SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICE

Nibble Notch 1 & Disk Optimizer Combo (Optimizer alone reg. \$24.95)\*

\$**29**95\* BOTH!

### INQUIRE ABOUT OUR ALL-NEW MULTILINGUAL DISK OPTIMIZER!

\*On all orders add \$2 for postage & handling (\$5 Foreign). Florida res. add 5% Sales Tax.

### SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK!



ORDER TODAY



TOLL FREE 1-800-642-2536 FLORIDA 305-493-8355



4211 NW 75th Terrace • Dept. 2 1 1 Lauderhill, FL 33319



### Sponsored by MACWORLD, the Macintosh Magazine, August 21-23, 1985, Bayside Exposition Center, Boston

The second standard in business computing has arrived, and it's called the Macintosh Office. The power, flexibility, and ease of use of the Macintosh offer you the alternative you've been waiting for. And the introduction of the Macintosh Office provides all levels of business with a choice.

The Macworld Exposition is your chance to see it all in one place–software, hardware, and peripherals developed for the Macintosh. See for yourself the products available now that will help you work faster, easier, and smarter.

All of the elements of the Macintosh Office will be on display. The 512K Macintosh, the LaserWriter, and AppleTalk™, as well as Jazz™ from Lotus™, are just a few of the products you'll get to see.

The Macworld Exposition has a targeted schedule designed to fit your busy schedule. As a dealer, a distributor, a retailer, a business user, or an educator, the three-day conference and exposition is designed for you.

Day one is for dealers, distributors, retailers, and other third-party vendors to talk to Apple and the 100+ exhibiting companies about their products.

Days two and three are specifically geared for people interested in the Macintosh as a tool for business and anyone else interested in the Mac.

### Who should attend?

Industry: Dealers, distributors, retailers, wholesalers, manufacturers, systems houses, consultants, technical programmers, all other ISOs Business: CEOs, presidents, vice presidents, managers, comptrollers, owners/partners Professionals: Doctors, nurses, bankers, lawyers, engineers, stockbrokers, real estate and insurance agents, CPAs, consultants Education: Administrators, faculty, students

# Here's a look at some of the conference sessions designed for you:

- The Outlook for the Mac in the Office
- Developing Software for the Macintosh
- How to Start and Survive in Business with a Macintosh
- Maximizing MacPaint®
- The Mac Clinic
- A Guide to Better Business Graphics
- Maximizing MacWrite®
- Database Management on the Macintosh
- Getting the Most out of Spreadsheet Programs
- How to Get Your Programs Published
- What's Available in Mac Software
- File Management Tips and Techniques
- Maximizing Macintosh Disk Storage
- The Mac in the Classroom
- The Mac in Higher Education
- Developing University Courseware with a Macintosh



computer show the Macintosh™

# Here are some of the companies who will be showing Macintosh products:

Advanced Logic Systems Aegis Development Ann Arbor Softworks A+/Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. Apple Computer, Inc. Applied Logic Systems Apropos Software, Inc. Artline Industries Assimilation, Inc. Blue Chip Software Boston Software Brain Power, Inc. Cadmus Computer Systems The Cobb Group Communications Packaging Computer Additions Computer Identics Computer Learning Systems Computer Shopper Computer Software Designs, Inc. The Computer Store Corvus Systems, Inc. Consulair Corporation T/Maker Creighton Development, Inc. Diablo Valley Design Diversions, Inc. **EDP Supply North** Enterset **Esoft Enterprises ExperTelligence Express Computer Supplies** First Byte, Inc. Forethought, Inc. Frontrunner Computer Industries Future Design Software General Computer Company Haba Systems Hayden Book Company

Hayden Software

Haves Microcomputer **Products** Hippopotamus Software Icon Publishing ICON Review/Mindwork Infosphere, Inc. InfoWorld Innovative Technologies/ Communications Intermatrix, Inc. Intersol Iomega Corp. The Kette Group I/O Video Kraft Systems Lavered, Inc. Living Videotext, Inc. Loki Engineering, Inc. Lotus Development Corp. Mac Packs, Inc. MacTutor **MACWORLD** Micro Design Micro Marketworld Miles Computing, Inc. Microsoft **MPH Computer Products** Mycroft Labs, Inc. New Line ? Odesta Corporation Optimum Computer Luggage Organizational Software Corp. Palantir Software Paradise Systems, Inc. PBI, Inc. Peripheral Computers & Supplies Peripheral Systems Personal Computer Peripherals Prometheus Products, Inc. ProVUE Development Corp. Queue, Inc. Scott, Foresman & Co. Servidyne Micro Systems, Inc.



The Macworld Exposition is produced by World Expo Company and managed by Mitch Hall Associates. For further information call Mitch Hall Associates at 617/329-7466 or 617/329-8091. Macworld Exposition is a registered trademark of World Expo Company, Inc. AppleTalk, MacPaint, and MacWrite are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer. Jazz and Lotus are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.



The Apple Clinic is a forum for discussing Apple II hardware and related subjects. If you have questions or answers, or wish to make a statement, write to Jim Sather. His recent book, Understanding the Apple IIe, published by Quality Software, may also help you. Write to Jim c/o Apple Clinic, inCider, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

### Franklin Drives

Can I hook up an Apple Disk II to a Franklin Ace 1000 with Franklin controller card? If not, can I hook up an Apple controller card/Apple disk drive combination to an Ace 1000? Is the alignment mechanism and tolerance—discussed several times in *in-Cider*—the same for Franklin and Apple disk drives? Thank you.

Bob Warren Kingsville, TX

Apple II and Franklin drives and controllers are fully compatible and interchangeable. Track alignment on Apple and Franklin drives is identical. Comprehensive alignment procedures and tools (such as alignment disks) designed for Apple-compatible drives should work with Franklin drives.

### The Cable Did It!

I'd like to pass on to your readers a small tale of woe about a printer, a computer, and a very large headache.

My brand-new Apple II-compatible Unitron 2200 and C. Itoh 8510 printer with standard mail-order printer interface card were not working at all. The printer kept dropping characters. It would print for several seconds, take itself off-line, then drop a character after I brought it back on-line. This made printing hex dumps messy and inexact. Letters were interesting, too. How would you like to "a;lkj-oidf"?

Connected to an Apple //e at my local dealer's, the printer would not fail, no matter how many times we tried to force it. I took it home; it wouldn't print without dropping characters. Suspecting the interface card, I took it and the printer to the dealer. Same story! It wouldn't fail—page after page of perfect print. I took it home; it wouldn't work.

Next, I took my Unitron 2200, interface card, and printer to the dealer, where they worked perfectly. After taking them home, I finally discovered that the problem was something the dealer never suspected—the interface cable. At home, the printer cable went across both disk drive cables, two power cables, and a joystick cable-a situation that never occurred at the dealer's. By simply moving the printer to the other side of the computer and rerouting the cable so that it was near no other cables, the electromagnetic interference that was disrupting the printer vanished. Now it won't fail. Hallelujah!

The moral of this story may be never buy a cheap interface card that might have an equally cheap cable. It can also be said that nothing is ever as simple as it looks. But in the end, this problem took months to solve because of the dealer's lack of insight. I therefore warn you to select your dealer quite carefully.

Wallace Williams APO NY, NY

Thanks for the interesting problem description, Wallace. I agree that choosing your dealer is important. Yet I see a different moral in your story. When you take a malfunctioning computer or peripheral in for servicing, take along all peripherals, cards, and cables that were connected when the symptoms were observed.

There's one thing that bothers me about the solution to your problem. The cables in the back of my Apples are intertwined like spaghetti, but it has never caused any problems. Also, I usually buy the cheapest peripherals and interface cards I can find. I therefore suspect that you still have a bug somewhere, and that your printer will drop again the characters it needs so carefully to

the characters it needs so carefully to send.

# Communicating with the Big Boys

I have a combination hardware/soft-ware question. After almost 30 years in the business, I broke down and bought an Apple //e (two disk drives, printer, and so on). It's worked to my satisfaction in all areas except one—telecommunications. (The Applesoft BASIC editor is unbelievably primitive.) I have purchased several modems, including the fanciest (read most expensive), as well as several other software packages, but maybe what I want to do isn't possible.

I have access to several VAXes (UNIX) and several large CDC CYBERs (NOS and UNIX). I want to use Apple Writer to build some text files in either C, Pascal, or LISP; send them to the systems; compile, execute, and write to a file on the system; and send the file back to me. This will minimize my log-in time on systems that get bogged down during the university term. Could you recommend a system I could use on the Apple, as I now use it as a dumb terminal. At present I'm using a Multi-Tech modem and software, but Multi-Tech must have gone out of business as it's not answering mail.

> Bernard W. Marschner Fort Collins, CO

Welcome to the world of personal computing, Bernard. I hope your experiences with your own computer are as fulfilling as mine have been.

Your question is indeed a soft-

# Expanding Your IIc Is Easy With Z-RAM

Applied Engineering and Apple computer have teamed up to take your IIc to new heights.

Applied Engineering's Z-RAM card for the IIc is available with 256K or 512K of additional memory and a powerful Z-80 microprocessor for running CP/M software.

Z-RAM fits neatly inside the IIc. Installation is easy, clear instructions show you how. You'll need a screwdriver and about 10 minutes (if you can change a light bulb you can install Z-RAM).

### Z-RAM and Appleworks will knock your socks off.



A 256K Z-RAM will give you a 229K available desktop and Appleworks will be completely loaded into memory. Appleworks will now run about 10 times faster in your IIc with 1 disk drive than in other IIc's with 2 disk drives. A 512K Z-RAM will give you a 413K available desktop. A 256K Z-RAM can be upgraded to 512K by just plugging in

more memory chips.

Z-RAM is also a high speed solid state disk drive. With Z-RAM, your programs will load and save over 20 times faster. Z-RAM's RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, Pro-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M. And with Z-RAM, you can copy a disk in one pass. Just insert the original, remove the original, insert blank disk! That's it! Z-RAM is another disk drive, only 20 times faster, 4 times larger capacity, and no whirring, clicking or waiting!

But before you start panting over all that extra memory, don't forget that the Z-RAM card has a built-in high speed Z-80 processor chip that allows you to run CP/M programs like Wordstar, dBASE II, Turbo PASCAL, Microsoft BASIC, FORTRAN and COBOL and over 3,000 other CP/M programs. So Z-RAM not only makes Apple programs run better and faster, it lets you run MORE programs.

With the Z-RAM card installed, your IIc is still your IIc only now you'll have that extra memory that Appleworks

and other programs need. And you can run all that great CP/M software that others can only dream about.

Z-RAM is 100% compatible with all IIc software and hardware including the mouse, 2nd disk, modem and printer. Z-RAM is easily handled by the IIc power supply as power consumption is kept very low by using two custom integrated circuits and a patent pending power saving design. And Z-RAM is from Applied Engineering, the acknowledged leader and innovator of accessories for the Apple.

Z-RAM comes complete with manual, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual and a 3 year no hassle warranty.

So the next time somebody asks you why you didn't get an IBM P.C., tell him you bought a IIc because the IBM didn't have enough memory and was too slow and couldn't run CP/M software. And tell him you made it past the 8th grade.

### Z-RAM with 256K Z-RAM with 512K

\$449 \$549

If you want to run CP/M software, but don't need more memory, may we suggest our Z-80c card. The Z-80c offers the same CP/M performance as Z-RAM but has no memory expansion ports. And the Z-80c will not affect the running of Apple programs. The Z-80c is priced at only \$159.00 and should you ever want to upgrade to Z-RAM, we'll refund your full purchase price.

### Call (214) 241-6060

9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week or

Send check or money order to: Applied Engineering P. O. Box 798 Carrollton, Texas 75006



MasterCard

VISA

Visa and

C.O.D. welcome. No extra charge for credit cards. Texas residents add 5%% sales tax. Add \$10.00 if outside U.S.A.



ware/hardware question, as many are, and it serves to highlight the fact that most computer hardware is only as good as the program controlling it. In a nutshell, the solution to your problem is to find the right software and buy it. See The Blue Book for the Apple Computer (third edition, WIDL Video Publications, 1983) for a list of numerous communications programs available for the Apple II.

I don't have any experience making the Apple II communicate with the big boys, but I met a person at the Northeast Computer Show in Boston who does it regularly. He agreed to write a "guest answer" to your question. Thanks to Murphy A. Sewall for this highly informative letter. Judging from his response, the right software for your task may be Softerm 2.

### **Guest Answer**

Sadly, most mainframe communications software was written before there were microcomputer users wanting to transfer files. Mainframe-to-Apple is usually simple because most Apple communications programs provide for "capture" of text as it comes. Text files can be transferred to most host systems, but you need some knowledge of the mainframe's communications protocol.

Most mainframe communications software typically expects a terminal with a maximum line width of 130 characters, although a communications buffer of 256 characters is common (that is, your carriage return must be sent after every 255 characters, at least). Apple Writer and Screenwriter treat carriage returns as paragraph breaks, and consequently can overflow a mainframe's buffer. (Hayden's PIE Writer stores carriage returns with every line and avoids this problem.)

Text files containing C, Pascal, or LISP programs do have carriage returns frequently enough to satisfy most mainframe buffers. Difficulty in uploading probably is a failure to coordinate transmission of text lines with the mainframe's readiness to accept them.

After a line is transmitted, the Ap-

ple's software must wait for a "signal" that the mainframe is ready for the next line. In other words, the Apple's software needs to recognize that it has sent an end-of-line character and should wait for some specific "solicit" character (sometimes called a prompt) before sending the next line.

If the mainframe normally supplies the line feed after a terminal's carriage return, then the end-of-line character is a carriage return; otherwise, it usually is a line feed (control-J). Most mainframes transmit a printable solicit character (such as a > or .), often followed by X-ON (control-Q), which may or may not be "swallowed" by the Apple software (depending on the program) before the file transfer program can read it. Normally, a transfer works fine if the software is told to wait for the printable solicit character; if not, try waiting for a control-Q.

Most of the more sophisticated communications programs for the Apple (Apple Access II, ASCII Express: The Professional, Softerm, and Transcend, to name only a few) have the capacity to adapt to mainframes' requirements for file transfers. It's rather difficult with Apple Access II, because waiting for a solicit apparently can only be done from within a command file, and the documentation isn't very helpful.

Softerm, on the other hand, is well-documented and has options that cover nearly any contingency. Softerm also allows a "transparent" capture to disk (so the control codes the mainframe is sending can be displayed), which is a very useful diagnostic.

Murphy A. Sewall Storrs, CT

### **Rotated Display**

I've owned an Apple //c since July. I have one problem: The lines on my monitor //c are slanted a bit clockwise. What can be done about this?

Greg Kirk Lexington, TN

You should do nothing unless you're qualified to repair high-volt-Downloaded from www.Apple2Online.com age assemblies. The insides of monitors and televisions are very dangerous, and amateurs should leave the repair of such devices to trained technicians. Take your monitor to your Apple dealer. The technician there can align the display by simply rotating the deflection yoke on the neck of the picture tube.

### **Heads or Tails?**

In reference to "Rub-a-Dub-Dub" in the March Apple Clinic, now that you've solved Soon Kim's problem on how to activate disk drive 2 in order to clean it, how about helping those of us who don't have a computer science degree and who rely on commercial programs to operate our Apples? I know a little about BASIC, but not the first thing about assembly-language routines.

In your reply, you stated, "I used to clean heads when I was in the navy." Does this imply that you now don't think it's necessary to clean heads?

D.C. Cox Sarasota, FL

Sorry if I threw you a couple of curves. The March program listing can be entered and run using monitor instructions given in all versions of Apple II reference manuals. Alternately, you can run the Applesoft BASIC Program listing accompanying this month's Apple Clinic. This program POKEs the assembly-language program into RAM and CALLs it.

The heads I cleaned in the navy had nothing to do with floppy disk drives. I no longer clean those heads although I do clean a lot of bottoms these days. (Other fathers of infants will understand.) As far as disk drive heads are concerned, I clean mine

**Program listing.** Applesoft BASIC program to activate drive 2.

```
10 REM
20 REM DRIVE 2 --- TRACK 0
30 REM
40 DATA 162, 96, 134, 43, 189, 142, 192, 189
50 DATA 140, 192, 189, 139, 192, 76, 56, 198
60 FOR A = 0 TO 15 : READ B : POKE 4096 + A, B : NEXT
70 CALL 4096
```

when I happen to have the cover off for any reason, which is about once a year.

Although that keeps them clean enough for me, I must admit that I'm not the type of person to lose sleep over dirty read/write heads. I'm sure that many users don't feel safe unless they clean their heads every three months or so. I don't disagree with them in any way because it's unlikely that anyone will clean their heads too often, and much of your disk data is simply too valuable to risk storing on unreliable disk drives.

### What's in a ROM Chip?

I purchased a slot 0 RAM card and upgraded my Apple II to an Apple II Plus by transferring the ROM chips from my firmware card to the mother-board. The motherboard had DO, EO, E8, F0, and F8 ROM chips. Can you tell me just what these chips are for? Is there some way I can make DOS work with an Integer firmware card in a slot

# Product Information

Softerm 2

Softronics 3639 New Getwell Road Suite 10 Memphis, TN 38118 (901) 683-6850 \$195

Reader Service Number 440

other than slot 0, so I won't have to reload Integer all the time?

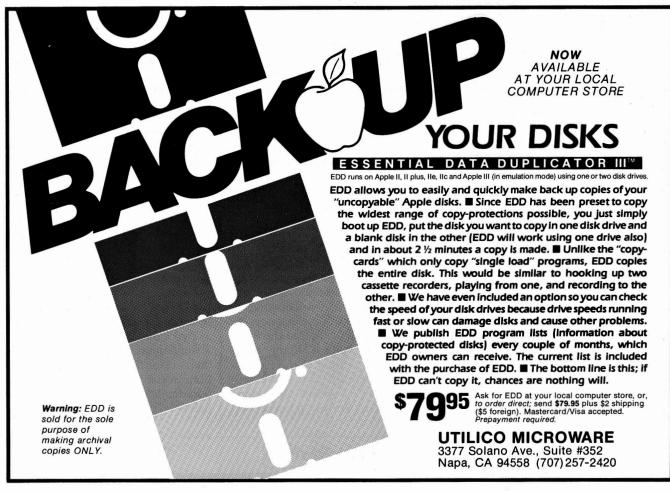
James J. Breslin Harrisburg, NC

In your motherboard's original Integer chip set, E0, E8, and F0 contain the Integer BASIC interpreter, some 6502 floating-point routines, a 6502 mini-assembler, and the Sweet16 16-bit pseudo machine interpreter. F8 contains either the original Apple system monitor or the newer Autostart monitor. D0 contains some other utility, probably the old D0 utility chip that Apple used to sell.

In the Applesoft chip set, D0, D8, E0, E8, and F0 contain the Applesoft BASIC interpreter, and F8 contains the Autostart monitor. The mini-assembler, floating-point utilities, and Sweet 16 aren't present in the Applesoft chip set. Floating-point arithmetic is, of course, incorporated into Applesoft.

You can patch DOS 3.3 to locate Integer or Applesoft BASIC in a slot 1-7 firmware card by adding the firmware card slot number times \$10 to the values stored at \$A5B8 and \$A5C0 of the DOS. If the firmware card is in slot 5, change \$A5B8 from \$80 to \$D0 and change \$A5C0 from \$81 to \$D1. From BASIC, POKE -23112, SLOT \* 16 + 128 and POKE -23104, SLOT \* 16 + 129.

Another patch is to change \$BFD3-\$BFD5 from \$8D, \$00, \$E0 to \$EA, \$EA, \$EA. With this patch, booting DOS 3.3 will not clobber Integer BASIC in the 16K RAM card. To make the patch from BASIC, POKE − 16429, 234: POKE − 16428, 234: POKE − 16427, 234.■



# A PPLESOFT



# Reading and Writing: Learning the 'BASICs'

ost people I know who get into computing start by buying a few games, and maybe a couple of application packages. When the urge to program overtakes you, however, one lesson you'll have to learn is how BA-SIC accesses data files on disk. The task is not as formidable as you might think, and once you have mastered it, a whole new world of BASIC is open to you. My column this month begins a short series on disk input/output (I/O) in applications programming.

Let's look at a few terms you'll encounter in any discussion of disk storage:

- Byte. A single character of alphanumeric data, such as a letter, digit, or punctuation mark.
- Field. A string of bytes that together represent a specific item of data—for example, a string of five digits denoting a ZIP code, or a two-character state abbreviation. Many commercial database management (DBM) programs refer to fields as "attributes."
- Record. A collection of related fields representing a unit of information about a specific topic—for example, data relating to an individual on a mailing list, including name, address, and phone number fields. DBM programs sometimes refer to records as "rows."
- File. The collection of records forming the entire body of stored information on a given topic—the complete mailing list, for example.

### Sequential or Random?

Applesoft gives you two ways to store data on floppy disks: sequential access and random access. Since commercial packages have built-in diskaccess routines, you're hardly aware Learning to program means knowing the ins and outs of BASIC disk access.

of the special programming required to save and retrieve data. The occasional blinking of the disk-drive light is the only indication that such processes are actually occurring. When you write your own programs, however, the differences between these two disk-storage techniques are a major concern.

Each field in a sequential file is only as long as the information it contains, plus 1 byte. For example, the name field SUE BROWN occupies 10 bytes, while HARVEY HAMILTON HARRISON takes up 25 bytes. The additional byte for each field is a special character the computer adds to indicate the end of that field. A sequential-access file consists of one large string of information with no wasted memory space, except for the special character separating one field from the next.

The unique field lengths and relatively simple structure of sequential access result in a few central drawbacks: slow retrieval, cumbersome editing, and overall I/O inefficiency. To search through a file to find the 82nd field, for instance, the computer must start at the beginning of the file and read through it one field at a time until it has counted 81 special characters. At that point, it "knows" it has arrived

at the beginning of field number 82.

Whenever you alter a field or record in a sequential file, the computer's disk I/O program must create an entirely new file to handle the updated information. For example, suppose Sue married Harvey. SUE BROWN HARRISON, requiring 19 bytes, will not fit into the same space as SUE BROWN with only 10. The disk I/O program must create a new file and fill it with the same data the old file contained, with the exception of this one updated name field. The program copies every record in the original file into the new one, then erases the old file from the disk and gives the new one the same name. When you delete a record, a vacancy remains until the program creates a new file and copies the old records into it.

Random-access files require a bit more planning than sequential files. You must first determine the maximum length of each field-then stick with it. For example, if you decide on a name field of 20 bytes, the I/O program will set aside 20 bytes for the name in every record in your file. For SUE BROWN, with 9 bytes, the computer will automatically add 11 blank spaces to fill the field. With HARVEY HAMILTON HARRISON, the computer will cut off characters beyond the 20th, leaving HARVEY HAMIL-TON HARR. When you enter data you must keep the field limits in mindyou might settle for HARVEY H. HAR-RISON, which consumes only 18 bytes and will fit the predefined field.

Two considerations arise from this arrangement. The first is that a random-access file may take up more disk memory than its corresponding sequential-access file, which doesn't pad fields with unused bytes. The second

### by Dan Bishop

is that you must sometimes compromise the data you enter into a random-access file, to get them to fit into fields of predefined length. When you set up a random-access file, the trade-off is between a field long enough to encompass the majority of items entered and a field that wastes too much space.

The advantages of random-access disk I/O far outweigh these drawbacks. First, all records in the file are exactly the same length. Suppose your 20-byte name field is combined with six other fields to make up a record, the total length of which is 100 bytes. If you tell the computer to find record 82, it simply multiplies 81 times 100 and adds one. It jumps directly to byte 8101 in the file, "knowing" it will be the first byte in record 82. This procedure is considerably faster than the field-by-field searching sequential access requires.

The second advantage becomes apparent when you need to update the information in a given field. Since the length of the modified field will always be the same as that of the original, the I/O program can simply write the new data into the same area of disk storage the old field occupied. No adjustment of other fields or records is necessary. Adding and erasing records is just as easy, and if you design your program to keep track of deleted records, it can use that information to write new records into those vacancies.

The purpose of disk storage is greater efficiency in handling large data files; writing a new disk-based program that uses sequential files is normally not justified. Tape files, on the other hand, are necessarily sequential. If you want to convert a tape program to a disk system in a hurry, sequential disk access provides the "quick and dirty" approach you may need.

### Disk Commands: the Fundamentals

A series of Applesoft commands lets you directly control the information stored on your disk.

The first disk command most beginning users learn is CATALOG, which lists the entire directory of stored files on your display, or passes it to your printer. The computer treats programs and data files the same way—in a sense, the stored information making up a program contains "records" of in-

### "Mastering disk access opens up a new world of BASIC."

structions for the computer to follow.

If your list of files is too long to be displayed on a single screen, the entire directory scrolls by, with the last 22 file names remaining on screen. Pressing control-S stops the scrolling; the same key combination restarts it, as well.

Each line in the directory display contains three pieces of information: I, A, B, or T, indicating integer BASIC program, Applesoft BASIC program, binary program, or text file; the number of disk sectors (256-byte chunks) the file takes up; and the name you gave the file.

A file name in Applesoft BASIC may contain up to 30 characters. The first character must be a letter, but remaining ones may include spaces or any keyboard characters except the comma. You must assign each file a unique name, because the computer uses it in its search procedure.

You may also add password protection by making a control character part of the file name. Hold down the control key and press another key. The resulting character will not appear in the directory name displayed, but you must type it in to open that file.

To remove a file from a disk, type the word DELETE followed by the name of the file—for example, DELETE DAILY EXPENSE ACCOUNT. The disk space occupied by that file is now free for files you may wish to add later. To change the name of a file, type RENAME and the current name of the file, followed by a comma and the new name, as in RENAME THIS YEARS TAXES, LAST YEARS TAXES.

LOAD, RUN, and SAVE are three disk-operating system commands that work only with BASIC program files, not data files or binary program files. Keep in mind that your computer

# subscribers!

We occasionally make our mailing list available to other companies or organizations with products or services which we feel might be of interest to you. If you prefer that your name be deleted from such a list, please fill out the coupon below or affix a copy of your mailing label and mail it to:

### CW Communications/Peterborough inCider PO Box 911 Farmingdale, NY 11737

Please delete my name companies or organizati		ng lists s	sent to other
name			
nameaddress			
city	state	zip_	

can interpret commands and deal with data only if they are stored in RAM. Program instructions and data in permanent storage on disk must be copied from the disk into the computer's RAM before you can use them.

For example, if you type LOAD MASTER MAIL LIST, the computer searches the disk directory for a file by that name; when it finds the file, the disk routine copies the program instructions in that file into RAM. Those data continue to reside on disk, however. If you remove the disk and turn the computer off, you lose only the RAM copy of the program—the disk copy is unchanged.

To execute the program after loading it into RAM and viewing it, enter the command RUN. If you want to load and execute the program without checking it or making any changes, just type RUN and the program name.

Use the SAVE command followed by a valid file name to copy the BASIC program currently in RAM into a disk file. The program in RAM remains unchanged. If the computer doesn't find the file name on the disk directory, the I/O routine creates a new file and copies the contents of the BASIC program into it. On the other hand, if a file of that name already exists on the disk directory, the computer uses the same disk space and records the RAM contents right over the old program. The earlier version is replaced by the new one you're saving.

### **Programming Tips**

When you write your own programs, get into the habit of using a different name for each successive version of your work. In case of power loss, you'd have to redo only the product of the latest session. And if you reach a dead end in your current version, you can always start again from an earlier one. A simple rule of thumb is to use the same alphabetic name for each version, but follow it with some indication of the date and time you saved the file to disk. A quick look at the disk directory (using the CATA-LOG command) reveals the order in which you saved the files, and relieves you of having to remember version numbers or a list of names.

Remember to make frequent backups of your programs on a second disk. As soon as the drive stops running after a SAVE command, remove the working disk and insert the back-up. Give the computer another SAVE command, using the same file name, then put your working copy back into the disk drive.

Don't store your back-up and working disks in the same place. Your files are important. Think domestic disasters are too unlikely? Well, good luck....

Next month I'll provide some specific program examples of random-access disk I/O in Applesoft BASIC. In the meantime, send in those user-defined functions (see June's Applesoft Adviser). If I receive some interesting responses, I'll devote an entire column this fall to your submissions. Keep'em coming!■

Write to Dan Bishop at 4124 Beaver Creek Drive, Fort Collins, CO 80526.



# SOFTWARE REVIEW

# inCider's Ratings

★ ★ ★ ★ Superlative

Above average

Good

Not recommended Stay away

# The Perfect Score

### Mindscape

3444 Dundee Road Northbrook, IL 60026 SAT preparation Any Apple II, 48K

\$69.95

 $\star\star\star$ 

t \$69.95, you have to wonder if Mindscape's The Perfect Score: Computer Preparation for the SAT can be any good at all. The answer is a qualified "ves."

The program consists of six doublesided disks covering the verbal and math sections of the Scholastic Aptitude Tests, with sample exams that "simulate a test-taking experience." Since post-test copies of the SAT's are now available, several publishing houses and software companies have been able to produce realistic sample tests and comprehensive reviews. It is usually the "how" and not the "what," however, that differentiates various programs, and that is the case here.

Little previous knowledge of computers is necessary to use Mindscape's SAT package. Simply follow the directions included in the manual and

printed on screen. Some of my students who had never taken a computer course and had some anxiety about computers had no problem running this program on Apple II machines.

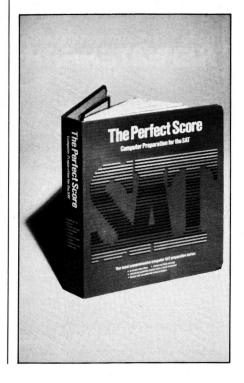
The program is not strong in reviewing or introducing mathematical topics, relying instead on a brief example or two in the user's manual. A student who does not know the laws governing exponentiation, for instance, will probably not find enough examples or sufficiently detailed explanation to be able to solve such problems. The manual does a better job explaining verbal topics such as analogies and sentence completion.

The program feature the manufacturer cites most proudly is a choice of operating mode. In the testing mode, you simply answer questions, with a chance to repeat items you miss a second and even a third time. At the end of a section test results are displayed.

My students, however, who vary widely in ability and background. found the learning mode more helpful. All agreed it would be beneficial in preparing for the SAT's. One of them commented, "This is much better than the book I've been using. I wish I had this instead." In learning mode, a question is explained even if the student answers it correctly. In the case of a wrong answer, the program provides hints after each subsequent incorrect guess until all of the choices are eliminated. One of my students termed these explanations and hints "very helpful and easy to follow."

One feature of the learning mode, however—the program's response to an incorrect answer-proved distracting and even insulting to students. Included are such comments as "Are you really trying?", "Don't call us, we'll call you," and "You're kidding, aren't you?". Similar phrases pop up after correct answers: "Home Run," "Go to the head of the class," and so forth. At least one of my students found this, too, "annoying after a while."

During the actual running of the program the student has the choice of using a time clock that may be displayed continuously on screen or only as desired. In addition, optional sound effects can accompany the learning mode. Wrong answers are greeted with suitably sad, bassoon-like notes, while correct answers are rewarded with a flourish. All of my students





Mickey and Pluto look for the missing crystal in Mickey's Space Adventure.

opted for silence after a while, agreeing that the sound effects were "rather juvenile." Some also wondered if they would distract others in the vicinity. In case of a mistyped response, the screen with its clearly written instructions remains on hold until an acceptable response is entered.

The questions themselves are well-conceived and well-written although not as numerous as they are in other programs. The lack of graphics can be distracting—you must turn to the user's manual whenever you have to solve a mathematics problem involving a diagram.

Circle 229 on Reader Service Card. up to 5 keyboard features with the Auto Repeat: Invaluable. Repeats any keypress, including control characters for scrolling, rubout, etc. Adjustable delay to match your typing touch. ON/OFF control. PROGRAM EDITING High Speed Cursor: Makes Apple's REPT key a speed control to double the repeat rate of any keypress. Zip through text or across a VisiCalc spreadsheet to get there fast. A must for 80 column displays. TO ORDER: Ask your local dealer or order direct. New option for the REPEATERRRR: Add \$2 per order shipping/handling SHIFT-key Modification: SHIFT as you [\$5 foreign]. Ohio orders add 6.5% sales should. Get the "standardized" connection tax. Check, MasterCard VISA (incl. card [SHIFT-key to Game I/O] while leaving the no. & exp. date). 30 day trial — full re-Game I/O open with our plug-in connector, fund if not satisfied. One year warranty. Supported by most popular word processors (Apple Writer II, Word Handler, Screen Writer II, etc.) and many other programs. Works only with certain software and/or most 80 column boards. Easy installation. Open top and plug onto 25-pin connector between keyboard and HIGHORDER MICRO ELECTRONICS CORP encoder board (fits Rev .7 or later). 17 RIVER ST. CHAGRIN FALLS OHIO 44022 REPEATERRR without SHIFT-key modification \$27.95 PHONE 216-247-3110 Trademarks: Apple/Apple Computer, Inc., Screen Writer II/Sierra On-Line, Inc., Word Handler/Silicon Valley Systems Inc., VisiCalc/VisiCorp. REPEATERRRR+ with SHIFT-key modification \$37 95

In sum, you do get what you pay for, and a bit more when you compare The Perfect Score to others available on the market. If you can ignore what are meant to be user-friendly responses to answers in the learning mode, this Mindscape program will be effective preparation for the SAT (and PSAT) exams.

Art Johnson Nashua, NH

# Mickey's Space Adventure

Sierra On-Line

P.O. Box 485 Coarsegold, CA 93614

Illustrated adventure for children Any Apple II, 48K \$34.95



ooking back, we realize that 1984 was the year of the mouse. Not only were Mac and Lisa each equipped with one, but another version was available for the //e and //c. Not to be outdone, Sierra On-Line, in conjunction with an old-time mouse maker, Walt Disney, has just released one of its own. This mouse requires no desk space and is simple enough that an 8-year-old can use it. Mickey, as in Mouse, and his dog Pluto star in a new educational adventure game, Mickey's Space Adventure.

The game fills both sides of two disks. To begin, you must boot side A and follow the on-screen prompts through a short series of introductory displays. Once you have Mickey up and running, the plot is fairly simple. At one time, the inhabitants of a planet in the Alpha Centauri system kept their history on a crystal without a back-up copy. It was subsequently stolen and broken, the pieces cast adrift. Solar winds blew them to their resting places, one to each planet in our solar system. An unmanned space vehicle is launched; its destination is the planet where the first part of the crystal landed—Earth.

Mickey and Pluto come across the saucer and decide to help. They must locate the missing pieces in their correct order with the assistance of an onboard computer. As with all adventures, your child is going to have to assist Mickey in gathering some needed and useful objects during the journey. For instance, if he didn't pick up a scarf while at home, Mickey's going to have a hard time finding one of the pieces. As a matter of fact, without it, he'll have to backtrack to get it when he least wants to. Your child, however, will never be told exactly which item is missing.

### **Features**

As in other adventure games, mapping becomes a very important skill. Players must keep maps of individual planet locations and certain areas within them.

Space Adventure relies on traditional two-word parsing. Available words are shown on two lines, verbs on the first line, objects below, at the bottom of the screen. This is the same format used in previous early-agelevel adventure games. Players must form appropriate commands using the arrow and return keys. Generally, this is not difficult to do, but in situations where command lines are long or a command must be repeated a number of times to get the desired result, it can be cumbersome and frustratingly slow.

The educational values traditionally associated with this game genre are present here, too. Your child must learn and practice mapmaking skills, use logical problem-solving techniques and sequences, read for content and underlying hints, and deal with puzzles of varying complexity. In addition, Space Adventure presents a fairly complex body of astronomical data your child must learn well enough to use in the game. This includes, among other things, the names, relative sizes, composition, and order of the planets in our solar system.

One very appealing aspect of the program is its nonviolence. Players have to trade and negotiate with aliens, but never have to clobber one. And even after the computer repeatedly warns that Mickey's oxygen supply is dwindling, it never lets him die. Instead, the program tells your child that Mickey is too tired to continue, and to start again.

A save option also allows you to stop

in mid-game and continue from the same place at a later time. As this game could conceivably take an 8-year-old 20 hours to solve, this comes in very handy. Its only drawback is that you may save only one game per disk. When more than one child is using the program, this could be a disadvantage.

I've watched both an 8- and a 14year-old play Space Adventure. My observation is that both of them are enjoying it and are continuing to make progress. Neither of them is bored with it, even though after six hours each they are not yet near to completing it. It has held their interest well.

Overall, Mickey's Space Adventure is a well-presented program. The graphics are beautifully executed and appropriate. A fair amount of educational value is offered in a format that is fun and challenging to the player. At \$34.95, it's not a bad buy for the beginning adventurer.

Doug Landin-Young Fresno, CA

# **HomeFiler**

### MicroLab

2699 Skokie Valley Road Highland Park, IL 60035

Home data base Apple II series, two disk drives, 48K \$50

 $\star\star$ 

Blessed with a simple command structure and surprising storage capacity, HomeFiler is a no-frills database program offering home users a way to manage information quickly, easily, and inexpensively. As one might expect with \$50 data-base software, however, the program has some limitations—slow operation and a few poorly executed functions. Nevertheless, for those interested in computerizing their home recordkeeping, HomeFiler is worth a second look.

The program comes with a single floppy disk and a clearly written 12page manual. It will work on all Apple

Circle 361 on Reader Service Card.

# BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE with COPY II PLUS™ ver. 5

From the team who first brought you **COPY II PLUS** in 1981 comes a completely updated disk backup utility for your Apple // computer. New features include:

- Fully automatic bit copy\*. All parameters are stored on disk. Simply type in the name of the program you wish to backup, and COPY II PLUS does the rest!
- New utilities including Alphabetize Catalog, Fast 2-pass Disk Copy on a //c or //e, and an all-new Sector Editor.
- Supplied on a standard DOS diskette. Runs on the Apple //, Apple //+, Apple //e, Apple //c. Requires 64K and one or two disk drives.

Increase the power of your Apple //... Use **COPY II PLUS**<sup>TM</sup> **5.0** 

Call M-F 8-5:30 (W. Coast time) with your 503/244-5782. Or send a check (add \$3 s/h, \$8 overseas) to



\$39.95

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.

9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100 Portland, OR 97219

 $^*$  We update Copy II Plus regularly to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for 1/2 price! (To update, just send original disk and \$20.)

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.



In less than 5 minutes, KITCHEN PLANNER will help you plan up to 14 days of balanced meals the way YOU want them and print the Menu and Shopping List.

- EASY TO USE \* SAVES TIME \* \* SAVES MONEY \*
- 'Saves 5-6 hrs a month and keeps our meals - Family Computing Magazine Cover Story, November 1984
- "The concept of this program is great for my family . . . I have only owned the program for 3 weeks and our shopping expenses have been reduced by about \$25 a week . . . that's great!" Mrs. S., Illinois
- "This has been without a doubt the most useful disk I have purchased for my home computer." - Mrs.T., Wisconsin

### SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Send Check or Money Order to: SAV-SOFT PRODUCTS P.O. Box 24898 San Jose, CA 95154

(add \$1.50 handling; in CA add 61/2%) VISA,MC call: (408) 978-1048

48K Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc, I disk, printer Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 376 on Reader Service Card.

# **Settle Your Bowling Scores** "BOWL-KEEPER"

\$29.95

- Stores, Calculates and Prints
  - Individual games
  - Weekly series
  - Weekly average
  - Total pins
  - Cumulative average
  - Handicap (optional)
  - High series
- · High game
- Menu Driven
- Complete Individual Records
- Applesoft Basic
- Unprotected

• Apple II+/IIe	, Single Disk
Copies Bowl	keeper @ \$29.95 ea.
Total	
5% Sales Tax	(FL residents only)
_\$2.00_Postage & Ha	andling
Total Order	
Name	

City\_ State. Zip Send Check or Money Order

SOFTWARE UNLIMITED P.O. Box 6361 Clearwater, FL 33518 (C.O.D. Orders ONLY 813/797-7815) SOFTWARE REVIEWS

II models; however, two disk drives are required. The flip side of the disk demonstrates how to create a file, but you may be better off learning by doing.

# **Getting Started**

Insert the program disk in drive 1, a blank disk in drive 2, and turn on your computer. Following the title screen, HomeFiler presents you with three options: Begin a Data Disk, Change a Data Disk, and Exit. Select the first and type I, to initialize the disk in drive 2 for use with HomeFiler. Next assign a name to your file, and begin entering the names and lengths of the fields (categories) in your prospective data base. For example, if you want to create a field for names 25 characters long, simply type NAME (press the return key) 25 (press the return key). HomeFiler allows up to 88 fields per data disk, and 1239 characters per

Once you have defined all the fields. press the 0 key to inform HomeFiler that you're finished. Be certain you have all the fields you need before pressing that key-once you do, adding a field means starting the program from the beginning.

After you've determined that the field information is correct, the program writes the file variables to your data disk and displays the HomeFiler main menu. From this point you can enter, inspect or change data, view your file's parameters, and sort, delete, and search through records. You can also generate reports of all or selected records, produce mailing labels (a handy feature), get help, select a new file, or exit the program.

# The Data

Data entry is simple. Just type information in the appropriate field and press the return key, or hit the return key alone to create a blank field. Pressing control-B backs up one field, control-E returns you to field 1, and control-A repeats data from the corresponding field of the previous record. This feature is especially useful if everyone on your address list lives in the same state, for example. When you are finished, press the Y key to confirm that all is correct, N to start over, or control-Q to quit and return to the main menu. When you press the Y key, the program writes the record to disk, and you move to the next record.

Selecting the File Information option on HomeFiler's main menu enables you to examine the characteristics of a particular file in your data base. The program lists the name of the file; the number, length, and name of each field: the maximum number of records the file can contain; the number of records currently in use; whether the file will require one or two volumes (disks); and the number of records that will fit on Volume 1. When I created a sample file containing 11 fields, with a combined field length of 150 characters, I discovered that a file that size can hold 590 records, 559 of them on a single diskthat's pretty efficient.

# Complaints

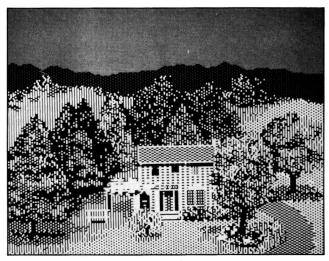
What isn't so efficient is HomeFiler's limited array of sort, search, and report capabilities. The major difficulty is that you can sort or search on only one field at a time. While you can search a file for customers living in a certain state or those who haven't paid you in six months, for example, you can't do both at the same time.

HomeFiler sorts in either ascending or descending order, letting you list items alphabetically, by invoice number, or by date, but little else. The program can conduct searches by word, number, or date. You must specify whether the program is to match search criteria exactly or with any portion of a field entry. The latter option is an attempt at a wildcard function, but it isn't nearly precise enough. Searching a field for all names beginning with "AB," for instance, would turn up Abraham, Ahab, and Rabinowitz. Searching a date field for "01" would vield not only the January records you're after, but all records dated the first of any month, as well-not very helpful.

With the Report option, HomeFiler displays all records on screen or prints them with all or selected fields, record numbers, and field names, as you desire. Printing selected records, however-a central function of any report generator-requires HomeFiler's Search option. That's just bad program design.

My other complaints involve the program's slow pace, poor visual formatting, and excessive keyboard op-

Address



Create your dream house with Landscape Design.

eration. In addition, the manual neglects to warn you that the HomeFiler disk will not work correctly if it is write-protected, as it comes from the manufacturer. Disk access is frequent and lengthy. I grew to despise the LOADING MENU message that appeared every time I entered or exited a menu option. And, since HomeFiler doesn't use an 80-column format, you may not be able to view an entire record at once.

Selecting Help from the main menu takes you on an extensive one-way journey through all of HomeFiler's options. I'd prefer a system of contextual help screens-screens that offer information relevant to particular points in the program.

Another improvement would be to replace many of the INPUT statements, especially those asking "Correct? (Y/ N)," with GET commands. An INPUT requires at least two keystrokes-in the example above, Y or N plus the return key-before the program can process a response; a GET command moves you along as soon as you press the Y or N key.

The most serious flaw, however, is that unless the write-protect tab is removed from the program disk, Home-Filer crashes when you attempt to delete a record. To avoid this problem, make a copy of the program, put the original in a safe place, and use the back-up without a tab. Then you'll be ready to get out that jumble of records and put HomeFiler to work.

> Wayne J. Sassano Wethersfield, CT

# Design Your Own Home: Landscape

**Avant-Garde Publishing** 

P.O. Box 30160 Eugene, OR 97403

Graphics Any 48K Apple II, requires input device



here's more to landscaping than planting shrubs and building fences-planning, selection, and placement are necessary considerations, as well. Avant-Garde's Landscape Design helps homeowners and professional designers tackle outdoorimprovement projects.

One of three programs in the Design Your Own Home series, Landscape Design lets you create useful landscaping layouts, but you'll find the program confusing at first. The information you need is in the manual, but a poorly organized format makes it hard to locate. The complex designs you can devise with the program, however, make it a remarkable package well worth the price.

With Landscape Design, you can view layouts from above, and horizontally from four directions. Since the program lets you vary the size, location, and types of plants and structures, it provides a good tool for experimenting with your ideas. A workbook helps you plan and execute designs.

# **Software That Works For Generations**

6 Types of Charts and Sheets **Indices** User Fields **Notes, Footnotes and Sources** No Limits **Adapts to Your Hardware** Comprehensive Easy to Use And Much, Much More

Send for brochure and sample printouts.

Family Roots includes detailed manual and 2 full diskettes of programs for your Apple II, IBM PC, Commodore 64 and CP/M.\*

Other genealogy software also available.

Price \$185. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

American Express, Visa & Mastercard Accepted

Apple Computer, Inc., International



CBM, Inc., & Digital Research.

QUINSEPT, INC. P.O. Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173 (617) 641-2930

Circle 41 on Reader Service Card.

# FREE?DISKETTES

SAVE MONEY! Apple II series users can use the diskette flip side, if another write enable" notch is correctly made.

The DISK-NOTCHER by QUORUM quickly SOLVES that PROBLEM It's like FREE DISKETTES! Stainless Steel Guide

- Easy Leverage Handle
- · Clippings Catcher Square Notch Cut
  - Cifetime Warranty

NOW for ProDOS & DOS 3.3

BE SAFE! CERTIFIX by Quorum protects your ProDOS & DOS 3.3 data by 'LOCKING OUT' flawed tracks & sectors. Your disk flip side is CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE.

- 'LOCKS OUT' ProDOS & DOS 3.3 DISK FLAWS
- AUTOMATIC ProDOS or DOS 3.3 FORMATTING CAN MAKE 35 or 40 TRK ProDOS or DOS 3.3 DISKS
   APPLE //c, e, & II+ • NOT COPYPROTECTED
  - FREE CERTIFIX BONUS PROGRAMS
- RESCUE™ RESTORES DELETED DOS 3.3 FILES
   SPEEDY™ WILL TEST YOUR DISK DRIVE'S SPEED

100% Money Back Saturation Guarantee!

FREE! 'Write Protect' Tabs & Disk Labels, if you order the DISKETTE FLIP-KIT

DISKETTE FLIP-KIT (tool, disk, etc.) \$34.95 DISK NOTCHER is \$14.95 CERTIFIX is \$29.95 add \$2.00 s/h • CA add 61/2% tax **SEE YOUR DEALER** 

or order direct from Quorum 800-227-3800 ext. 30

VISA, M/C, or C.O.D. Dealers Invited.

QUORUM INTERNATIONAL, United. INDUSTRIAL STATION PO BOX 2134-1 C OAKLAND, CA 94614



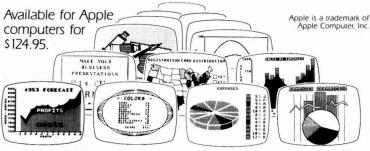
# Replace that graphic "artist" with a complete



# Graphics Department™

Some software packages only do charts, others only do lettering, or only "slide" showing. The menu-driven Graphics Department program combines all of these and more into one package.

Build any type of graph; add titles and other lettering; draw ellipses, points, lines, rectangles; "paint" in 100 colors; present a "slide show"; and manage your library of picture data. This new updated version of the Graphics Department can even produce area charts and 3-D pie charts, has more fonts and prints on most printers. It does it all!



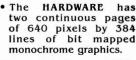


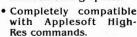
Sensible Software, Inc.®

210 S. Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, MI 48011 (313) 258-5566

Circle 240 on Reader Service Card.
HIGH-RES GRAPHICS SYSTEM
FOR APPLE II COMPUTERS







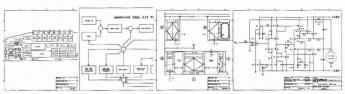


- Some SOFTWARE features are rubberband line draw, pattern fill, plot, block move/duplicate, cut and paste, shape and font positioning, and insert standard Apple pictures.
- The software also contains a vector shape table and font maker/ editor programs.
- The software supports the Apple mouse and keyboard for cursor control.
- Print a full 8 ½" by 11" page of graphics to a dot matrix printer capable of 80 dots per inch.
- Complete HARDWARE and SOFTWARE package including fonts and shape tables for only \$595.00.

The GRAPHICS TOOL KIT

**DEMCO** Electronics 10516 Grevillea Ave. Inglewood, CA 90304 (213) 677-0801

APPLE II and APPLESOFT are registered Trade Marks of Apple Computer Inc.



To begin, you must outline your property as viewed from above, including the house and structures such as a patio, deck, or swimming pool. To place trees, shrubs, flowers, and grass, simply move the cursor to the desired location and select the plant type from almost 100 varieties listed on the reference cards. Experimentation is the key.

Other features let you paint the layout (or the house and the sky, if you want) and add labels to your drawing. The program can also identify your plants, measure distances, and move plants around.

You may use a mouse, paddle, joystick, or graphics pad in your line drawings and plant placement. (A separate program for the mouse is provided.) The keyboard is reserved for selecting plants, sizing, and choosing colors. These devices aren't as easy to use as they should be. One annoying feature is the small, period-sized cursor that marks positions in the initial line-drawing mode. Also, the response to mouse movement is slow; it's easy to pass the point you intend to move before you realize it.

To compensate, it's fairly easy to erase or correct errors—once you know how. The documentation's tutorial fails to cover all of the program's capabilities, and the reference section is a hodgepodge of various types of information. Fortunately, the manual does have a fair technical appendix.

Two disk drives are a must with Landscape Design. Because you must access the program disk whenever you change menus, program and data disk swaps are frequent if you have only one drive.

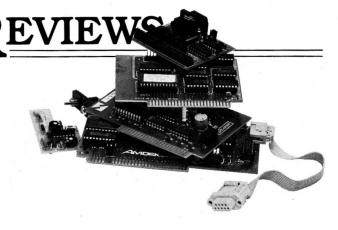
Although the printer-installation utility appears straightforward, I was unable to get the Gemini 10X printer (one of 11 printers supported by the program) to produce drawings properly. (Some rather cryptic on-screen instructions seem to have slipped by alpha and beta tests.)

If your printer can function with the program, Landscape Design has everything homeowners and professionals should expect in a landscaping program. Its major drawbacks are a confusing manual and the amount of time required to learn the program. ■

Michael A. Banks Milford, OH



# HARDWARE REVIEWS



# inCider's Ratings

★ ★ ★ ★ Superlative

★ ★ ★ Above average

★★ Good

★ Not recommended Stay away

# A + Mouse

# **Mouse Systems**

2336 H Walsh Avenue Santa Clara, CA 95051

Optical mouse Apple //c, and //e with Apple MouseCard \$150



hen you place the sleek new A + optical mouse next to Apple's mechanical one for the //c and //e, or compare it to the older Macintosh version, the children's story of the city mouse and the country mouse comes to mind.

The A + Mouse is a model of urban chic: svelte, technologically sophisticated, and smooth to operate. The Apple peripheral is somewhat less worldly—chunky, slightly old-fashioned, and a bit slow on the draw. Yet, true to its literary counterpart, the A + Mouse is at a disadvantage. Threatening its survival are a high price tag and the possibility that dealers may not sell Apple //e users the MouseCard interface required to operate it.

For //c and Mac owners, the A + Mouse is well worth investigating. It uses infrared light, rather than a trackball, so there are no moving parts to

wear out or accumulate bits of debris. Noise and friction are also greatly reduced, for the A + Mouse glides on little felt feet over its metal MousePad, which has non-skid rubber strips to make it stay put.

The device's design—smooth lines and a low profile tapering down towards the button—make the A + Mouse fit neatly into the curve of your palm. In contrast, the Apple mouse seems awkward—sloping up to a ridge where the button is located, then down again.

Tested with MacPaint, A + Mouse drew details with greater precision than either of Apple's models. The latter, however, did appear to operate more smoothly when placed on the A + MousePad.

# Moving the Mouse

Since all software packages designed for the Macintosh use a common mouse interface, the ratio between mouse and cursor movement remains constant from program to program. My tests indicated that the A + Mouse can take you all over the Mac's screen without nearing the edge of its MousePad. For //e and //c packages, however, the mouse/cursor ratio can vary greatly.

In some programs, extensive mouse travel produces only small changes in cursor position. With a mechanical mouse, you simply trackball a longer distance. But since the optical mouse must remain on the MousePad, you may have to lift and reposition the A + several times.

Try out the mouse-compatible programs in which you're interested, to make sure the A + MousePad will be big enough to let you traverse the entire screen in a single pass. Even if it's

not, you may find that the A + Mouse's ease of operation offsets the annoyance of frequent repositioning.

# Do You Want One?

Is the A+ Mouse really a good buy? While it's superior to the Macintosh mouse, you probably should resist the temptation to spend \$150 for a device you don't really need. If you're dissatisfied with the drawing capabilities of the Mac mouse, however, and you're willing to pay for greater precision and fast, noiseless, silky-smooth operation, I strongly recommend the A+ Mouse.

If you own a //c, consider your options carefully. For \$100, you can buy the Apple //c Mouse. It includes a graphics program called MousePaint, a manual covering both the mouse and the software, and instructions for using the mouse in your own BASIC programs. For \$150, you get the A+Mouse, MousePad, a promotional brochure, and a brief fact sheet. You can also buy the A+ with Bank Street Writer (a word processor from Broderbund Software) and Dollars and Sense (Monogram's money-management program) for \$239—not a bad deal.

Apple //e owners also have an easy choice. For \$150, there's the Apple //e Mouse; it's identical to the //c package, except that it includes a MouseCard, a circuit board that must be inserted into one of the //e's interface slots. No mouse works on a //e without it. The A + Mouse package costs the same, but doesn't include the MouseCard, so you'll have to shell out at least another \$50 for the interface, assuming you can buy one separately. Many dealers are reluctant to break up a //e Mouse package; check to see if yours would be willing to order a MouseCard from

Apple's service department.

Overall, the A+ Mouse earns high marks for performance, design, and ease of operation. Its optical technology brings out the best in graphics programs such as MacPaint, and the absence of moving parts should ensure years of trouble-free use. The price of the A+, however, is grossly inflated. Apple owners should seriously consider the Apple //c Mouse for \$50 less, or the //e version (with MouseCard) for the same price. And with MousePaint software to boot, the country cousin may just be the winner here.

Wayne J. Sassano Wethersfield, CT

# MultiView 80/160

**Checkmate Technology** 

509 South Rockford Drive Tempe, AZ 85281

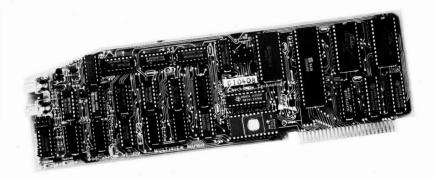
80/160 column card Apple II, II Plus, //e Requires a monochrome monitor \$349.95



n investment in a high-quality, versatile video interface is no luxury for those of us who are writers, programmers, and business analysts spending extended periods of time at the computer. If you're a heavy computer user, you'd do well to purchase a MultiView 80/160. You'll exhaust neither its many features nor your eyes.

MultiView is an intelligent video-display card with a selection of seven screen sizes and a dozen combinations of background and text attributes, including inverse, bold, and underlined. For extended periods of computer use, you can modify your screen display to lessen eyestrain or other visual discomfort. Experimenting, I found that inverse backgrounds were hard on the eyes, but a normal background with an underline cursor and a bold intensity was delightful.

You can easily install MultiView in slot 3, even in the Apple //e whose auxiliary connector slot is reserved for ordinary 80-column display cards. If you have an extended memory (64K) 80-column card in the auxiliary connector, you can still use MultiView because its design lets it access that extra



MultiView gives your Apple up to 160 columns.

memory for spreadsheets, written documents, and BASIC programs.

MultiView requires a monochrome monitor with a video bandwidth of 12 MHz or better, a prerequisite most monitors meet. The Monitor Adjustment Aid program on the demonstration disk prompts you to scale the display (using vertical and horizontal controls) and to optimize clarity (using the brightness, contrast, and focus controls). If you can't initially capture the total width of the 96-by-24 or the 160-by-24 displays, external horizontal adjustment knobs will immediately correct fall-out (loss of characters at the left and right margins). The Apple Monitor II doesn't have these knobs, but a dealer can make the necessary internal adjustments.

Monitor II owners must confront another problem that's treatable but not curable. The Monitor II CRT is coated with a low-persistence green phosphor that causes a flickering display when you use the 80-by-32, 80-by-48, or 132-by-30 mode. Lowering the brightness and decreasing the contrast reduce this annoyance but don't eliminate it.

The manufacturer claims that a 132-column display is as clear to read as an 80-column display. Not only is this assertion true (the 8-by-9 matrix characters are near letter-quality), but a unique Eye Saver feature expands the space between characters, making the display extraordinarily clear.

Demonstration programs included with MultiView contain remark statements in the Applesoft BASIC and assembly-language source listings that help you exploit programming techniques MultiView uses. A special feature, reverse scrolling of up to 4096 characters, lets programmers retrieve

code that has scrolled off the screen without having to relist the program. Software developers will appreciate the availability of up to five prompt lines, freeing the rest of the screen for user workspace.

# **Preboot Programs**

If you're not a programmer, Checkmate Technology's packaged software will help you use MultiView with your spreadsheet, word-processing, and data-base programs. Because such programs don't expect to find a Multi-View card in slot 3, you have to use a preboot program (ranging in price from \$25 to \$50) to turn on the card first

Checkmate has released a Universal Spreadsheet Preboot, which was included in my review package. With MultiView installed, all you have to do is insert the preboot disk into the drive, turn on the computer, and follow the clear and uncomplicated instructions on the screen. You're prompted for the spreadsheet you'll be using (VisiCalc, Multiplan, MagiCalc, AceCalc, THE Spreadsheet, or IACalc), the display size you want from a large selection, and the attributes you'd like.

After the preboot disk is configured (automatically) the way you want, the screen prompts you to insert your spreadsheet program disk and press the return key. MultiView doesn't support VisiCalc Advanced yet, but technical support people at Checkmate assured me that a preboot for VisiCalc Advanced is slated for release in the spring.

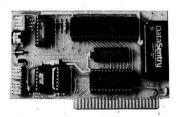
Preboots are available for all ProDOS and DOS versions of Apple Writer II. MultiView supports other word-processing software (Magic Window and Format II, for example), but only in

# APPLIED ENGINEERING

To a World of Compromise, We Make No Contribution

# THE NEW TIMEMASTER II H.O.

- Absolutely, positively, totally PRO-DOS and DOS 3.3 compatible.
- Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds (the ONLY PRO-DOS compatible card with millisecond compatibility).
- 24 hour military format or 12 hour with AM/PM format.
- · Date with year, month, day of week and leap year.
- Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples are included).
- The only card recognized by both the



DOS 3.3 and	PRO-DOS	versions	of Apple
Writer IIe.			

- Appleworks will now time and date stamp all your data automatically.
- Compatible with ALL of Apple's languages. Many sample programs for machine code, Applesoft, CP/M and Pascal on 2 disks.
- On-board timer lets you time any interval up to 48 days long down to the nearest millisecond.
- · Rechargeable nickle-cadmium battery will last over 20 years.
- Two BSR/serial ports for future expansion.

	PRO-DOS COMPATIBLE	INCLUDES DOS DATER	MILLISECOND	YEAR DATA	LARGEST SAMPLE SOFTWARE	REMOTE SET PORT	BSR PORT	OTHER CLO
H.O	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
BRAND A	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND C	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND P	YES	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND S	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND T	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO

Full emulation of all other clocks. Yes, we emulate Brand A, Brand T, Brand P, Brand C, Brand S and Brand M too. It's easy for the H.O. to emulate other clocks, we just drop off features. That's why the H.O. can emulate others, but none of the others emulate us. The Timemaster II H.O. will automatically emulate the correct clock card for the software you're using. You can also give the H.O. a simple command to tell it which clock to emulate. This is great for writing programs for those poor unfortunates who bought some other clock card.

Our BSR X-10 interface option for the H.O. allows you to remotely control up to 16 lights and electrical appliances through your BSR X-10 home control system in your home or office. You're already wired because a BSR system sends its signals over regular 120 volt wiring. That means you can control any electrical device in your home or office without additional wiring.

PRICE \$129.00 BSR Option (may be added later) \$49.00

# **VIEWMASTER 80**

There used to be about a dozen 80 column cards for the Apple. Now there is only ONE.

- TOTALLY Videx Compatible.
- 80 characters by 24 lines, with a sharp 7x9 dot matrix.
- On-board 40/80 soft video switch with manual 40 column
- Fully compatible with ALL Apple languages and software—there are NO exceptions.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- All connections are made with standard video connectors.
- Both upper and lower characters are standard.
- All new design (using a new Microprocessor based C.R.T. controller) for a beautiful razor sharp display.
- The VIEWMASTER incorporates all the features of all other 80 column cards, plus many new improvements.

	PRICE	BUILT-IN SOFTSWITCH	SHIFT KEY SUPPORT	LOW POWER I	BO COLUMN HOME	7X9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT PEN	40 COLUMN OVERRIDE	INVERSE CHARACTERS	
VIEWMASTER	139	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
SUPRTERM	MORE	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	
WIZARD 80	MORE	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES	
VISION 80	MORE	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	
OMNIVISION	MORE	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	
VIEWMAX 80	MORE	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES	
SMARTERM	MORE	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO	
			wee	MEG	***	vere	HEE	110	MEC	

The VIEWMASTER 80 works with all 80 column applications including CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Easywriter, Apple Writer II, VisiCalc, and all others. The VIEWMASTER 80 is THE MOST compatible 80 column card you can buy at ANY price! PRICE \$139.00

# Z-80 PLUS Now Includes New 4.0™ Software

Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering and introduce your Apple to thousands of new programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 4.0 software, the most advanced system for running CP/M programs ever. Only CP/AM 4.0™ has advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards (those made by Apple and Applied Engineering and others) to give you a faster system with more storage. You also get menu driven utilities that are much easier to use than the older CP/M utilities so you can get down to all that great CP/M software faster. If you already own the Z-80 Plus, you can upgrade to the 4.0 software for only \$29. The Z-80 Plus runs older CP/M programs too, down to Version 1.6 (2.2 is the most popular). With the Z-80 Plus you can run the largest body of software in existence. Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll have two computers in one and the advantages of both, all at an unbelievably low price.

- TOTALLY compatible with ALL CP/M software.
- The only Z-80 card with a special 2K "CP/M detector" chip.
- Fully compatible with microsoft disks (no pre-boot required).
- Specifically designed for high speed operation in the Apple IIe (runs just as fast in the II+ and Franklin).
- Runs WORD STAR, dBASE II, TURBO PASCAL, FORTRAN-80, PEACHTREE and ALL other CP/M software with no pre-boot.
- A semi-custom I.C. and low parts count allows the Z-80 Plus to fly thru CP/M programs at a very low power level. (We use the Z-80A at a fast 4MHZ.)
- Does EVERYTHING the other Z-80 boards do, plus Z-80 PRICE \$139.00 interrupts.

### SUPER MUSIC SYNTHESIZER — **END MOCKINGBOREDOM**

- Complete 16 voice stereo music synthesizer on one card. Just plug it into your Apple, connect the audio cable (supplied) to your stereo, boot the disk supplied and you are ready to input and play songs.
- It's easy to program music with our compose software. You will start right away by inputting your favorite songs. The Hi-Res screen shows what you have entered in standard sheet music
- Now with new improved software for the easiest and the fastest music input system available anywhere.
- We gives you lots of software. In addition to Compose and Play
- programs, 2 disks are filled with over 30 songs ready to play.
- Easy to program in Basic to generate complex sound effects. Now your games can have explosions, phaser zaps, train whistles, death cries. You name it, this card can do it.
- Four white noise generators which are great for sound effects.
- Full control of attack, volume, decay, sustain and release.
- Our card will play notes from 30HZ to beyond human hearing.
- Automatic shutoff on power-up or if reset is pushed.
- · Many many more features.
- Works in any slot of a IIe or II+ including slot 3 of a IIe.

**PRICE \$159.00** 

Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec, components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products work in Apple IIe, II, II+ and Franklin. Applied Engineering also manufactures a full line of data acquisition and control products for the Apple; A/D converters and digital I/O cards, etc. Please call for more information. All our products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle THREE YEAR WARRANTY.



Call (214) 492-2027, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week or send check or money order to P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, Texas 75006. MasterCard, Visa and APPLIED ENGINEERING C.O.D. welcome. No extra charge for credit cards. Texas residents add 5%% sales tax. Add \$10.00 if outside U.S.A.

standard 80-column-by-24-line mode. Future preboot releases will include programs for PieWriter and Screen-Writer.

Filing and data-base systems currently supported include dBase II and Checkmate's InfoBank II. An Apple-Works preboot is available for integrated-software users and allows Apple II Pluses to run AppleWorks. Checkmate anticipates an updated version of ArtSci's Magic Office System will take full advantage of Multi-View without the need for a preboot.

In addition to the customary 96 AS-CII characters, MultiView offers 32 alternate characters: a checkmark, an apple, a degree sign, and a copyright symbol to name a few. Other enhancements include a light-pen port (under \$100) and a SuperWorks PROM (\$40), which offers a BASIC line editor, a userprogrammable function key option, and a screen-dump command.

The documentation accompanying the MultiView card and preboot programs is well-organized and well-written. The paper quality of the user's manual, however, is flimsy, and the pages are poorly bound and probably won't stand up to normal wear and tear.

MultiView 80/160 is warranted for five years, and diagnostic programs on the demo disk can help you determine if your card is malfunctioning. As a registered MultiView owner, you're sent a periodic newsletter and you can expect to receive strong technical support. ■

> Cynthia Field Wakefield, RI

# Riteman F +

### Inforunner

431 North Oak Street Inglewood, CA 90302

Dot-matrix printer Parallel interface standard Serial interface available \$399



erhaps the best feature of the Riteman F + dot-matrix printer is its transportability—it's small enough to actually fit into an attache case. If that's important to you, and you also want a full complement of softwareselectable features, consider the Riteman F+.

Despite its compact size, the F + is afull-feature printer with pica, elite, compressed, and proportional type fonts. The proportional font prints pica-sized characters in emphasized mode and avoids the smeared or "mushy" appearance some other printers produce. In addition to boldface (double strike), double width, sub/ superscripts, and underlining, the F+ offers italics and several international character sets. (Subscript and superscript don't function in proportional font.) The F + prints graphics in single, double, or quadruple density.

The 96 standard ASCII characters are formed in a 9-by-9 matrix with full descenders in lowercase. This print quality, especially in proportional mode, is acceptable for most home or school applications, and puts the Riteman on a par with other dot-matrix

Circle 204 on Reader Service Card.

# LET YOUR APPLE SEE THE WORLD!

The DS-65 Digisector® opens up a whole new world for your Apple II. Your computer can now be a part of the action, taking pictures to amuse your friends, watching your house while you're away, taking computer portraits . . . the applications abound! The DS-65 is a random access video digitizer. It converts a TV camera's output into digital information your computer can process. The DS-65 features:

 High Resolution — a 256 × 256 picture element scan Precision — 64 levels of grey scale

 Versatility — Accepts either NTSC or industrial video input Economy — A professional tool priced for the hobbyist

The DS-65 is an intelligent peripheral card with on-board software in 2708 EPROM. Check these software features:

- Full screen scans directly to Apple Hi-Res screen
- Easy random access digitizing by Basic programs
- Line-scan digitizing for reading charts or tracking objects
- Utility functions for clearing and copying the Hi-Res screen



HI-RES PICTURE USING THE DS-65 AND PICTURE SCANNER SOFTWARE

Use the DS-65 for precision security systems; computer portraiture; robotics; fast to slow scan conversion; moving target indicators; reading UPC codes, musical scores and paper tape and more! GIVE YOUR APPLE THE GIFT OF SIGHT! DS-65 Price: \$349.95 RCA 1500 Series Camera w/6:1 zoom lens Price: \$399.90/Combination Price: \$729.95

# ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE FOR THE DS-65

- Picture Scanner: An applications tool for processing video images for display on the Hi-Res screen. A variety of dithering algorithms are provided, for compressing the digitized image into the Hi-Res screen and simulating grey scales. Price: \$39.95
- · Superscan: Enables you to enhance the DS-65's Hi-Res pictures with colors! Choose from 21 different colors and assign them to grey scale values, modify pictures, zoom, enhance contrast, etc. Includes print routines for Anadex 9500 or 9501; Epson MX-80GFT and MX-100; and IDS 460 Paper Tiger\*. Written for The Micro Works by Magna Soft. Price: \$99.95



Now for IBM PC!

California Residents add 6% Tax

Mastercard/Visa Accepted

\*Paper Tiger is a trademark of Integral Data Systems, Inc.

P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA 92014 619-942-2400



A one year subscription (12 monthly issues) at the low, rate of \$24.97! Save over \$10.00 off the newsstand rate.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

# $\square$ 24 issues for \$38.00. Save 46% off the cover price. ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me Please make checks payable it inCider **YES!** I want a one Name\_ year subscription (12 Address issues) for only City\_ State\_ \$24.97.

Canada & Mexico \$27.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US banks. Foreign Surface \$44.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US banks. Foreign Airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

 $\square$  Send me 12 issues of **inCider** for \$24.97.

I save 30% off the cover price.

357B5F

inCider—The Apple Journal—

- $\square$  Send me 12 issues of **inCider** for \$24.97. I save 30% off the cover price.
- $\square$  24 issues for \$38.00. Save 46% off the cover price.
  - ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me Please make checks payable it inCider

YES! I want a one year subscription (12 issues) for only **\$24.97.** 

Name\_

City\_

Address

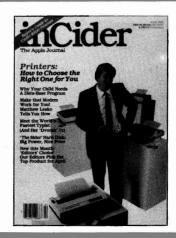
Zip\_

Canada & Mexico \$27.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US banks. Foreign Surface \$44.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US banks. Foreign Airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

\_State\_\_

357B5F

the best in software and hardware and answers to your most pressing



# UNCONDITIONAL **GUARANTEE**

If inCider doesn't prove to be livered issues - no questions.

# Add to your computing skills with monthly features like:

- Off-the-shelf solutions to your computing needs.
- Reader interaction for more userfriendly information.
- An ongoing course on Applesoft Basic language.
- Special articles to increase your personal productivity.
- Ready to run program listings.

30	0		) S
SAY	IN	G	J

YES! I want a one

issues) for only

\$24.97.

year subscription (12

- $\square$  Send me 12 issues of **inCider** for \$24.97. I save 30% off the cover price.
  - 24 issues for \$38.00. Save 46% off the cover price.
    - ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Please make checks payable it inCider Name\_

 $Address_{-}$ City\_ State\_ \_Zip\_

Canada & Mexico \$27.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US banks. Foreign Surface \$44.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US banks. Foreign Airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. 357B51

# **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

First Class Permit No. 73 Peterborough, NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CW Communications/Peterborough inCider PO Box 911 Farmingdale, NY 11737 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



A one year subscription (12 monthly issues) at the low, rate of \$24.97! Save over \$10.00 off the newsstand rate.

inCider—The Apple Journal the best in software and hardware reviews, entertainment, education

and answers to your most pressing

# BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 73 Peterborough, NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CW Communications/Peterborough inCider PO Box 911 Farmingdale, NY 11737 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



# **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

First Class Permit No. 73 Peterborough, NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CW Communications/Peterborough inCider PO Box 911 Farmingdale, NY 11737

1....||....||....|..||.|...||.|...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||..||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||...||..

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

# UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE

If **inCider** doesn't prove to be everything we say it is, just tell us. We'll refund your money for all undelivered issues—no questions.

# Add to your computing skills with monthly features like:

- Off-the-shelf solutions to your computing needs.
- Reader interaction for more userfriendly information.
- An ongoing course on Applesoft Basic language.
- Special articles to increase your personal productivity.
- Ready to run program listings.

# EASTCOAST SOFTWARE

ecs...inflation-fighting prices.

No hidden charges! No credit card fees!

CAT #

# **APPLE**

LIST

CAT #	LIST	OUR PRICE
1298	ADVENTURE WRITER	30.75
2104	AGENT USA	27.05
1142	ALGEBRA 1	24.80 23.05
0013	ALPHA PLOT	26.35
2598	ALPHABET ZOO	20.30
0151	APPLE MECHANIC 29.50	19.70
0025	APPLE SOFTWARE 1985	15.45
0536	ACCEMBINATION 1993	15.35
1448	ASSEMBLY LINES (BOOK)	121.00
1204	BANK ST. WRITER 2C/E-128K	47.35
1685	BANK STREET FILER 69.95	47.35
1405	BANK STREET STORYBOOK	25.55
0211	BARRON'S COMPUTER SAT 89.95	60.90
0278	BEAGLE BAG	19.70
0126	BEAGLE BASIC	23.30
1192	BEAGLE GRAPHICS 59.95	40.00
0658	BENEATH APPLE DOS 19.95	14.95
1385	BENEATH APPLE PRODOS 19.95	14.95
0111	BOOK OF APPLE SOFTWARE '85 24.95	16.00
1375	BPI GENERAL ACCOUNTING //E395.00	263.35
2194	BUILD A BOOK	27.05
0448	BUMBLE GAMES	27.05
2880	C.H.PRODUCT MACH 3 (2E/C) 54.95	36.55
2816	C.H.PRODUCTS MACH 2 44.95	30.55
2817	C.H.PRODUCTS MACH 2E/2C 44.95	30.55
2883	C.H.PRODUCTS MACH 3	36.55
1417	CHARLIE BROWN'S ABC'S 39.95	27.05
1432	CODEWRITER	80.75
0416	COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT	24.35
1138	COMPUTER SAT (HARCOURT) 79.95	54.15
1731	COPY 2 PLUS 5.0	24.40
1468	CRICKET 2C	133.35
2097	CROSSWORD MAGIC	33.30
1900	D-CODE	26.65
1645 1265	DAZZLE DRAW-2C/2E (128K)	40.60
0052	DB MASTER PLUS	208.05
0630	DEADLINE 49.95 DELTA DRAWING 49.95	33.80
1143	DEMOLITION DIVISION	33.80 23.05
1539	DISK 3-RING VINYL PAGES-10 6.75	4.10
1166	DISK BANK (50)	11.00
1722	DISK BOXES (5 COLOR CODED) 25.00	12.50
2866	DISK DRIVE EXTENSION CARLE 19.75	16.70
2833	DISK DRIVE EXTENSION CABLE 19.75 DISK QUIK 29.50	19.70
1205	DOLLARS & \$ENSE-2C	81.20
0409	DOLLARS & SENSE	67.65
0216	DOS BOSS	16.00
0983	DOUBLE TAKE	23.30
2205	DUST COVER - IMAGEWRITER	7.15
2285	DUST COVER EPSON RX 80 7.99	5.75
2028	DUST COVER MICROLINE 92 8.95	6.40
1760	DUSTCOVER-APP.KYBOARD-2 + /E 7.99 EARLY GAMES YOUNG CHILDREN 34.95	5.75
0360	EARLY GAMES YOUNG CHILDREN 34.95	23.65
1377	ECHO 2 + SPEECH SYNTH	115.35
0092	ELEPHANT DISKS SS/DD (10)	14.75
1337	FLEPHANT DISKS SS/SD (10) 34 00	14.10
0107	EPSON MX-80 RIBBON 14.00	6.30
0029	ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR 79 95	49.95
0732	F15 STRIKE EAGLE	22.45
0280	FACEMAKER	20.30
1113	FAHRENHEIT 451 39.95	27.15
2986	FANTASY	28.20
1126	FIGURES AND FORMULAS	20.75
1520	FINGERPRINT INTERFACE	120.00
0850	FLASHCALC (PRO DOS)	67.05
0553	FLEX TYPE (FLEX TEXT)	19.70
2821	FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	36.65
1440	FLIP-N-FILE (50 DISKS)	11.30
2796	FONTRIX	48.75
0009	FORECAST	40.60

<b>EASTC</b>	<b>OAST</b>	SOFT	WARE

49 Derrytown Mall Hershey, PA 17033 MAIL YOUR ORDER OR CALL

(717) 533-8125

VISA

800-233-3237



We Ship UPS—Shipping 1% (\$2.50 min.)
C.O.D. Add An Additional \$2.50
Hardware (Printers/Monitors)
Shipping is \$2.50 + 4% (U.P.S.)
For Air Mail, Canadian, APO/FPO Orders,
Shipping \$2.50 + 4% of Total Order (US Funds)
PA Residents Add 6% Tax PA Residents Add 6% Tax

> No Minimum Order Visa-Mastercard-C.O.D.-Check

Prices Subject To Change Sorry, No Foreign Orders

This Ad Prepared MAY 1985

CAT#		LIST	PRICE
0554	FRAME-UP.	29.50	19.70 27.05
1127 0733	GAME SHOW	39.95 34.95	25.55
0046	GENERAL MANAGER II	229.95	153.30
0573	GERTRUDE'S PUZZLES	44.95	30.45
2213 2843	GLOBAL PLE/BEAGLE BROS	39.95 40.05	27.05 33.30
1530	GRAMMAR EXAMINER		30.45
1100	GRANDMA'S HOUSE	29.55	20.30
0043	GRAPPLER +	59.95	40.00
0094 0028	GRAPPLER +	12.95	87.30 10.00
1346	HITCHHIKERS GUIDE GALAXY	39.95	26.90
1364	HOME ACCOUNTANT 2C/E-128K	74.95	48.05
0197 2804	HOME ACCOUNTANT	74.95 60.05	48.05 46.60
1901	I.O. SILVER	29.95	19.95
1589	I.O. SILVER	39.95	27.05
0442 0449	IN SEARCH OF AMAZING THING JENNY OF THE PRAIRIE JUGGLES RAINBOW. KAMELEON 2C INTERFACE KARATEKA KINDERCOMP	39.95	27.15 20.30
2671	KAMELEON 2C INTERFACE	99.95	65.75
1917	KARATEKA	34.95	23.65
1442	KINDERCOMP	29.95	20.30
1144	KING'S QUEST	49.95 34.95	33.30 23.30
1693	KNIGHT OF DIAMONDS	124.95	83.50
2954	KRELL LOGO	89.95	76.95
2972	LABELS 1-IN WHITE (1000)	9.95 79.95	6.75 54.15
2890 1463	LEGACY OF LLYLGAMYN	39.95	26.65
0403	LISA 2.6	79.95	61.55
0806	LOCKSMITH 5.0	99.95	70.55
1708 0982	LODE RUNNER CHAMPION-HINTS		6.80 23.65
0194	MAGIC WINDOW 2	149.95	103.85
0192	MASTER TYPE	39.95	27.05
0089	MAXELL SS/DD DISKS (10)	38.70	18.60
2357 2147	MICRO COOK APPETIZERS 2F	125.00	84.65 8.00
2146	MEGAWORKS (2E/2C) MICRO COOK-APPETIZERS-2E. MICRO COOK-SOUPS/SALADS-2E	12.00	8.00
0227	MICRO COOKBOOK //C	40.00	26.70
2148	MICRO COOKBOOK //EMICRO-SCI 2C DISK DRIVE	40.00	26.70 248.75
1294 1316	MICRO-SCI A2 DISK DRIVE	299.00 345.00	216.65
1509	MICROLINE RIBBON	3.20	2.20
2802	MICROMODEM 2E W/SMARTCOM I	199.00	153.85
1347 1135	MILLIONAIRE		33.85 23.05
0774	MOCKINGBOARD C W/SPEECH		137.70
1400	MOPTOWN HOTEL	39.95	27.05
1709 0580	MR. PRINTER STAND		20.30 64.35
0191	MULTIPLAN (APPLE DOS)	49 95	33.85
2987	OPERATION MARKET GARDEN	49.95	35.25
0563	PADDLE-ADAPPLE COMBO	29.95	26.90
0568 2893	PAPER GRAPHICS. PARAL PRINTER EXT CABLE 6'	49.95	33.95 21.80
0635	PARALLEL INTERFACE W/CABLE	69.95	52.45
1418	PEANUTS PICTURE PUZZLERS	39.95	27.05
0088 1413	PFS ACCESS-2E/2C	70.00	47.40 84.60
1415	PFS GRAPH //E. PFS REPORT //E. PFS WRITE //E. PIE WRITER 2.2 (40/80). PRESCHOOL IQ BUILDER 1.	125.00	84.60
1414	PFS REPORT //E	125.00	84.60
2809	PFS WRITE //E	125.00	84.60
0495 0584	PIE WRITER 2.2 (40/80)	149.95	101.50 16.90
1196			33.85
1793	PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS 1 PRINTSHOP PAPER PACK PRO BLACKJACK - K. USTON	24.95	16.90
0256	PRINTSHOP PAPER PACK	19.95	13.50
0349 0461	PRONTO DOS	69.95	47.35 19.70
1279	PROWRITER NYLON RIBBON	10.00	6.65
0047	QUEST		23.75
2111 1386	RAMCARD 16K-MPC	99.00 95.00	60.25 62.85
2309	RAMCARD 16K-WIZARD	179.00	149.15
0771	NE MODULATON-INTERNAL	39.00	17.40
1450	RHYMES & RIDDLES		20.30
0574 0133	ROCKY'S BOOTS	49.95 129.95	33.85 86.65
0041	SENSIBLE SPELLER IV	125.00	83.35
1206	SENSIBLE SPELLER-PRO DOS	125.00	83.35
0447 0400	SILICON SALAD	24.95	40.00 16.65
1340	SKY FOX	40.00	28.50
1373	SMARTMUDEM 26 W/SMARTCOM I	239.00	180.80
0465	SNOOPER TROOPS 1	44.95	30.45 27.05
1338 0250	SNOOPY'S READING MACHINE	39.95 39.95	27.05
1291	SPELLICOPTER	39.95	27.05
0435	STEP-BY-STEP	99.95	67.65
0100 0099	STICKY BEAR A B C	39.95 39.95	27.05 27.05
0292	STORY MACHINE	29.95	20.30
1326	SUNDOG	40.00	30.75
1445	SUPERTEXT PRO (40/80)	79.95	54.35
0524 0001	SWITCH-A-SLOT		161.10 69.20
0236	TERRAPIN LOGO	99.95	67.65
1330	TG JOYSTICK W/TOGGLE //E	29.95	20.30
0136 1598	TG JOYSTICK W/TOGGLE THE FACTORY (HOME)	29.95 44.95	20.30 31.70
.000		11.00	0
Cir	cle 362 on Reader Serv	ice (	Card.

CAT#	LIST	PRICE	
1602	THE POND (HOME)	31.70	
0844	THINK TANK //E	101.55	
2897	THUNDERCLOCK PLUS	121.80	
1869	TIME IS MONEY 100.00	68.75	
2899	TIME MASTER 2 H.O	107.50	
0462	TIP DISK #1 20.00	13.35	
1193	TRIPLE DUMP	26.65	
1823	TURBO PASCAL (CP/M) 69.95	47.35	
0544	TYPEFACES	13.35	
1237	TYPING TUTOR 3 49.95	33.85	
2836	ULTIMA III (EXODUS)	40.00	
2112	UNIVERSAL PRINTER STAND 29.95	19.95	
2858	VERB VIPER	23.05	
2900	VIEWMASTER 80	115.85	
1864	VISICALC 2 + /2E	121.20	
1296	WITNESS	26.65	
1139	WIZARD OF WORDS	27.05	
0144	WIZARDRY 49.95	33.30	
2888	WORD ATTACK!	33.85	
1402	WORD CHALLENGE	27.05	
0249	Z-80 PLUS BOARD	112.95	
0305	ZOOM/MODEM //E	134.65	
0296	ZORK I	26.90	

	SPECIALS	
2909	BACK TO BASICS ACCT SYSTEM	232.70
0656	CHART (MAC)	84.65
2220	CHIP WITS 50.00	35.85
1223	COPY 2 MAC VOL.2	24.40
1514	DB MASTER	132.00
1151	DOLLARS & \$ENSE	100.00
2203	DUST COVER-MAC & KEYBOARD 20.00	14.30
3160	ELECTRIC CHECKBOOK	54.15
1219	ENSEMBLE	203.05
1362	FINANCIAL COOKBOOK 50.00	35.65
1324	FIRST BASE	132.00
3500	FLIP-N-FILE (60)	16.45
1926	FRONT DESK	101.50
1690	HAYDENSPELLER 79.95	54.15
1083	HOME ACCOUNTANT 150.00	101.54
0650	MASTER TYPE	33.95
1411	MAXELL 3.5-IN DISKS (10)	33.35
2787	MEMOREX 3.5-IN DISKS (10) 60.00	33.35
1073	MICROSOFT WORD (MAC)	132.00
0655	MULTIPLAN (MAC)	132.00
1946	MUSIC WORKS	54.10
0668	THINK TANK (512K)	163.35
2196	THUNDERSCAN 229.00	205.10
1239	TYPING TUTOR 3 49.95	33.30
0646	VERBATIM 3.5" DISKS 78.50	32.70

	MACINTOSH	
2904	ARCHON 40.00	28.50
2819	CHART 'N GRAPH TOOLBOX	25.65
0416	COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT	24.35
2910	CUT & PASTE (2E/2C) 50.00	35.65
2155	DATABASE TOOLBOX	25.65
1470	ELEPHANT DISKS DS/DD (10) 50.00	17.95
0092	ELEPHANT DISKS SS/DD (10)	14.75
0371	FINANCIAL COOKBOOK 50.00	35.65
2902	HARD HAT MACK	24.95
1654	MERLIN PRO 99.95	64.10
0597	MERLIN	41.65
1409	MERLIN/MUNCH/ASMBLY COMBO 109.95	70.50
0910	MUNCH A BUG	25.65
1341	MURDER ON THE ZINDERNEUF 40.00	28.50
2903	MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET 40.00	28.50
2908	ONE ON ONE 40.00	28.50
2907	PINBALL CONSTRUCT SET 40.00	28.50
0599	PRINTOGRAPHER	25.65
1382	SEVEN CITIES OF GOLD 40.00	28.50
1340	SKY FOX 40.00	28.50
2906	STANDING STONES 40.00	28.50
0093	VERBATIM SS/DD SOFTPACK 34.50	16.40
0912	VIDEO TOOLBOX	25.65
. 1453	WIZARD'S TOOLBOX 39.95	25.65
1131	WRITE CHOICE 44.95	28.85

CHECK ONE: 🗆 VISA	□ MASTERCARD	
Card #	Exp	
Telephone		
Name		
Address		
City	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
State	_ Zip	-
Please enter my order for:		
Please specify machine:  □ Please send free catalog.	1	

printers in its price range. The manufacturer claims the speed is 105 characters per second in draft mode and 52 cps in expanded mode, but those figures don't include time lost in carriage returns.

The F+ printer can handle cut-sheet or continuous-form paper in a range of widths from 4 inches to letter size. An unusual front-loading mechanism makes the printer easy to use and doesn't waste the first sheet of paper. On the other hand, this design makes aligning the perforation to establish the top-of-form difficult.

The manufacturer calls the ribbon an "exclusive cassette design"—no other printer or typewriter uses one like it. Make sure your dealer is prepared to stock the cassettes for you, and check the cost.

Formatting options include top, bottom, left, and right margins and horizontal and vertical tabs. A unique software command generates a reverse line feed in increments of your choice, although the machine cannot produce reverse form feed. You can print out hexadecimal code instead of the standard ASCII characters by holding down the form-feed and line-feed buttons when you turn the printer on.

A clone of Epson's assortment of printer commands has been programmed into the Riteman's ROM chip, giving you nearly universal compatibility with software and printer interface cards. A Centronics-compatible parallel interface port is standard, and an RS-232C serial port and an 8K buffer are available as options.

Installing the printer consists mostly of taking it out of the box, removing the packing material, and plugging in the power cord and interface cable. You may have to remove one screw to uncover the DIP switches if you want to examine the factory settings, or if you are using an unusual interface card in your computer.

The F+ manual is barely adequate compared to those from other printer manufacturers. The documentation's dry tone reflects its electrical-engineering orientation, and it also appears to have been translated into English without benefit of a good dictionary. The sections on user-defined fonts, font downloading, and bit-image graphics are especially difficult to comprehend.

For those of you who need the convenience of a portable printer, however, the Riteman F + may provide the versatility and efficiency you're looking for. ■

James B. Munro Youngstown, NY

# **QC-10 Hard Disk**

Quark 2525 West Evans Suite 220 Denver, CO 80219 Hard disk Apple //e and //c \$1995



uark's QC-10 hard disk adds 10 megabytes of on-line storage to your Apple //e, ///, or Macintosh—but in trying to be a jack of all trades, it's quite possibly a master of none.

The Quark QC-10 comes with two disks, one for Macintosh and one for SOS/ProDOS applications. It also includes cables for the Macintosh, //e, and //c. I ordered an Apple /// cable with my hard disk, as well. Two switches on the back of the unit let you specify the computer you're using.

At \$1995, the QC-10 costs almost three times more than the Sider 10-megabyte unit, but the Sider only connects to the Apple //e and its clones. Even Apple's own 10-megabyte Profile is only //e-compatible. Quark's drive looks like the appropriate choice for the Apple user with a variety of equipment.

With the QC-10's software, you can divide the 10-megabyte area into smaller segments and use it as several disks, or as one contiguous volume. The review unit I received was already divided into separate sections for the Apple ///, II series, and Macintosh. Each portion was about 2 megabytes in size, leaving 4 megabytes for my own volumes.

You'll get the first hint that something's wrong when you try to exit the Filer routines. Apple-coded BASIC .SYSTEM is the default file you'd run on the standard utilities disk. But there is no BASIC.SYSTEM on the Quark disk; you have to run QC.QUARK. The

Quark designers, however, didn't bother to re-code the Filer to indicate that

You rename QC.QUARK. to BASIC .SYSTEM on the original disk and the copy. Since you can exit the Filer correctly and all other functions appear to be working, you'll probably feel confident you can now reboot the system with your new copy. But you're wrongyou'll get the message "Interpreter Not Found." The disk looks for QC .QUARK. as the first file loaded after ProDOS and will accept no substitute. You must go back and copy BASIC .SYSTEM (formerly QC.QUARK.) to another file and call it QC.QUARK. (Rename your copy, too.) Finally, you feel everything should work correctly-but you're wrong again.

Apple's ProDOS utilities, like most ProDOS software, accept the volume name of the boot disk as the default path name for your disk activity; you can call the disk any name you want. But Quark hard-codes the volume name /QC.SOFTWARE into its utilities. If you name your disk anything else, you'll get a "Volume Not Found" error—before you can even do any real work on the hard disk.

Quark's product works well on the Macintosh, but with multi-machine capability built in, the designers need to take its development a few steps further: make the software more logical, and give the QC-10 a common, compatible area where Apple II's, ///'s, and Macintoshes can swap files. As the QC-10 stands now, it's rather disappointing. I don't have time to wait—it's back to the Profile for me. ■

Bill O'Brien Fort Lee, NJ

Editor's note: In February Quark released a new version of the ProDOS/SOS software disk. According to project manager Perry Moss, "when you exit the program, it now returns you to our utilities program. The problems Bill O'Brien encountered no longer exist." Each portion of the software—for the Apple ///, II series, and Mac—has been reduced to 1 megabyte, and Moss reminds users that unless they plan to operate all three computers they may erase the programs for the two unused machines.

# NEW SOFTWARE

# The Professional offers Mac graphics on a //c.

# Very Important Professional

The VIP Professional is a tough-but-tender integrated spreadsheet. It takes the memory of the //c or the enhanced //e-128K—and provides a mouse and pull-down menus to the Macless. The VIP also takes advantage of the double high resolution of the II series. The powerful spreadsheet combined with data base and business graphics compares favorably with Lotus 1-2-3. But the VIP is easier to use. The price is only \$199, from VIP Technologies, 132 Aero Camino, Goleta, CA 93117, (805) 968-4045. For more information circle number 486 on the Reader Service card.

# Science Fair

The **Temperature Lab** is the first in a series of science laboratory offerings from Hayden Software. The programs will enable students to conduct experiments illustrating scientific phenomena. Temperature Lab features a temperature sensor that

Product descriptions contained in this section are based on information supplied to us by the respective manufacturers. These announcements are provided solely as a service to our readers and do not constitute endorsement by inCider of any given product.

plugs into an Apple II through the game port. Recorded temperatures are also displayed immediately on the monitor. An alcohol bulb thermometer is included to check directly measured readings against the computer. The Temperature Lab and Experimenter's Guide retails for \$99.95, from Hayden Software, 600 Suffolk Street, Lowell, MA 01854, (617) 937-0200. For more information circle number 470 on the Reader Service card.

# **Super Apple**

SuperCalc 3a is the only spreadsheet with integrated graphics and data management for the Apple //c and enhanced Apple //e. Features like file conversion, send and receive utilities, ProDOS file support, full use of the 65CO2 processor, and 50 more built-in functions mark the speed and sophistication of SuperCalc 3a. You can convert AppleWorks and VisiCalc files to SuperCalc formats, and even transfer files between Apples and IBM PCs. The Sideways utility is provided, which ends cutting and pasting by printing wide reports horizontally. All this for \$195 from Sorcim/IUS Micro Software, 2195 Fortune Drive, San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 942-1727. For more information circle number 471 on the Reader Service card.



Temperature Lab measures and interprets.



Build a spreadsheet in ten minutes with SuperCalc.

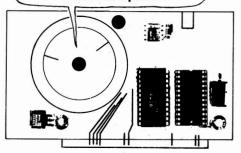
# edited by Paul Statt

- Votrax Announces —

# **VOTALKER IB & AP**

New Industry Standards For Talking Personal Computers. Exclusively for IBM PC and XT, Apple II, and Compatibles. From Votrax, The Pioneer in Synthetic Speech Systems.

Give your IBM PC and XT and Apple II the Power of Speech



Until Votalker IB and AP, synthetic speech systems for personal computers were like a piano with 50 keys, an eagle with a broken wing, and a singer with a two-octave range. When Votrax developed the SCO2 speech synthesis chip, it was the classic case of advanced technology in need of support systems to unlock its dormant powers. Now. Votalker introduces a revolutionary family of text-to-speech translators - the key to the lock. First members of the family are the Votalker IB for IBM PC and XT and the Votalker AP for Apple II. Apple IIe, and Apple Plus. With Votalker these units play the piano with all 88 keys. Soar through unlimited vocabulary, using 32 inflections and 4,100 pitch settings. Sing in five octaves. and generate sound effects in 16 amplitudes.

# A Newly Designed Circuit Board includes:

- SCO2 chip speaker audio amplifier
- volume control external speaker jack. The board operates in the host computer slot, eliminating the need for serial ports and cable hookups. Internal editing and smoothing ensure clarity and integrity of speech.

The Text-To-Speech Translator sets Votalker above all other synthetic voice products. Text is generated through programs or keyboard and translated directly into spoken language. The sophisticated software on a diskette offers: • unlimited vocabulary • little use of system memory • exception table that stores and accurately pronounces difficult words.

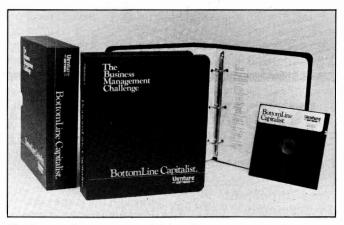
Other Votrax Products — the stand-alone Personal Speech System and Type 'N Talk — are currently used in thousands of applications.

Votalker Prices Begin at \$179
Call Votrax at (800) 521-1350\*



VOTRAX, INC. 1394 Rankin Troy, Michigan 48083 (313) 588-2050 \*In Michigan, Call Collect (313) 588-0341

# NEW SOFTWARE



The Bottom Line—can you manage?

# **Venture Adventure**

Executives and entrepreneurs will relish the challenge of **Bottomline** Capitalist, where fun-loving financiers sharpen business-management skills. Participants-pretending to be entrepreneurs-compete with each other for a dwindling market share and elusive success. The champion capitalist will make a profit in 40 quarters of budgeting, raising capital, developing a staff, and expanding production. The Bottomline Capitalist is the greatest moneymaker; \$129.95, from Venture Software, 16200 Ventura Boulevard, Encino, CA 91436, (818) 986-4110. For more information circle number 484 on the Reader Service card.

# **Both Sides Now**

**Think Fast** for the Apple II measures and improves short- and long-term memory in both hemispheres of the brain.



Pit your right brain against your left with Think Fast.

Challenging exercises work your left brain-verbal and numeric recalland right-abstract graphics or visual information. You will better appreciate the workings of your brain's two halves and determine if your left or right brain dominates-and improve your memory, too. The Think Fast brain trainer sells for \$39.95 from Brainpower, 24009 Ventura Boulevard, Calabasas, CA 91302, (818) 884-6911. For more information circle number 485 on the Reader Service card

# **Taking Stock**

When to sell? Stocks and Profits answers the market's crucial question with a disciplined selling strategy based on seven simple principles seldom applied by investors. You develop decisive selling as a reflex habit. Buying, selling, commissions, daily and weekly price action, graphics displays, and portfolio reports are used in the training simulation. Neophytes as well as savvy investors gain the profit edge with Stocks and Profits, \$49.50, from Micro Program Designs, 5440 Crestline Road, Wilmington, DE 19808, (302) 738-3798. For more information circle number 487 on the Reader Service card.



Keep youngsters safe, at home and away.

# **Personal Safety**

Keeping Safe teaches children as young as five how to handle potentially dangerous situations. A wide variety of encounters are projected—ranging from "Strangers in Cars" to dealing with "People You Know"—giving the youngsters a chance to experience potential problems in a non-threatening way. The computer adds reinforcing or correcting feedback and delightful graphics-a wise way to handle a delicate subject. for \$49.95, from Marshware, P.O. Box 8082, Shawnee Mission, KS 66208, (800) 821-3303. For more information circle number 487 on the Reader Service card.

# Supercharged Turbo

Turbo Pascal 3.0 offers a twofold increase in compile and execution speeds over Version 2.0, while adding graphics, optional binary-coded decimal support, I/O redirection, and a memorymapped editor to its list of new features. The Turbo Pascal language-development environment includes a high-speed singlepass native code compiler, full-screen editor, runtime error checking, commented source code, and a MicroCalc spreadsheet. Turbo 3.0 requires 35K bytes of memory. Version 3.0 sells for \$69.95 (owners of Turbo 2.0 can trade in that version for a credit of \$39.95), from Borland International, 4113 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066, (408) 742-1133. For more information circle number 474 on the Reader Service card.

# When You Wish. . .

Wishbringer brings adventure into your life, even if you shy away from excitement, like the dreamy postal clerk whose imagination leads him into Infocom's latest fantasy. Written by Brian Moriarty for the introductory-level player, it is highly interactive-the story is openended and many of the puzzles have more than one solution. You need imagination, skill, daring, and maybe just a bit of luck, to find the cat The Evil One has captured from the ancient crone at The Olde Magick Shoppe. Wishbringer for the Apple II. //e, and //c retails for \$39.95 from Infocom, 55 Wheeler Street, Cambridge, MA 02138, (617) 492-1031. For more information circle number 472 on the Reader Service card.



\*Apple, Apple IIe and Apple II+ are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 91 on Reader Service Card.

# o'Kwan

# PASCAL For the Apple

**kyan pascal** is the most complete package available for learning and using the Pascal language. And now, it's available for the Apple II family of computers.

**kyan pascal** is easy to use, lightning fast, and loaded with features. It's a full Pascal implementation. It compiles and runs many times faster than other Pascal compilers.

# kyan pascal features:

- Optimized Machine Code Compiler;
- Built-In Full Screen Text Editor;
- String-Handling, Chaining, Include File, and Other Powerful Extensions;
- Random Access Files and Full Graphics Support;
- Built-In Assembler (Allows Full Hardware Control):
- 13-Digit Arithmetic Precision; and,
- Tutorial Manual with Sample Programs.

kyan pascal requires 64K of memory and a single disk drive. No additional hardware is necessary. And, it comes with kyan's MONEY BACK GUARANTEE...If not completely satisfied, return it within 15 days for a full refund.

Send Check/Money Order to: Call: (415) 775-2923 MC/Visa Accepted kyan software, Dept. H 1850 Union St., Ste. 183 San Francisco, CA 94123

Circle 78 on Reader Service Card.

# MORE MEMORY

Let our RAM chips expand your Ramworks card up to 1024k! We can expand your Z-RAM, Titan, Microfazer, Microbuffer, Buffered Grappler, and other cards also. FAST (150 NS), economical chips. GUARANTEED 1 year.

UP	TO 55% OFF!	LIST	OUR PRICE
64k	Memory Expander Kit	70.	35.
128k	Memory Expander Kit	140.	62.
256k	Memory Expander Kit	250.	124.
512k	Memory Expander Kit	500.	227.
1024k	Memory Expander Kit	1000.	424.
Apple\	Works Program	250.	210.
Image	writer (wide)	749.	626.
//e En	hancement Kit	70.	61.
Maxell	SS/DD Disks (10)	30.	19.
Slimlir	ne Drive //e or //+	259.	178.

Terms: For fastest delivery send Cashier's or Certified check, or Money Order. C.O.D. and personal checks accepted (allow 14 days to clear). Add 3% for MasterCard/Visa (include # and expiration). Add \$3 shipping. Texas residents add 61%% sales tax.

Ramworks/Microfazer, Microbuffer, Buffered Grappler, AppleWorks respective tradwmarks of Applied Engineering, Quadram Corp., Practical Peripherals, Orange Micro, Apple Computer. 256k chips work with Ramworks.Z-Ram cards only. Dealer inquiries welcome.

**COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS** 

(214) 234-5047

Dallas, Texas 75240



Is Carmen San Diego in Constantinople?

# Where in the World. . .

. .is Carmen San Diego? You'll crack that case as you learn about geography and world affairs in the intrigue of an intercontinental chase. You unearth clues, solve puzzles, and track a thief from land to land with the aid of The World Almanac and Book of Facts, included at no charge with Where in the World is Carmen San Diego?, another exciting exploration from Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101, (415) 479-1170. For more information circle number 483 on the Reader Service card.

# The Apple Path

Pathwords is a game of word knowledge, speed, and strategy. Up to four players race against the clock to join letters and make words. You begin with a grid of 109 random letters. Your challenge: connect the letters in all directions to form words. The longer the word, the more points you score. You set the speed of play. If you challenge your opponent's word successfully you'll score extra points. Pathwords is available for \$34.95 from CBS Software, One Fawcett Place, Greenwich, CT 06836, (203) 622-2500. For more information circle number 478 on the Reader Service card.

# **Small Bites**

Lots of cookbook programs count calories and analyze dietary composition of foods. But Nutri-Byte collects a wealth of information to help you control and modify your eating behavior: Do you eat when angry or tense, or binge just to avoid leftovers? Nutri-Byte can be used by anyone who can type-no computer expertise is needed. Learn healthy eating habits through self-awareness, for \$149.95, from ISC Consultants, 14 East 4th Street, New York, NY 10003, (212) 477-8800. For more information circle number 479 on the Reader Service card.

# Little Apple that Could

**Engine** lets you operate a powerful diesel locomotive over actual railroad routes. You specify the size of your train and choose a route. Throttle and brakes must be controlled to avoid speeding, stalling, jackknifing, and other realistic problems. Two volumes of tracks are available, one for the Appalachians and the other for the western United States, for \$40 each, from Bryan Consulting Services, 2303 West Reading Street, Tulsa, OK 74127. For more information circle number 480 on the Reader Service card.

14055 Waterfall Way

# **CLASSIFIEDS**

# **Hardware**

# DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEM

The ISSAC 41-A and 91A data acquisition and control systems turn your Apple II + and IIe into a scientific or industrial workstation. Systems offer modular expansion: 4 to 512 channels of A/D, 4 to 16 channels of D/A 16 to 128 binary I/O lines. ISAAC LabSoft makes programming easy with real time data acquisition and graphics extensions to Applesoft.



CYBORG CORPORATION DEPT. I-4 55 Chapel Street Newton, MA 02158 (617) 964-9020

### ADVANCE

Improve writing skills with your Apple. GRAMMAR AND USAGE, a six-sided package, is perfect for high school, college students and adults. Interactive lessons and exercises.

Send check or money order for \$49.95 to

DISK-ED P.O. Box 441 East Haven, CT 06512 (203) 457-1846

Connecticut residents, please add 8% sales tax.

# MOUSETRACER

Use your Mac, IIe, or IIc mouse and draw like the pros! Put cartoons, pictures, logos, etc. on the drawing board. Strap your mouse to the Mousetracer and use your favorite graphics program to trace the picture of your choice. The possibilities are limitless! Send \$34.95 + \$2 postage & handling (CA residents add \$2.10 sales tax) to:

BRIMARK INNOVATIONS 9821 Yolanda Ave. Northridge, CA 91324

### BUY DIRECT AND SAVE FULLY APPLE COMPATIBLE

80 Col w/64K Apple //e ... \$78.
80 Col w/Inverse (Videx comp) ... \$68.
Z-80 CP/M Card ... \$48.
Graphic Printer Card w/cable ... \$54.
(Grappler + compatible)
Disk Controller for 2 Drives ... \$39.
FREE CATALOG
S & H UNDER \$100 10%—OVER \$100

COMPUTER SUPPLY
P.O. Box 164 D
Valley Stream, NY 11582
(516) 239-1855 Hours: M-F 9-6 EST

# RGB BOARD FOR APPLE IIS

This interface card is for APPLE II, II+, IIe & COMPATIBLES. It works with any IBM compatible TTL RGB color MONITOR; is compatible with 80-COLUMN card; supports all text & graphic modes & double high resolution colors. 15 FOREGROUND COLORS are SELECTABLE. Plugs easily into SLOT 7. \$149.99. DEALER enquiries WELCOME.

KSI, KAWA SYSTEMS INT'L. 450 San Antonio Rd. # 31 Palo Alto, CA 94306 (415) 856-0926.

# **Entertainment**

# WIZARDRY!

RESCUE apparently DOOMED characters!..."clone" your best characters! Acquire huge stocks of gold, weapons, and magic items—all WITH-OUT cheating! No additional software required! Send \$5 for easy, step-bystep instructions to:

THE WIZARD POB 337 Gales Ferry, CT 06335

# **Utilities**

# CONVERT PFS FILES TO APPLEWORKS

Utility converts most PFS (TM Software Publishing) files for use on AppleWorks (TM Apple Computer). Requires Apple IIe or c with 2 drives AppleWorks, and PFS FILE. Send \$22 and \$2 S&H (PA add \$1.44 Tax):

SAYRE SUPER SOFTWARE P.O. Box 267 Sayre, PA 18840-0267

# **Publications**

### NOTES FOR APPLEWORKS

The information serious users need. Review, 4 tutorials, 12 applications templates, 100 tips for efficient use, annotated bibliography, 2 keyboard templates. Information on multi-column text, custom printers, extended memory, mailmerge, graphics, VisiCalc and DIF files, database design, undocumented problems, ProDOS utilities, and more. 2nd edition, \$10 postpaid.

ROBERT ERICSON, AICP P.O. Box 16064 Rumford, RI 02916

# **NEW! MINUTE MANUALS for**

The Dot Matrix Printer \$12.95
PFS: File/Report/Graph/Write \$12.95
Apple Writer (all versions) \$ 9.95
Learn quickly and easily basic and advanced procedures for your printer and software. Step by step instructions,
Many helpful hints Send check, MO,
Visa/MC + \$2 shipping to:

MINUTEWARE P.O. Box 2392 Columbia, MD. 21045 (301) 995-1166

# Software

# \$\$ MONEY MAKER \$\$

Increase your income by hundreds and most likely thousands of dollars. Money back guarantee! (Apple, Macintosh, IBM). Call toll free: 1-800-223-5838. In Florida, call: 305-771-6498.

THE PROFESSOR CORP. 959 N.W. 53rd St. Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309 FREE CATALOG

### **EASY PRINTER SET-UP**

PRINTS CHARMING(tm) makes printer set-up so easy. Select your FONTS, SCRIPTS, MARGINS, LINE SPACING, etc. by Menu Guided Keyboard action. Save set-ups on disk. ONLY \$24.95 ppd. (IN res. add 5% tax). MC/VISA/CK/MO. For APPLE II, II +, IIe, IIc w/disk drive. For EPSON & PANASONIC. Specify make & model of printer & DOS 3.3 or ProDOS. PRINTS CHARMING makes EASY PRINTER SET-UP!!

CARDINAL POINT INCORPORATED P.O. Box 596 Ellettsville, IN 47429 (812) 876-7811

### SOFTWARE GALORE!

Four Big Reasons to buy from Soft Source-R

- 1. Top selling Apple programs
- 2. Up to 40% off
- 3. Recreational, educational, sm. business
- 4. FREE shipping!

FREE brochure. Specify computer.

THE SOFT SOURCE-R INC. Dept. B Box 2931 Joliet, IL 60434

# Games

# DOLLAR GAMES

10 games for \$10. Disk 1 has Break Thru, Maze Demons, Shootout, Attack, etc. No. 2 has music, graphics, hires draw, disk organizer and others. For description send \$1. To order include Disk No., address, and check to:

BRIAN LINK 5855 Newhouse Road East Amherst, NY 14051 (716) 741-3297

Circle 281 on Reader Service Card.



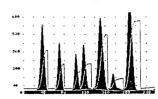
# "TermExec does a lot for the money." InCider

A total communications resource, Term-Exec lets you talk with any other phoneaccessible computer...mainframes, information services, or micro-based Bulletin Board systems. A lot for \$95.00 with our money-back guarantee. American Express, Visa & Mastercard accepted. Write or call today for more information and our free brochure.

# Quinsept, Inc.

P. O. Box 216, Dept. IC Lexington, MA 02173 / (617) 641-2930 Bulletin Board (617) 863-0282

# Scientific & Graphic Software For Your Apple\* I Computer



VIDICHART II-Enhanced data acquisition, processing and display of spectra, chromatograms, rate curves, etc. Fast plots, scrolling and zoom scaling on 4 data sets. Includes analog, digital and timer I/O (using ADALAB), fast math package, integrate, differentiate, auto

VARICALC - Powerful equation solver for numerical modeling of complex physical, chemical and math processes. Solves for any variable in an equation with up to 19 variables, LOG, EXP and TRIG functions. Also evaluates 3 dependent equations and plots graphs. Interactively change variables via a joystick, arrow keys or loops. Supports IMI's ADALAB data acquisition card ...

QUICK-DRAFT—Design slides, diagrams, flowcharts, etc. Easily draw lines, arrows, arcs, ellipses, rectangles, polygons. Also features 19 text fonts, 22 colors, object macros, multi-screen scroll and print feature. . . . \$ 50



QUICK-SHAPE-Create shape tables from any hi-res picture, edit enlarged images. Includes

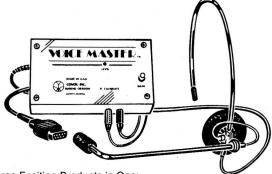
Add \$2.50 shipping on all U.S. orders. VISA or MASTERCARD accepted.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE about these products and other IMI software and hardware for laboratories and businesses. \*Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC. P.O. Box 139, Dept. 52 State College, PA 16804

Phone: (814) 238-8294 • Telex: 705250

# THE AMAZING VOICE MASTER



Three Exciting Products in One:

- Speech Synthesizer Your Computer can talk to you in your own voice.
- Word Recognition Make your computer respond to your spoken commands.
- Voice Harp A totally new musical instrument that you play and compose by humming.

Based upon new technologies invented by COVOX. Performance is equal to other systems costing thousands of dollars more. One low price buys the entire system.

# ONLY \$89.95 (suggested retail)

Available from your dealer or by mail. When ordering by mail, please include \$4.00 shipping and handling (\$10.00 for foreign orders).

Call (503) 342-1271 for a telephone demonstration and ordering information. VISA or MC accepted. FREE brochure available.



# COVOX INC.

675-D Conger Street, Eugene, OR 97402 Telex 706017 (AV ALARM UD)

Circle 207 on Reader Service Card.

# Games

### KNIGHT'S OF WIZARDRY!!

Frustrated? Rookies and skilled players alike win with our system. Fully detailed maps containing all notes and information needed. \$6 each scenario. Master Manual has secret tricks and step by step guide to conquer all three scenarios, only \$15. all for only \$25.00 PH #1-704-866-0579.

MASTER MAZE SYSTEMS P.O. Box 12867 dept I Gastonia, N.C. 28053-6867

### \$2.65 ADVENTURE HINTS

Clues, solutions, maps, trivia: Zork I, Zork II, Zork III, Deadline, Starcross, Witness, Mystery House, Death Caribbean, Adventure or Colossal Cave, Mask of Sun, Serpent Star, Wizard & Princess, Ulysses, Dark Crystal, Expedition Amazon, Quest, Coveted Mirror, Transylvania, Map sets: Wizardry, Knight Diamonds, Legacy Llylgamyn, Solution-Ultima III.

> ASPEN SOFTWARE 1357 Diamond Dr. Prescott, AZ 86301

# Education

### DIET WISE

Diet Wise Software puts you in control of your nutrition in ways impossible before. Now everything is at your fingertips to make it easy to follow diets, control weight, or simply live better. Nutrient data base has 800 + foods and 15 nutrients including calories, sodium, cholesterol, sugar. Apple 64K(80 col) IBM, CP/M (\$40-\$120). Professional version, Nutripak available. Visa/Master Card.

> NUTRITIONAL DATA RESOURCES P.O. Box 540-1 Willoughby, OH 44094 (216) 951-6593

### EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

"I thought home educational software would be dull. . .but I wanted to help my child. Then I discovered your wonderful catalog with top educational software that was really fun for both of us. We really enjoy working together on our computer now. Thanks for being so knowledgeable and caring in your selections." Write or call for your own free

> MY CHILD'S DESTINY 70 Grant Avenue, Dept. 1450 San Francisco, CA 94120 (415) 861-3157

# This Publication is available in Microform.

# **University Microfilms International**

for	(name of publication)
Name	
Institution	*
Street	
City	
State	Zip

Dept. P.R. Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106

# NEW PRODUCTS



# **Tell Your Modem**

The Code-A-Phone Tel-A-Modem is an intelligent modem device integrated into a two-line desktop telephone. It is compatible with 212A command-type modems such as the Hayes Smartmodem, communications software such as Smartcom, and all RS-232C terminals and computers. The Tel-A-Modem combines a fully featured key telephone with a command modem to provide simultaneous voice and data communication. The voice phone offers automatic pulse or tone dialing, uninterruptible power, memory, and more advanced functions. The modem is full duplex and operates at 300 or 1200 baud. The unit sells for \$595 from Code-A-Phone, 16261 S.E. 130th Avenue, Clackamas, OR 97015, (503) 655-8940. For more information circle number 460 on the Reader Service card.

# **Double Disks**

The Turbo II is an affordable disk duplicator for medium- to large-volume production of 51/4-inch disks. It copies all soft-sector 51/4-inch formats: single-sided, double-sided, flippy, single density, double density, or quad density. It copies the difficult group-encoded Apple format at a rate of 2500 copies per eight-hour day. The \$5600 price tag includes a complete Apple //e. If you

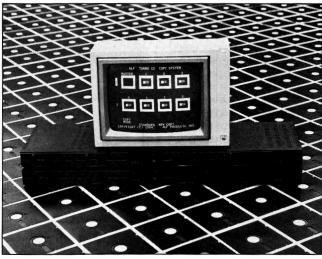
already own a machine, the price comes down to an easy \$1500, from ALF Products, 1315F Nelson Street, Denver, CO 80215, (303) 234-0871. For more information circle number 461 on the Reader Service card.

# **Troubleshooting** Guide

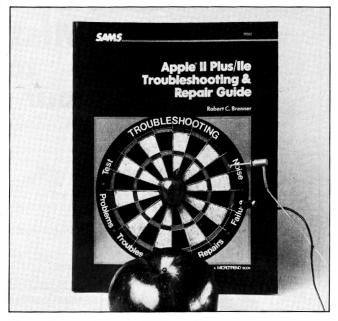
The **Apple II Plus-//e** Troubleshooting and Repair Guide takes users through proper II Plus and //e diagnostic techniques and lists specific malfunctions. The author of the 256-page guide, Robert C. Brenner, wants the book in the hands of the user in those "95 percent of all circumstances where knowledge and a good reference are enough to. . .find and repair a failure." Development of custom hardware and software diagnostic tools is covered, as well. The abundantly illustrated volume is available for \$19.95 from Howard W. Sams, 4300 West 62nd Street, Indianapolis, IN 46268, (317) 298-5400. For more information circle number 458 on the Reader Service card.

Product descriptions contained in this section are based on information supplied to us by the respective manufacturers. These announcements are provided solely as a service to our readers and do not constitute endorsement by inCider of any given product.

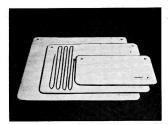
Tel-A-Modem provides simultaneous voice and data commu-



The Turbo II, for large-volume floppy-disk duplication.



Diagnostic techniques for II Plus and //e users.



Cut the static with Wilson Jones Desk Mats.

# Snug as a Bug. . .

Wilson Jones Static **Dissipative Desk Mats** help eliminate static-electric charges that can damage your Apple. The mats are made of two outer conductive vinyl layers and a middle layer of carbonthey collect and drain off static electricity. Each mat includes a ground cord with a 1-megaohm resistor and a snap connector, which you attach to a suitable ground. The color is neutral; sizes are 10 by 18

inches, 18 by 24 inches, and 28 by 24 inches. From Wilson Jones, 6150 Touhy Avenue, Chicago, IL 60648, (312) 774-7700. For more information circle number 464 on the Reader Service card.

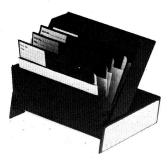
# **Switch Twist**

Belkin Data Switches redirect data between multiple compatible peripherals, without plugging and unplugging cables. Your Apple makes maximum use of printer, modem, terminal, and

plotter. A turn of the dial switches data between connectors, and either component can act as input or output. For details contact Belkin Components, 4718 Rosencrans Avenue, Hawthorn, CA 90250, (213) 644-3184. For more information circle number 452 on the Reader Service card.

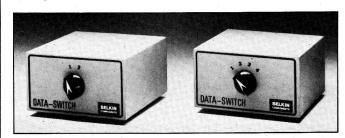
# Serve and Protect

The **Diskplay** provides portable storage for as many as 15 51/4-inch floppy disks. The unit locks open



Diskplay—your data's home away from home.

to display disks for work, but locks closed to protect them at night. A mechanical hinge lasts longer than thin flexible plastic. Each Diskplay has a pre-printed label for an index of contents, and is available in a wide selection of colors, from Ring King Visibles, 2210 Second Avenue, P.O. Box 599, Muscatine, IA 52761, (319) 263-8144. For more information circle number 453 on the Reader Service card.



Belkin Data Switches send output where it's needed.

# It takes only One Spelling Mistake to blow

No matter how much work you've put into that report, no matter how accuconclusions, a single spelling mistake
can destroy its credibility

Your image rate your references and sound your can destroy its credibility.

HOW CAN YOU GUARD AGAINSTTHIS? Simply check your paper with Sensible Speller™, the software program that is a virtual electronic dictionary. With tireless, efficient detachment, it will catch mistakes you would not notice. It will in fact display misspelled words in context, suggest the correct spelling, and allow immediate replacement of misspelled words with correct ones.

WHAT IS THE SIZE OF SENSIBLE'SPELLER'S VOCABULARY? All 80,000 words of the official Random House Dictionary. And there's enough room left on disk to add thousands of your own words. HOW LONG DOES IT TAKE TO USE SENSIBLE SPELLER? A ten-page document can be corrected in one or two minutes.

ON WHAT COMPUTERS CAN YOU RUN SENSIBLE SPELLER? On all Apple //c, //e, II + , and Applecompatible computers.

WHAT OTHER DICTIONARIES ARE AVAILABLE? Black's Law Dictionary™, Sensible Technical Dictionary™, and Stedman's Medical Dictionary<sup>™</sup> are available separately on diskette.

WHERE MAY SENSIBLE SPELLER BE PURCHASED? It is available at your dealer for \$125 in either the "IV"\* or ProDOS version.\*





# SENSIBLE SPELLER ProDOS IS APPLEWORKS COMPATIBLE



Sensible Software, Inc.

210 S. Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, MI 48011 (313) 258-5566

\*Sensible Speller ProDOS works with the following word processors. AppleWriter ProDOS version. AppleWorks (Apple Computer, Inc.), Format II Enhanced-ProDOS (Kensington Microware), and others. Sensible Speller TW works with DOS 3.2 and DOS 3.3. AppleWriter (Apple Computers, Inc.). Bank Street Writer (Brodebund), Format III (Kensington Microware), Home-Word & Screen Writer (Seria On - Line Inc.), PSS WRITE (Software Publishing, Inc.). Word Handler (Silicinovalley Systems), EPM-Wordstar (Digital Research Corp.-Micropro International), and others All leatures, are not available with CP/M. PFS WRITE & Word Handler Owners of trademarks indicated

# Apple Wristwatch?

The Seiko PC Datagraph RC-1000 is a multifunction quartz wrist terminal. It connects to an Apple at home and stores 2K of data on the arm. The user selects information on the computer, connects the Datagraph, and loads. Data are ready for instant recall-anywhere, any time-on the scrolling 2line, 24-character, dot-ma-



The Seiko RC-1000, for Dick Tracy types.

trix LCD readout. This is a Seiko-time of day, year, month, date, day of the week, hour, minute, and second are hard-wired. Numbers, schedules, addresses, stocks, and other facts can be stored in 12 files. With cable and Apple software, the PC Datagraph retails for \$150, from the Consumer Electronics Division of Hattori America, 1330 West Walnut Parkway, Compton, CA 90220. For more information circle number 454 on the Reader Service card.

# Solid Storage

A roll-top desk for your disks-this Solid Oak **Diskette Storage Chest** from Smith & Bellows is crafted of solid oak. Its slanting lines allow you to quickly sort and locate 70 51/4-inch disks. The entire construction, from the

spacious interior to the hand-polished surface, shows a commitment to quality workmanship. And oak protects magnetic media from static charges. The chest retails for \$59.95, from Smith & Bellows, P.O. Box 668, Amherst, NH 03301, (603) 673-8482. For more information circle number 465 on the Reader Service card.



Keep your disks in a Smith & Bellows Solid Oak Storage Chest.

# Light of the World

The Magellan Light Pen System II—unlike toy graphics systems and joysticks-interacts directly with your monitor or TV screen. With the Light Pen single-dot accuracy is achieved on the Apple graphics displaythat's high resolution. The Light Pen is controlled by the hand and a button on the pen itself-the user never touches the keyboard or joystick. An interface card for any of the II, II Plus, or //e expansion slots is included, as are Quick-Draw and Amper-Pen software. The complete package for Apple artists retails for \$189.95, from Magellan Computer, 4371 East 82nd Street, Suite D, Indianapolis, IN 46250, (317) 842-9138. For more information circle number 456 on the Reader Service card.

# Now you can monitor and control the world (or at least your part of it) with a little help from APPLIED ENGINEERING

# 12 BIT, 16 CHANNEL, PROGRAMMABLE GAIN A/D

- All new 1984 design incorporates the latest in state-of-art I.C. technologies.
- Complete 12 bit A/D converter, with an accuracy of 0.02%!
- 16 single ended channels (single ended means that your signals are measured against the Apple's GND.) or 8 differential channels. Most all the signals you will measure are single ended.
- 9 software programmable full scale ranges, any of the 16 channels can have any range at any time. Under program control, you can select any of the following ranges: ±10 volts, ±5V, ±2.5V, ±1.0V, ±500MV, ±250MV,  $\pm 100$ MV,  $\pm 50$ MV, or  $\pm 25$ MV.
- Very fast conversion (25 micro seconds).
- Analog input resistance greater than 1,000,000 ohms.
- Laser-trimmed scaling resistors
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- The user connector has +12 and -12 volts on it so you can power your
- Only elementary programming is required to use the A/D.
- The entire system is on one standard size plug in card that fits neatly inside the Apple
- System includes sample programs on **PRICE \$319**

A few applications may include the monitoring of ● flow ● temperature ● humidity ● wind speed ● wind direction ● light intensity ● pressure ● RPM ● soil mois-

# A/D & D/A

- A/D & D/A Features: Single PC card
  8 channels A/D
  8 channels D/A
- Superfast conversion time
- Very easy programming
  Many analog ranges
  Manual contains sample applications

### A/D SPECIFICATIONS

- 0.3% accuracy On-board memory Fast conversion (.078 MS per channel)
- AD process totally transparent to
   Apple (looks like memory)
   User programmable input ranges are
   0 to 10 volts, 0 to 5, -5 to +5, -2.5
   to +2.5, -5 to 0, -10 to 0.

  The A/D process takes place on a continuous,

channel sequencing basis. Data is automatically transferred to its proper location in the on-board RAM. No A/D converter could be easier to use.

### D/A SPECIFICATIONS

- 0.3% accuracy
  On-board memory
  On-board output buffer amps can
- D/A process is totally transparent to
- the Apple (just poke the data)

  Fast conversion (.003 MS per channel)
- User programmable output ranges are

0 to 5 volts and 0 to 10 volts
The D/A section contains 8 digital to analog converters, with output buffer amplifiers and all interface logic on a single card. On-card latches are provided for each of the eight D/A converters. No D/A converter could be easier to use. The on-board amplifiers are laser-trimmed during manufacture, thereby eliminating any requirement for off-set PRICE \$190

### SIGNAL CONDITIONER

Our 8 channel signal conditioner is designed for use with both our A/D converters. This board incorporates 8 F.E.T. op-amps, which allow almost any gain or offset. For example, an input signal that varies from 2.00 to 2.15 volts or a signal that varies from 0 to 50 mV can easily be converted to 0-10V output for the A/D.

The signal conditioner's outputs are on a high quality 16 pin gold I.C. socket that matches the one on the A/D's so a simple ribbon cable connects the two. The signal conditioner can be powered by your Apple or from an external supply.

- $4.5^{\prime\prime}$  square for standard card cage and 4 mounting holes for standard mounting. The signal conditioner does not plug into the Apple, it can be located up to ½ mile away from
- 22 pin .156 spacing edge card input connector (extra connectors are easily available i.e. Radio Shack).
- Large bread board area
- Full detailed schematic included.

PRICE \$79



- Provides 4, 8-Bit programmable I/O
- Any of the 4 ports can be programmed as an input or an output port
- All I/O lines are TTL (0-5 volt) compatible

Some applications include:

### 1/0 32

Burglar alarm, direction sensing, use with relays to turn on lights, sound buzzers, start

motors, control tape recorders and printers, use with digital joystick

- · Your inputs can be anything from high speed logic to simple switches
- Programming is made very easy by powerful on-board firmware
- The I/O 32 is your best choice for any control application

The I/O manual includes many programs for inputs and outputs.

PRICE \$89

Please see our other full page ad in this magazine for information on Applied Engineering's Timemaster Clock Card and other products for the Apple.

Our boards are far superior to most, of the consumer electronics made today. All L.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products compatible with Apple II and //e.

Applied Engineering's products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle three year warranty, Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax Add \$10.00 If Outside U.S.A.

Send Check or Money Order to: APPLIED ENGINEERING P.O. Box 798 Carrollton, TX 75006

Call (214) 492-2027 7 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome No extra charge for credit cards



Make the switch with HanZon's Universal Data Buffer.

# Trouble-Free Interfacing

The **Universal Data** Buffer is an intelligent device that connects any computer with serial or parallel output to any printer. The buffer's microprocessor automatically checks the computer and reconfigures the interface to match. The test feature varies baud rates and word sizes to determine switch settings. Standard baud rates from 300 through 19,200 are supported. The Universal Data Buffer is available for \$385 from HanZon Data, 18732 142nd Avenue N.E., Woodinville, WA 98072, (206) 487-1717. For more information circle number 450 on the Reader Service card.

# Intelligent Connection

The Smart Switch Box is an easy way to connect a modem and two peripherals to a single computer. It has one computer port and three peripheral ports-one dedicated to a modem and two for printers, plotters, or terminals. The Smart Switch uses 25-wire ribbon cables, and employs logic circuitry to make the correct RS-232C connection between any computer and peripheral. The Smart Box will indicate which piece of equipment is disabling data transfer in the event of trouble, and includes two six-foot-long cables with male and female DB25

connectors to accommodate any port. Available for \$159.95 from IQ Technologies, 11811 NE First Street, Suite 308, Bellevue, WA 98005, (206) 451-0232. For more information circle number 459 on the Reader Service card.



IQ's Smart Switch Box connects your Apple to any serial peripheral.

# **Cheap Letters**

The Juki 6000 is a compact, efficient, economical letter-quality printer. The new printer weighs only 13 pounds, and measures just 15% inches wide, 9 inches deep, and 5% inches high. Its maximum print speed is 10 cps. The bidirectional, logic-seeking printing system combines a 9inch wide printing area (12-inch platen) with a smooth friction paper feed. The Juki 6000 uses singlestrike or fabric ribbons, and is available with Centronics or RS-232C interface, for \$295. That's right—less than \$300from Juki Industries of America, 299 Market Street, Saddle Brook, NJ 07662, (201) 796-3666. For more information circle number 457 on the Reader Service card.

# **Print It Yourself**

The **U-Print Universal** Printer AP64 for the Apple //c offers 64K of internal memory for buffering output data. A copy button allows for as many as 255 multiple manuscripts. and a reset button clears the buffer memory. U-Print has a standard Centronics parallel interface. The AP64 sells for \$199.95, and the AP16with 16K of internal memory-for \$139.95. Both from Digital Devices, 430 Tenth Street, Suite N205, Atlanta, GA 30318, (404) 872-4430. For more information circle number 451 on the Reader Service card.

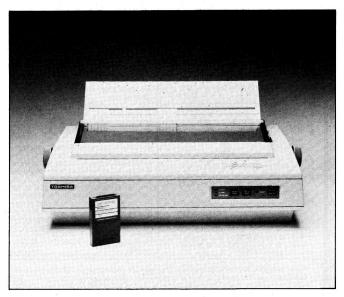
# Office Peace and Quiet

The Toshiba **P351** is an enhanced version of the 24-pin, 3-in-1 dot-matrix printer. Plug-in font cartridges make changing type a snap, and the high-speed draft printing rate of 288 characters per second is among the fastest in the business. The cabinet has been acoustically redesigned to reduce the noise level by four decibels. The P351 also offers Qume

Sprint 11 letter-quality emulation, a forward-stacking sheetfeeder, and the ability to print in bold-face without slowing down. The suggested retail price is the same as that of the P1351, \$1895, from Toshiba America Information Systems, 2441 Michelle Drive, Tustin, CA 92680, (714) 730-5000. For more information circle number 455 on the Reader Service card.

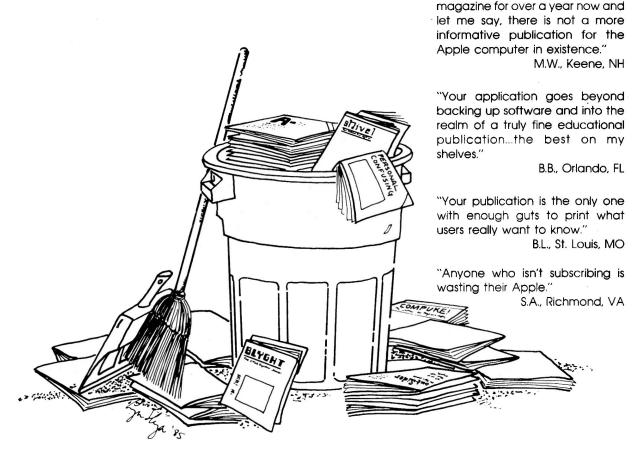
# **Only Connect**

The **ApriCord** //c is one of a family of parallel printer interfaces that allows you to print with any of the popular Centronicscompatible machines and your //c. The ApriCord //c requires no external power supply. It contains fewer, but more advanced, electronic components than standard interfaces. The electronics are encased in an injectionmolded shell-no expansion module is required. The ApriCord //c sells for \$79.95 from Apricorn, 7050 Convoy Court, San Diego, CA 92111, (619) 569-9483. For more information circle number 466 on the Reader Service card.



The P351 printer, Toshiba's acoustic wonder.

# People are talking about Hardcore COMPUTIST



REAL **Apple** magazine. Hardcore COMPUTIST ...the last word in copy deprotection.

Hardcore COMPUTIST is a monthly publication which details the removal of copy-protection from commercial software, and features complete listings of original, top-quality Applesoft and Assembly language programs for use on the Apple ][ series of computers.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

"I have been subscribing to your

Name		
Address		
City	St	Zip
Phone		
VISA/MC		Exp
Signature		

# Index to Advertisers

Rea	der Service Page	Rea	der Service Page	3
168	Addmaster 110	86	Kensington Microware 3	3
	Applied Engineering	91	Kyan Software 86	3
		*	MacWorld	
87	Applied Software Tech 27		Exposition 62, 63	3
216	AST Research1	208	Micro City 107	7
179	Beagle Bros 54, 55	204	Micro Works 80	)
69	Blue Chip Software 69	380	Nibble Notch61	L
	<b>Business Computers</b>	310	Northeastern	
	of Peterborough 43		Software	7
361	Central Point Software 73	416	Orange Micro	2
227	Checkmate	31	Pacific Exchanges110	)
	Technology25	*	PC Network 38, 39	
	Classified Ads 87, 88	49	Prof. Jones 59	
78	Coit Valley Computers 86	521	Programs Plus40	
124	CompuServe47	268	Prometheus Products CIV	
<b>56</b>	Computer Accents 100	234	Quadram	
185	Computer Discount of	16	Quinsept	
	America	281	Quinsept88	
17	Conroy-LaPointe35	41	Quorum	
89	Consistent Software 42	223	Sav-Soft Products 74	
163	Core Concepts 104	353	Sensible Software 90	
101	Data Technology46	354	Sensible Software 76	
240	Demco Electronics 76	143	Silicon Express 111	
108	Diversified Software 58	375	Software Unlimited 102	
362	Eastcoast Software 81	376	Software Unlimited74	ŀ
404	Elek-Tek 108	*	Southern California	
146	Golem Computers 60		Research Group	
66	H & E Computronics CIII	67	Stellation Two110	
427		355	Street Electronics 9	
229	High Order Micro72	156	Sublogic	
•	Human Systems	25	Texprint	
	Dynamics106	158 *	Trackhouse85	
	inCider Magazine		Uptime	
	hotCider Sub 48	264	Utilico Microware 67	
157	Subscription Ad 32	152	Video 7	
157	International Apple	7	Votrax	
E00	Core	350	Wayne Green Int'l Ltd 36	•
2.10	Jameco Electronics 33			

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.

Advertising Sales: (603) 924-7138, (800) 441-4403

Paul Boule, Sales Manager; Barbara Alvarez

<sup>\*</sup>This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

# ADER SERVICE This card valid until August 31, 1985 A. My favorite article in this issue begins on page B. Where did you get this copy of InCider? 1. Personal subscription 2. Computer store 3. Newsstand 4. Bookstore ☐ 5. At work ☐ 6. Library ☐ 7. Friend/Colleague ☐ 8. Other \_\_\_\_\_ C. How many of each issue's program listings do you actually type in? 1. Zero 4. Three 2. One 5. Four 3. Two 6. Five or more D. Which of the following microcomputers do you plan to purchase during the next 6 months? ☐ 4. Apple compatible ☐ 5. Other ☐ 6. No plans to purchase E. Have you influenced computer purchasers among friends and colleagues in the last 6 months? □ 1. Yes, friends. □ 2. Yes, colleagues. □ 3. No. F. Which of the following microcomputers do you own? 1. Apple il or ii + 5. Macintosh 2. Apple ile 6. Apple compatible 7. Other 4. Apple ill □ 5. Programming H. What is your level of computing expertise? 1. Beginner 2. Intermediate ☐ 4. 1-2 years ☐ 5. More than 2 years J. On a scale of 1 (no interest) to 5 (great interest), please rate your interest in the following inCider columns: \_\_\_\_\_\_1. Fermentations \_\_\_\_\_\_2. The Game Reserve

\_\_\_\_ 12. Apple Clinic K. If you are not a subscriber, please circle 500. M. If you would like a one year subscription to InCider, please circle 501 on the Reader Service Card. Each subscription costs \$24.97. (Canada & Mexico \$27.97, Foreign Surface \$44.97, one year only). Please allow 10-12 weeks for delivery.

3. O'Brien's Journal

\_ 10. Ask inCider \_ 11. Fudge It!

# READER SERVICE

This card valid until	August 31, 1985
A. My favorite article in this issue	begins on page
B. Where did you get this copy of	
<ul> <li>1. Personal subscription</li> </ul>	☐ 5. At work
□ 2. Computer store	☐ 6. Library
3. Newsstand	□ 7. Friend/Colleague
☐ 4. Bookstore	□ 8. Other
C. How many of each issue's pro-	gram listings do you actually type in?
☐ 1. Zero	4. Three
☐ 2. One	☐ 5. Four
□ 3. Two	□ 6. Five or more
D. Which of the following microc 6 months?	omputers do you plan to purchase during the next
1. Apple lie	4. Apple compatible
2. Apple lic	5. Other
3. Macintosh	6. No plans to purchase
last 6 months?	r purchasers among friends and colleagues in the
	Yes, colleagues.   3. No.
F. Which of the following microco	omputers do vou own?
☐ 1. Apple II or II +	☐ 5. Macintosh
2. Apple lie	☐ 6. Apple compatible
3. Apple IIc	☐ 7. Other
4. Apple III	
G What is the primary application	n you use your computer for? Check only one.
U. What is the primary application	G & Education
C 2 Association (home)	7 Data Base Management
C 2. Recodificing (norms)	C 9. Communications
D.4. Comes	C Communications
5. Programming	n you use your computer for? Check only one.  □ 6. Education □ 7. Data Base Management □ 8. Communications □ 9. Other
<ul> <li>H. What is your level of computing</li> <li>1. Beginner</li> </ul>	g expertise?  □ 2. Intermediate □ 3. Advanced
<ul> <li>How long have you subscribed to 1. Less than 3 months</li> </ul>	lo inclaer?
	☐ 4. 1-2 years
☐ 2. 3-6 months	5. More than 2 years
☐ 3. 6 months to 1 year	
following inCider columns:	5 (great interest), please rate your interest in the
1. Fermentations	7. New Product Listings
2. The Game Reserve	8. The Applesoft Adviser
3. O'Brien's Journal	9. The Cider Press
4. Product Reviews	10. Ask InCider
5. Data-Gram	11. Fudge It!
6. Editors' Choice	12. Apple Clinic

M. If you would like a one year subscription to InCider, please circle 501 on the Reader Service Card. Each subscription costs \$24.97. (Canada & Mexico \$27.97, Foreign Surface \$44.97, one year only). Please allow 10-12 weeks for delivery.

K. If you are not a subscriber, please circle 500.

.:aader Service: To receive more information from any on the adventisers in this issue, circle the number on the Reader Service Card that corresponds with the Reader Service number on the ad in which you are interested. You will find numbers near the logo of each advertiser. Complete the entire card, stamp and drop into a mailbox. In 4-6 weeks you will hear from the advertiser directly.

1	6	11	16	21	151	156	161	166	171	301	306	311	316	321	451	458	461	466	4
2	7	12					162						317				462		
3		13					163							323			463		
4		14					164							324			464		
5							165						320				465		
										-	_								
26	31	36	41	46	176	181	186	191	196	326	331	336	341	346	476	481	486	491	4
27	32	37					187							347	477	482	487	492	4
28	33	38					188			328	333	338	343	348	478	483	488	493	4
29	34	39	44	49			189			329	334	339	344	349	479	484	489	494	4
30	35	40	45	50	180	185	190	195	200	330	335	340	345	350	480	485	490	495	5
					201	200	211	246	201	25.4	266	201	200	371	504	500	511	E 10	
	57	61		71 72			211							372			512		
	58	63		73			213							373			513		
	59						214							374			514		
	60		70				215						370				515		
-	•															-	-		_
76	81	86	91	96	226	231	236	241	246	376	381	386	391	396	526	531	536	541	5
77	82	87	92	97			237			377	382	387	392	397			537		
	83	88		98			238						393				538		
	84			99	229									399			539		
80	85	90	95	100	230	235	240	245	250	380	385	390	395	400	530	535	540	545	5
101	106	111	116	121	251	256	261	266	271	401	406	411	416	421	551	556	561	588	5
			117				262							422			562		
			118				263							423			563		
			119				264							424			564		
105	110	115	120	125			265			405	410	415	420	425	555	560	565	570	5
400	404	400			070	204	200	201	200	400	404	400		440			500	501	
				146			286							446			586		
			142				287 288						442	447			587 588		
			144				289							449			589		
				150					300					450		585			

Name	 Title	
Address	 	
City	Zip	
Telephone (		

inCider • July 1985

2

Reader Service: To receive more information from any of the advertisers in this issue, circle the number on the Reader Service Card that corresponds with the Reader Service number on the ad in which you are interested. You will find numbers near the logo of each advertiser. Complete the entire card, stamp and drop into a mailbox. In 4-6 weeks you will hear from the advertiser directly.

	6	11	16	21	151	150	161	100	171	201	206	211	316	221	451	456	461	466	47
2			17	22					172				317				462		
3	8	13	18	23					173				318				463		
4	9	14	19	24	154								319				464		
5	10	15	20	25					175				320				465		
	_						-	_				_				_			
26	31		41						196				341				486		
27	32	37	42	47	177								342				487		
28	33	38	43	48	178								343				488		
	34	39	44	49					199				344				489		
30	35	40	45	50	180	185	190	195	200	330	335	340	345	350	480	485	490	495	50
51	56	61	66	71	201	206	211	216	221	351	356	361	366	371	501	506	511	516	52
52	57	62	67	72	202	207	212	217	222	352	357	362	367	372	502	507	512	517	52
53	58	63	68	73	203	208	213	218	223	353	358	363	368	373	503	508	513	518	52
54	59	64	69	74	204	209	214	219	224	354	359	364	369	374	504	509	514	519	52
55	60	65	70	75	205	210	215	220	225	355	360	365	370	375	505	510	515	520	52
76	81	86	91	96	226	231	236	241	246	376	381	386	391	396	526	531	536	541	54
	82	87	92	97					247				392		527				
78	83	88	93	98					248				393		528				
79		89	94	99					249				394		529	534	539	544	54
80	85	90	95	100	230	235	240	245	250	380	385	390	395	400	530	535	540	545	55
101	106	111	116	121	251	256	261	266	271	401	406	411	416	421	551	556	561	566	57
	107								272					422			562		
	108								273				418				563		
	109				254								419				564		
105	110	115	120	125	255	260	265	270	275	405	410	415	420	425	555	560	565	570	57
126	131	136	141	146	276	281	286	291	296	426	431	436	441	446	576	581	586	591	59
	132								297				442				587		
	133				278								443				588		
	134				279								444				589		
	135						290			430								595	

Name	Title
Address	
	State Zip
Telephone ( )	



# **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

First Class Permit No. 27 Dalton, MA 01226

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

inCider P.O. Box 336 Dalton, MA 01227



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

# **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

First Class Permit No. 27 Dalton, MA 01226

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

inCider P.O. Box 336 Dalton, MA 01227

# The A M E



# RESERVE

In The Game Reserve, Brian Murphy reviews six to eight of the most recent Apple games to hit the market. Look here for inCider's scoop on the latest fun.



# Situation: Critical

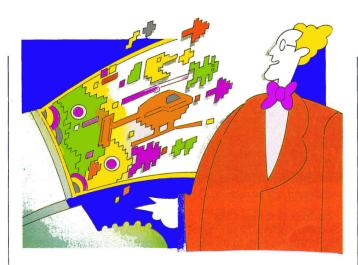
Prism Software 26600 Southfield Road Lathrup Village, MI 48076 \$29.95 Any Apple II, 48K Joystick optional

The future of computer games looks promising. I've found two exciting ones this month, among a number of other entertaining offerings.

**Situation: Critical** packs a lot of bang for the buck (**Photo 1**), requiring you to complete three



**Photo 1.** Situation Critical—lost in space. . .



challenging arcade games. It might become a lifetime quest.

First you must steal the components of a doomsday bomb from the alien Xarlons, who look like No-



**Photo 2.** . . .you need a steady throttle hand. . .

lan Bushnell robots with a mean streak. You race from room to room, zapping Xarlons and grabbing parts of the nuke. If your armor hasn't been blown away, you hop into a jet that speeds you to the next scenario.

Once in your plane, you must negotiate the heavily defended subterranean grottoes under the surface of Xarlon. You must dodge anti-aircraft guns, laser guns, and laser force screens, or destroy them

with your guns and bombs. Watch the rocky, twisting passages—you have only one plane (**Photo 2**). Winning takes more than one try—more than 20, come to think of it.

Finally you fly over the plains of Xarlon, bombing docks, roads, ships, bridges, and refineries (**Photo 3**). The Xarlons send up fighters and antiaircraft missiles, but this is the easiest mission of the game. If you can conserve your fuel and evade enemy missiles, you can bomb Xarlon all night.

Situation: Critical—all three games—is fun, fun, fun. Each game was programmed by a different author, and each is beauti-



**Photo 3.** . . . but color graphics make bombing easier.

fully designed. The animation in the grottoes of Xarlon is very good, reminiscent of Star Blazer. The color, action, 3-D, and simulated scrolling in the bombing scenario are out of this world. Check out Situation: Critical!

H.E.R.O.



Activision P.O. Box 7287 Mountain View, CA 94039 \$39.95 Any Apple II, 48K

he second good arcade game of the month is **H.E.R.O.**—Helicopter Emergency Rescue Operation. In this fantasy, you guide a rescuer with a mini-helicopter strapped to his back through subterranean labyrinths to seek trapped miners (**Photo 4**).

Using a joystick to move this little superguy, you plant explosives, fire bursts at the nasty creatures who inhabit the tunnels, and thread your way through the shafts when the lights inexplicably go out (**Photo 5**).

This "lights out" feature is one of the most inventive and effective in the game. As you proceed through the advanced levels, you will enter scenes that remain on screen only a split second, to be replaced by blackness. You can still see the creatures lurking in the caverns, but the passages remain dark.

The game is difficult to

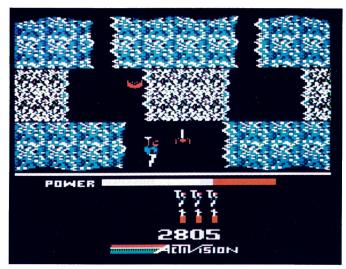


Photo 4. Your H.E.R.O. is on an underground rescue mission. . .

master. After an hour's practice you can work your way down to level 4 or 5, but it will be many hours before your four miners (plus any extra you pick-one per 20,000 points) dig as deep as the 20th level and below. You need to learn how to use dynamite safely, how to flee the lava flows, and how to snake through complex mazes.

Is this an original idea? It's original enough to prevent Activision from being taken to court for copyright infringement. The concept of the game should be familiar enough to omnivorous arcade addicts, but I heartily recommend H.E.R.O. for its challenge, smooth action, and unpredictability.

Felony! 

**CBS** Software One Fawcett Place Greenwich, CT 06836 Any Apple II Plus, //e, or

//c, 48K

ike mysteries? Silly question—most people adore a good detective story, with twists and turns that would defy even Sherlock Holmes, CBS Software offers 12 tantalizing brain-teasers in its second mystery game,

Felony!—it's got a winner

If you can recall a delightful collection of mayhem from CBS called Murder by the Dozen, you'll have an idea of how Felony! works.

The game presents you, or several of your friends, with a crime to crack-it could be the theft of a precious jewel, a kidnapping, or a murder. Your job is to figure out whodunit and supply a plausible motive for the wrongdoing, plus physical evidence for your suspicions.

Begin by selecting one of 12 crimes. The game shows you a case history of the misdeed. You may go to the scene of the crime, or the homes of suspects and witnesses. Wherever you proceed, you select people to interview and the next place to search for physical evidence.

For each selection you make, a series of numbers appears on screen corresponding to hints in the clue book—the statement of a witness, a piece of physical evidence, or the simple message "No

Each scenario of Felony!



**Photo 5.** . . . when suddenly the lights go out.

is actually what mystery writers call a "police procedural": you solve the case not by flights of intuition (although they can be very helpful), but by the careful collection and thoughtful analysis of the evidence, including witnesses' statements. Make sure you write down all the salient points, especially the names of witnesses and locations to be visited. If you forget to take notes, you may wind up interviewing the same witness twice—and that lowers your score.

Be sure to question every witness who can help you, but try to differentiate between those who have something to say and those who don't-every useless lead you follow lowers your final score. Start with the "hot" leads mentioned in the case summary, especially the ones that arouse your suspicion during interviews.

Look for inconsistencies in the stories witnesses tell. If two witnesses contradict each other, chances are one of them is your suspect.

This is a handsome game, well-supported by the clue book and other documentation materials. It doesn't take long to learn, and its entertainment value is exceptionally high. As a simulation of actual police work it's right on target in recreating the feel of the job. Felony! (the game, not the actual crime, that is) offers excitement, intellectual challenge, and lots of fun. Now get out there and book 'em, Danno.

Suspect Infocom 55 Wheeler Street

Cambridge, MA 01238 \$44.95 Any Apple II, 48K

eporters are seldom asked to nice parties. That's why you, a working journalist, have accepted an invitation to a Halloween masked ball at Ashcroft Farm from your old friend Veronica Well-

You find yourself attending a costume party at a mansion belonging to one of the first families of Maryland's "horsey" set. You are dressed as a cowboy. You look rather dowdy beside some of the extravagant outfits at the soirée.

No matter. You decide to play it safe, hanging around the bar and dancing in the main ballroom. Early in the evening you see Veronica spill a drink on her costume, staining it. She rushes out, and you don't see her for the rest of the night. You witness an argument-apparently regarding the price of horses-and watch the wealthy come and gonothing special.

Late in the evening someone comes and announces that Veronica has been murdered. She has been strangled to death. and her body lies in the office of the estate. It's shocking news, but not nearly as astounding as what happens later: The local police arrive, snap the handcuffs on you, and arrest you for the murder of the lady of the house! You protest that you've been in the ballroom all night and have plenty of witnesses to prove it. No good-you must stand trial and await an uncertain destiny.

That's the story of Infocom's new text adventure, Suspect. Don't try to play it safe by avoiding such messy things as murder scenes, skullduggery among the upper classes, and reportorial snooping. To save your skin, you must actively seek out clues to the riddle of who is framing you and why.

I have not yet solved the mystery, but I do have some hints to offer to get you started. First, look for telling facts. The game describes Veronica as heavily veiled, and her voice as indistinct. Could it be that the Veronica in the ballroom was a phony, and the real Veronica has already been murdered as the game begins?

One character furtively threw an object into the ballroom fireplace. Is it something worth singed fingers to save? What are the contents of the ten missing pages of the mystery novel in the mansion library? Who has a motive to kill Veronica? Her cowering husband? Her catty, jealous friends? You can raise the odds of your survival by snooping around the house and the party, asking about Veronica and finding out who likes her and who doesn't.

Infocom rates this game "advanced"-it's a supertoughie. Time is limitedthe police will arrive to arrest you at a predetermined hour. You have only a few minutes to figure out a very tricky puzzle. To add to the atmosphere of genteel violence, the game includes the usual Infocom goodies: an invitation from Lady Veronica, the invoice for your costume, and a magazine story about Maryland's horsey scene in general and your hosts in particular. Read the articles carefully-you may detect a motive. Ask yourself one important question: Who would profit from Veronica's death?

You might come up with a list of suspects early, but producing the evidence to satisfy the police will take all your adventuring skills. Suspect is another great mystery from Infocom, a company that seems unable to write a bad game.

# **Ghostbusters**



Activision P.O. Box 7287 Mountain View, CA 94039 \$39.95 Any Apple II, 48K

f there's something strange in your neighborhood, call the Ghostbusters. If you need a good laugh, catch the movie Ghostbusters. If you want to hear a good rocking song, Ray Parker, Jr.'s "Ghostbusters" is better than most.

Then there's the Ghostbusters arcade game. It has some nice touches,



Photo 6. You'll need a vacuum cleaner for ghostbusting.

but on the whole is disappointing. You build your Ghostbusters franchise with a cute forklift that loads ghost vacuums into your ectomobile. The ghosts comically "slime" your men, and the rampage of mean Mr. Stay-Puft Marshmallow is a riot. The full score of the Ghostbusters theme song—with sing-along lyrics—is included.

Nice details, but Ghostbusters isn't a very good game.

You drive along the city streets, visiting haunted buildings and vacuuming up ghosts along the way (Photos 6 and 7). At each haunting your two operatives set out a portable trap, turn on the particleaccelerator beams, and maneuver the spook over the trap. The more ghosts you trap, the more money you make. If you're in the black, you penetrate the Temple of Zuul (Photo 8)



Photo 7. The city streets swarm with spirits.

once the Keymaster and the Gatekeeper—little lock and key symbols wandering the streets—have met. If you trap no ghosts, the city's PK energies will rise and Mr. Stay-Puft Marshmallow will be released.

Somehow a fine scenario turns out to be boring and frustrating. The flaw in the design is that once the ghostbusters turn on their particle streams, they can't chase ghosts with them. You can't shorten, lengthen, or separate the streams. And if your timing is a bit off and the ghost isn't below the point of convergence, you lose him and get slimed.

Frankly, learning the basics just takes too long. I'm not talking about success, just the skill to get into the fray-simple timing. It takes no special talent to vacuum up a ghost on the street. You get a dull game.



**Photo 8.** What's behind that creaking door?

# Fifth Eskadra



Simulations Canada P.O. Box 452 Bridgewater, N.S., Canada B4V 2X6 \$60 Any Apple II, 48K

like Simulations Canada because it writes war games on off-beat topics. Fifth Eskadra is based on a hypothetical war between American and Soviet naval forces in the Mediterranean. It might begin the day after tomorrow—or never—depending on the wisdom of politicians and the flow of the currents of luck in the Middle East. Fifth Eskadra has immediacy going for it.

It does not, however, have graphics going for it. This is a "hybrid" game, with a map sheet and diecut cardboard counters with printed information so tiny I needed a magnifying glass to read it. All this for \$60. . . .

The game itself is good. It's a less complex, Middle Eastern version of Strategic Simulations' North Atlantic '86. You organize task forces, search for enemy battle groups, and intercept them with ship-toship missiles and air strikes. During each turn you can form new task forces, split them, give them new orders, and raise the level of conflictfrom rising tensions (no combat), through conventional warfare, tactical nuclear war, and operational nuclear war, to global nuclear war. The side that escalates from one level to the next loses victory points. And if the game moves to that last level, everyone loses.

Until then, keep your powder dry and shadow the enemy task forces. It's a game of cat-and-mouse that calls for some fancy footwork. Would it be to your advantage after all to fire the first shot? No, unless you have overwhelming strength against a cornered enemy.

When combat begins, you automatically hit the other guy with everything you've got. You may choose which enemy force to bombard with air strikes, but combat-ready ships within range of each other will attack without orders. During combat keep your eyes glued to the screen. The action reports come in fast during a battle, and you don't want to miss any important developments.

This game gets high marks for excitement and ease of play, but only a passing grade in graphics and convenience.

Come on, Simulations Canada—even a low-resolution map would be better than pushing counters on a sheet of paper. It's what consumers expect and what other complex games deliver. If you want to be competitive, you have to bite the bullet and go graphics!

# Battle of the Atlantic

No rating Simulations Canada P.O. Box 452 Bridgewater, N.S., Canada B4V 2X6 \$60 Any Apple II, 48K

e have little to say about **Battle of the Atlantic**. Bob Ryan (*inCider*'s technical editor) and I found that it has an unhealthy tendency to hang up at unpredictable points in play, with no way to recover.

The game itself is supposed to be a strategic

simulation of the war the Axis waged against Britain's sea lifeline in World War II—good idea, but a poor game.

You make up task forces, convoys, wolf-packs, and battle groups, and send them on patrol or escort duty. Once the ships are out, you have no further tactical control over them, except to send a task force on an interception if an enemy fleet is sighted. The action's only a step away from the computer playing itself—forget it.

# Trivia News

A few months ago, while still in the guise of Warden Shiftky, I posed three trivia questions:

- 1. Who invented Pong?
- 2. Who invented the Analytical Engine?
- 3. What was the first application of data punch cards?

I promised to print the answers and the names of those who got all three right. Here we go:

- 1. Nolan Bushnell, founder of Atari
- 2. Charles Babbage
- 3. The programming of the Jacquard loom in early 19th-century France

I've received correct responses from Franklin D. Egolf, Jr., of Elizabethtown, NC; Steve Frank of Dickinson, ND; Vincent Lim of Vancouver, BC; Flavian Stellerine of Trenton, NJ; Bill Dieter of Rochester, MI; and Mark Fung of Tenafly, NJ.

Thanks for responding and for reading the column. I'll print any correct responses that arrived before April 30, 1985. Until next time, aloha. ■

Brian Murphy is anxious to learn what you think of the present state of computer games. Write to him at incider magazine, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

# CREATE A SECOND DISK DRIVE FOR YOUR APPLE IIC



Use any disk drive compatible with Apple II + or IIe to make your IIc more enjoyable, more productive with

# ADAPT-A-DISC

The coupler that attaches in minutes with only a screwdriver. No wires to solder, no hassle with modifying your disk drive.

- QUICK EASY
- AFFORDABLE

\$29.95 Texas Residents add sales tax

Apple and the Apple Logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

COMPUTER ACCENTS, Inc.

Mastercard & Visa

P.O. Box 5307 Kingwood, Texas 77325

AC 713 664-9727 If you have a question, our technical editor has the answer. Send your queries about Apple computing to Bob Ryan, Ask inCider, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

# Rodentmania

Dear inCider:

I am interested in buying a mouse, and I would like information about products (other than MousePaint) that take advantage of the AppleMouse. I have heard that a mouse, in conjunction with the open-apple and closed-apple keys, is the equivalent of a joy-stick. Is there any truth to this?

Keith Namoit 25 Lewis Avenue Great Barrington, MA 01230

Dear Keith:

In the October 1984 issue of inCider (p. 76), we published a list of available Apple II programs that use the AppleMouse. Since then, a number of other mouse-driven programs have been released. Check the New Software sections of back issues for details about individual products.

The problem with most of these programs is that they use the mouse in a very cursory (no pun intended) fashion. They do not attempt to replicate the Macintosh/Lisa interface on the Apple II—they merely use the mouse as a substitute for the cursor keys or a joystick.

The reason these programs do not do more with the mouse is that support for the device is not built into most Apple II computers. The only machines that directly support it are the //c and the new enhanced //e. As more //c's are sold, and as more //e owners upgrade to the 65CO2 and the new monitor and character-generator ROM's, you will see many more programs that make full use of the Macintosh/Lisa interface.

Using a mouse in conjunction with the open-apple and closed-apple

keys does not take the place of a joystick. While pressing the apple keys produces the same result as pressing the buttons on a joystick, the computer does not handle mouse input the same way it does joystick input—a program that requires a joystick will not necessarily work with a mouse. Most manufacturers, however, are including routines to handle mouse input as an alternative to jousticks.

If you are interested in writing routines to incorporate the mouse into your programs, refer to "The Mouse That Roars," by Bill O'Brien, in the October 1984 issue of inCider (p. 72).

# **Right of Assembly**

Dear inCider:

I have just begun to learn machine language on my Apple //e, and in a number of books I have come across references to Apple's assembler. When I tried to find out about this assembler in my manuals, I could only find reference to the mini-assembler. Is an assembler built into the //e? If so, how do I call it up, from the monitor or from Applesoft BASIC? If not, are there any assemblers on the market that I could purchase?

I read in your April issue that a chip upgrade is available for the //e. Will software written for the 6502 still work on the 65CO2?

Beno Rubin 3845 Sedwick Avenue Bronx, NY 10463

Dear Beno:

Apple supplies three assemblers for the //e. Two of these—the DOS 3.3-based Tool Kit Assembler and the ProDOS Assembler—come on disk. The third, the mini-assembler, comes in two forms: in the new monitor ROM chips that are part of the //e upgrade, and in the Integer BASIC that comes with the DOS 3.3 System Master disk. There are also a number

of third-party assemblers on the market. The most widely used are the S-C Macro Assembler (S-C Software, 2331 Gus Thomasson, Suite 125, Dallas, TX 75228, 214-324-2050), the Lisa Assembler (Lazerware, 925 Lorna Street, Corona, CA 91720, 714-735-1341), Merlin and Merlin Pro (Roger Wagner Publishing, 10761 Woodside Avenue, Suite E, Santee, CA 92071, 619-562-3670), the Microsparc Assembler (Microsparc, 45 Winthrop Street, Concord, MA 01742, 617-371-1660), and ORCA/M (Hayden Software, 600 Suffolk Street, Lowell, MA 01853, 617-937-0200).

With regard to your second question, all software for the 6502 will work on the 65C02. The reason that some software for the //e will not work on the //c is related to other differences in the machines, not to their microprocessor function.

# Pop Go the Keycaps

Dear inCider:

I have an Apple //c and want to make use of the alternate keyboard configuration (Dvorak) that Apple decided to implement on the //c. The Apple //c owner's guide tells you to just flip the keyboard switch and presto! I'd like to know how to remove the keycaps and replace them in a Dvorak layout.

Jeff Gonzalez 2557 North 62nd Street Wauwatosa, WI 53213

Dear Jeff:

Switching keycaps on the //c is easy. First, get a flat-head screwdriver and gently pry the keycaps from the keyboard—they should come off very easily. Next, consult page 17 of the //c owner's guide for a diagram of the Dvorak layout. Finally, replace the keycaps as shown—they simply snap into place. You now have a full-fledged Dvorak keyboard.



# ON ATTEN Foreign Computer Stores/ Magazine Dealers

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information that CW/Peterborough provides.

Provide your audience with the magazine they need and make money at the same time. For details on selling 80 MICRO. inCider, HOT CoCo, RUN contact:

SANDRA JOSEPH WORLD WIDE MEDIA 386 PARK AVE., SOUTH NEW YORK, NY 10016 PHONE (212) 686-1520 TELEX-620430 ATTENTION

# **Developing Dilemma**

Dear inCider:

I am a computer professional, and I have been engaged in writing IBM PC software products for the insurance industry. I recently purchased an Apple //c for the development of a new insurance application to which the //c is perfectly matched. However, I am distraught over the lack of information to be found regarding the //c.

My specific questions are:

- 1) Why am I unable to get a copy of the //c BIOS?
- 2) Where can I get some serious information about ProDOS?
- 3) Is there a BASIC compiler that is compatible with ProDOS?
- 4) Because of the product I have developed, Apple has requested that I join its Certified Developer Program. Do you know anything about this program? Would it help relieve some of the problems I am having in obtaining technical information? Apple has sent me literature about this program, but I am just trying to avoid a wild goose chase.

**Bob Santoro** 46 Powder Hill Road Middlefield, CT 06455

# Dear Bob:

I understand your frustration in trying to obtain technical information about the //c. Apple has been very tardy in releasing this material. You can, however, obtain most of the information you need about the basic input-output system of the //c from the reference manual available from Apple.

You can get serious information about ProDOS from a number of sources. Check out Apple's ProDOS Technical Reference Manual and BA-SIC Programming With ProDOS. You should also take a look at Beneath Apple ProDOS from Quality Software (21610 Marilla Street, Chatsworth, CA 91311), and Inside Apple's Pro-DOS from Reston Publishing Company, Reston, VA.

I don't know of any ProDOS-compatible compiler. Perhaps one of our readers out there can help.

The Certified Developer Program is a very good way to obtain the technical assistance you need. Apple has a good reputation for encouraging third-party developers, and the Certified Developer Program is the centerpiece of this support system.

# Getting a Handle on 128K

Dear inCider:

I own an Apple //c with a mouse and an Imagewriter printer. How can I print a hi-res picture with my Imagewriter? Also, can you tell me how I can access the upper 64K of memory in my //c and where I can find a memory map for the //c? Finally, where can I find the book Beneath Apple DOS?

Han Pak

Dear Han:

You need a graphics-dump program to print high-resolution pictures. There are a number of such programs available—check with your dealer for details.

You can access auxiliary memory in the //c (and an extended //e) by writing to certain memory addresses on page \$C000. To write to auxiliary memory, you must first POKE any value into \$C005 (49157). To write to main memory, POKE any value into \$C004 (49156). To read from auxiliary memory, POKE location \$C003 (49155). To select main memory for reading, POKE location \$C002 (49154).

You can see where your program is reading and writing by checking two other locations. If the value in \$C013 (49171) is greater than 127, you are reading auxiliary memory. If it is not, you are reading from main memory. The RAM-write status location is \$C014 (49172). If the value there is greater than 127, you are writing to auxiliary memory; if it isn't, you're writing to main memory. Note that these switches affect only the lower 48K of memory in each bank. Check your technical reference manual (//c or //e) for more details and for information about switching the upper 16K of memory. You will find a memory map of the //c in the Apple //c Technical Reference Manual.

You can obtain a copy of Beneath Apple DOS from Quality Software (see address above).■

# O'BRIEN'S



# JOURNAL

# Sizing Up Spreadsheets

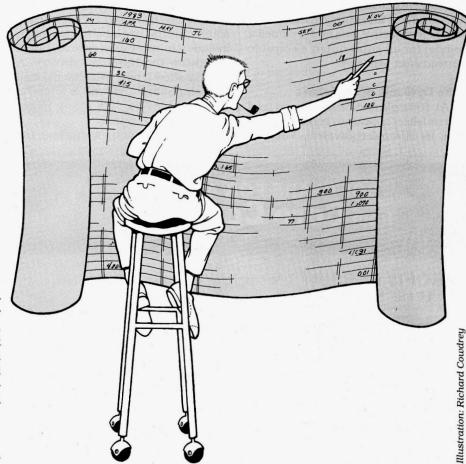
preadsheets aren't impossible to understand—they just seem difficult at first. Most of the initial problems you might have with spreadsheets arise from their underlying three-dimensional structure; breaking down this conceptual barrier can make learning to use a "cale" program much easier.

# The Manual Approach

"Manual" spreadsheets have existed for some time, and even today most stationery stores still supply them. First used in accounting, spreadsheets have now found their way into a number of other applications because of their simple construction—horizontal and vertical lines dissecting a sheet of paper to create a multitude of small boxes, or cells.

You address each cell by referencing its column and row location, denoted by a pair of Cartesian coordinates—either "row,column" or "column,row." (There is no standard notation.) The first cell position is always the upper left-hand corner of the sheet at "address" 1,1 (or A,A or A,1).

Although they make organizing numeric work easier, manual sheets suffer from a lack of clarity. You can't tell if the entry in any particular cell is a



number or a value derived from a formula. And even if you know that the result you're looking at is derived from a formula, there's no obvious way to discover what formula was used.

You could annotate all of the entries on the sheet, clearly delineating their meaning and origin. But even in a small sheet of 15 columns by 20 rows, that would mean 300 additional entries—and a spreadsheet should make your life easier, not create extra work.

Using a pencil and paper to play with numbers is not simple. If you're lucky, you might have to erase the contents of only one cell. If the value in a cell is part of a formula that affects other cells, however, you might have to erase an entire column or row—or even half the sheet.

When paper accounting gets out of hand, let your Apple crunch those numbers.

# by Bill O'Brien

You might expect that the introduction of microcomputers would make this process easier. It didn't at firstnot until Daniel Bricklin and Robert Frankston created a program called VisiCalc. Its elegant design set the microcomputer and spreadsheet worlds on their collective ears and provided a model for all subsequent electronic spreadsheet packages.

# The Dynamic Spreadsheet

At first glance, a computerized spreadsheet appears to be surprisingly like its manual equivalent. You can

use it for the same variety of purposes, and it's composed of cells addressed in the same row, column or column, row manner. Just as in the manual version, the image you see in a computerized spreadsheet's cell can be any designator—the result of a formula, a single number, or a label (which might include a number used as text). But at this point, the two forms diverge. A manual sheet is only two-dimensional; the computerized version is a matrix of several levels, like many paper sheets stapled together.

Because a computer works from the

instructions you give it, you essentially annotate the sheet as you fill it out. The lowest level, an empty cell, contains the cell's coordinates. A literal copy of the data you enter fills the next layer. The computer then adds a layer describing the type of entry you've made-numeric, text, or formula. On top of that is another layer containing the value of your entry. If the entry is a number, the cell repeats it; if it's a formula, the cell contains its computed value. A text entry is generally given the value of zero.

Most spreadsheets also contain a layer for formatting the entry. Text may be flush left or right, or centered in the cell area. Numbers can appear in as many different formats as the programming allows—for example, standard, decimal (with a user-defined number of decimal places), dollar (with or without commas), or accountant (parentheses used for negative numbers).

The final layer displays the actual image of your entry with all formatting, positional enhancements, and calculations performed. If you enter the formula 120 \* .10, for example, and tell the program to display it in dollar format, you'll see \$1.20 as the final result in that cell.

Sometimes, if the spreadsheet has a large number of cells, a minute or more may elapse as the computer calculates formulas, then checks each cell and changes values where appropriate. You may now realize that the typical" computerized spreadsheet is a fairly complex construction.

### The Material World

If there were only one spreadsheet program on the market, deciding which one to buy would be easy. But advertisements everywhere proclaim each spreadsheet larger than the next: 200 rows by 64 columns, 300 rows by 300 columns. It sounds great, but consider this: A 300-by-300 matrix occupies 90,000 (90K) bytes. If you enter integers only (which have a minimum storage requirement of 2 bytes), 180K of memory is required—in addition to the spreadsheet program's own memory-overhead requirements. Real numbers (with decimals) can be squeezed into 4 bytes, but that's still 360K. The amount is astronomical when you deal with text. And you can't put even



# PROFIT PURSUIT™ 4 programs on 1 disk. ONLY \$34.95

- LEASE MASTERTM: Find lease payment amounts, pre-tax monthly and yearly yield, total yield. Compute with multiple advance payments and residual value. Print or display lease amortizations starting or stopping at any period.
- PRICING MASTERTM: Find the cost, selling price, mark-up, and margin. Recalculate by changing any entry. Print item name and data. A must for retailers & wholesalers
- **DEPRECIATION +:** Print or display Straight-Line, Declining Balance, Sum-of-the-Years-Digits depreciations. Plus, 3, 5, and 10 year ACRS for personal property, 15 & 18 year ACRS for real estate.
- APR!: Find the Actual Percentage Rate of loans with prepaid points and fees. APR! will compute the monthly payment amount.

# WORK FORCE II™ 6 programs on 1 disk. ONLY \$34.95.

- THE LOAN ANALYZER: Compute loan and mortgage amortizations, balloon payments, total interest paid, daily percentage rates, present value of capital leases, and periodic payment amounts. Find an unknown term or the amount which can be financed. Print or display amortizations starting or stop-
- THE LINE WRITERTM: A line-at-a-time correctable typewriter. Great for addressing envelopes and other small word processing jobs
- THE BALANCING ACTTM: Checkbook balancing is made easy with this once a month checkbook balancing program. Menus allow entries to be added or changed. Group totals, amount of error, and all entries can be printed or displayed.
- THE CALCULATOR: Turns your Apple into a four function printing calculator with memory
- THE SAVINGS ANALYZER: Compute the future value of savings, IRA's, and investments in moments with The Savings Analyzer.
- THE WAGE ANALYZER: Analyze your income by the hour, time & ½, weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly and annually. Calculate increases or decreases by amount or percent. Printout provides great way to present pay raises to employees.

Greg Glau of InCider says: "Borrowing money is no problem with the loan analysis section to guide you. Work Force II is easy to understand and operate. It's an honest value..." June 1984

### Compatible with the Apple IIc, IIe, II+, & II □ Please send me PROFIT PURSUIT at \$34.95 □ Please send me WORK FORCE II at \$34.95 □ check or money order □ VISA □ MC □ AE □ COD (add \$4.00 for COD) Arizona residents add 6% Sales Tax. Oversea's add \$5.00 Call Toll Free ORDERS ONLY / 24 HOURS 1-800-221-9280 Valid From\_\_\_\_ Signature Ext. 979 Name **ALL ORDERS** Address SHIPPED City/State/Zip \_ IMMEDIATELY! Core Concepts Apple is the trademark of Apple Computers Inc. P.O. Box 24157 Tempe, AZ 85282 VISA Product Information (602) 968-3756

**Since 1983** 

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

# What you should know about the International Apple Core.

If you're like most Apple users, you don't realize the many benefits of an IAC membership. Or what it can do for you and your computer.

# So what's an IAC?

International Apple CoreTM is a nonprofit organization of Apple users and user groups. We are dedicated to providing education, information and support to users of Apple and Apple-compatible products.

We aren't just for clubs. An individual can enjoy all the special benefits we have been providing user groups since 1979. You may share information on new applications. Or learn the latest on products. Or keep up on Apple events. Even receive specialized training.

If you'd like to join a local user group or contact other Apple enthusiasts, we can help you find them A membership

That pays you.

As a member of IAC you nearly get paid with what you will save. By joining you will save nearly \$20 on our electronic spreadsheet, IACcalc™. Not to mention all the other benefits only available to you as a member.

# Information, please.

IAC provides many sources of information. Your \$30 yearly membership fee brings a 12-issue subscription to Nibble magazine devoted to Apple systems and compatibles. Nibble features more than \$50 worth of readyto-run Apple programs in each issue. The programs focus on home, business, education and entertainment. Nibble also features new products, reviews, tips and techniques for learning more about your Apple and having fun doing it!

You will be eligible to receive the IAC Disk of the Month, a subscription to user contributed software. Each disk presents themes like games, education, or a potpourri.

# Get an education.

You'll receive many educational benefits from our software programs. Our 3Pak<sup>TM</sup> series of theme packaged programs includes Educational, Financial, Games and the popular Logo. We have an Applesoft Tutorial and Education disk which is great for children.

# Support for your Apple and you.

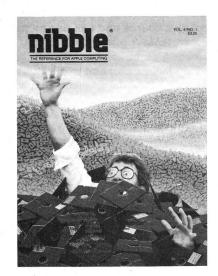
For as little as \$50 annually and no deductible, you can protect your hardware, software and disks for up to \$15,000.

Attach-Bios and CP/M→SOS Converter are ideal disks for Apple II Pascal and Apple III CP/M® application writers, vendors and users. All documentation is on the disks and no softcard is required to run Converter.

# Invite your friends and save.

IAC offers user groups a special package. For \$90 your group receives a full year IAC membership and a subscription to Nibble. Included are the Disks of the Month and a listing of other IAC affiliated user groups world wide.

Individually or as a group you can't lose. So fill out the membership coupon below. And don't forget to ask for our product catalog.



# The companies we keep.

Here is a list of the corporations that support and sponsor the International Apple Core.

Apple Computer Inc., Cupertino, CA Brock Software Products, Crystal Lake, IL Burtronix, Orange, CA Digital Research, Pacific Grove, CA East Side Software Co., New York, NY Educational Software Products, Glencoe, IL Electronic Arts, San Mateo, CA General Microcomputer, Inc., Michigan City, IN Hayes Microcomputer, Norcross, GA Houston Instrument Division, Austin, TX Howard D Sams Co. Inc., Indianapolis, IN M&R Enterprises, Santa Clara, CA Macworld, San Francisco, CA Multi-Tech Systems, Inc., New Brighton, MN Nestar Systems, Inc., Palo Alto, CA Nibble/microSPARC, Inc., Lincoln, MA Source Telecomputing, McLean, VA Sundex Software Corporation, Boulder, CO Turning Point Software, Watertown, MA Vagabondo Enterprises, Aptos, CA Verbatim Corporation, Sunnyvale, CA

Circle 157 on Reader Service Card.

Apple, Apple II, Apple III and SOS are registered trademarks of

International Apple Core is Licensed by Apple Computer, Inc. to use certain of the latter's trademarks.

IACcalc and 3Pak are trademarks of International Apple Core. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

Mam	herch	in	Ann	ica	tion
Mem	DCISI	пρ	z zbbi	iica	uon

□ \$30 U.S. Individual

State/Zip\_

- Nibble is a registered trademark of microSPARC, Inc.
- □ \$72 International Individual

- ☐ \$40 Canada & Mexico Individual
- ☐ \$90 U.S. User Group Package □ \$152 International User Group Package

Address

Payment enclosed (U.S. funds only) All Memberships Include VISA MasterCard a 12-Month Subscription to Nibble.

Please send your product catalog.

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for the Charge Card No. 

delivery of your first Nibble. Expiration Date Interbank No.

Signature

Membership Dept I-04 467 Saratoga Ave. Ste. 228 San Jose, CA 95127 Membership orders: 408-988-4484 General information: 408-727-7652

Statistics Made Simple
Run Analysis Immediately
With The Statistics Series

STATS PLUS

\$200

Complete General Statistics Package Research Data Base Management Parametrics and Nonparametrics Correlation, Regression

REGRESS II

Complete Multiple Regression Package Stepwise, Simultaneous Solutions Power Polynomial Solutions

ANOVA II

\$150

\$150

Complete Analysis of Variance Package Analysis of Covariance, Randomized Designs

Apple II 48K, 1 or 2 Disk Drives, DOS 3.3, ROM Applesoft.



# **HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS**

To Order—Call (800) 451-3030 (818) 993-8536 in CA or Write HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS

HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS 9010 Reseda Blvd., Suite 222 Northridge, CA 91324



180K of data on a 140K Apple floppy.

Variety of arithmetic features is another consideration in your purchase. Most programs support all the low-level math functions—addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division. Some offer higher functions (such as sine, cosine, and absolute value) and accounting functions (net present value, mean, and standard deviation). The larger the number of features, the higher the price—save some money and buy a spreadsheet that includes only the features you want.

If you're looking for a program for personal use—to help with the monthly budget—IACcalc from the International Apple Core may be just what the doctor ordered. It works with most 80-column boards and can use memoryboard RAM (up to 512K), so you can create a giant spreadsheet. It'll even read VisiCalc files and work with hard disks, for those large sheets that won't fit on your floppy.

VisiCalc is still around, and there's also Multiplan. One advantage of Multiplan is that it prints the lines forming the cells. If you're sending your spreadsheet to the IRS as part of your tax statement, ruled (lined) paper is required.

SuperCalc 3a from Sorcim/IUS (for the //c or the //e with an 80-column card and Apple's upgrade kit) uses the new ROM's and 65C02 (CMOS) processor available from Apple. The program also supports business graphics to help emphasize your statistical data. SuperCalc 3a requires a minimum of 128K of RAM.

So take the plunge. Once you've learned how to use them, electronic spreadsheets offer convenience, organization, and precision. They're ideal tools for the management of your home and business finances.

# IN THE NEWS

Almost one year behind schedule, Apple released its LCD screen for the //c. It hit the market with a whimper and a pop, greeted by all as old technology and no great improvement in readability over past offerings from other vendors. It does make the //c more transportable, but other than that, there's little justification to spend your money on it.

You'll probably hear that the LCD has a problem. It does and it doesn't. If you're using it in single high resolu-

tion and in mixed text and graphics mode, the leftmost row of dots on the screen is distorted. Apple has tested more than 100 programs on the screen, however, and found that none of them uses that particular combination of modes. At first I thought it was a cover-up—single high resolution in mixed text and graphics modes just had to be common. Except for some games, though, I couldn't think of any. So if you hear anyone giving Apple a bad time about the screen, you might tell them the facts.

Also noteworthy is a recent IBM development. After a solid week of chiding Apple on its closing of three production facilities for a week to let inventory levels drop, journalists finally got a chance to take a shot at IBM. Big Blue has ceased production of the PCjr owing to lack of interest. This follows four months of media praise after the company "turned around declining Junior sales by redesigning the computer to better address its market."

Has anyone forecasted a downward trend in IBM stock or expressed concern about its fate? No. Has anyone mentioned IBM's financial loss almost since the day the Junior was released? No. Why would any journalist want to engage in speculative reporting about IBM when no one at the company will talk about the issues long enough to even lay the groundwork for a misconception? I guess the moral of the story is that if you want a company no one will criticize no matter what it does, name it IBM.

### COPY PROTECTION

Copy-protected software has always been a sore point with me. It's frustrating and promotes the growth of a cottage industry—as soon as a new system materializes, hackers immediately see who can break the protection first.

That's why I was pleased to receive a press release from the folks at Stoneware—the company has dropped the copy protection on DBMaster. I can't resist saying it was overdue—the copyprotection scheme was causing problems with disk reliability. I also can't resist applauding the firm for its decision to market a copyable version.

For companies to continue to offer non-protected software, users must refrain from distributing bogus copies.

VISA

Overall software prices will drop if program sales remain healthy.

### **NEXT MONTH**

Whatever you do, don't miss my August column. It's a little different, and I'll have some startling news for in-Cider fans. See you next month. ■

Contact Bill O'Brien at P.O. Box 1010A, Fort Lee, NJ 07024 or through Compu-Serve at user ID 74216,1215.

# **Product** Information

# **DOS 4.0**

Rune Software Suite 214 80 Eureka Square Pacifica, CA 94044 (415) 355-4851 \$95

Reader Service Number 442

### **IACcalc**

International Apple Core 908 George Street Santa Clara, CA 95050 (408) 727-7713 \$49.95

Reader Service Number 443

# Multiplan

Microsoft 10700 Northup Way Bellevue, WA 98004 (800) 426-9400 (206) 828-8088 \$95

Reader Service Number 444

# SuperCalc 3a

Sorcim/IUS 2195 Fortune Drive San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 942-1727 \$195

Reader Service Number 445

# **VisiCalc**

VisiCorp 2895 Zanker Road San Jose, CA 95134 (408) 946-9000 \$400

Reader Service Number 446

# A computer store's service at mail-order prices.

# Because we're both.

Our commitment to service is why so many private individuals, schools and Fortune 1000 companies choose Micro City. If in the Chicago area, please visit us at 24W500 Maple Ave., Naperville.



COMREX (Div. of Epson)

### HARDWARE FOR MICROSOFT APPLE SoftCard II.. Premium SoftCard //e.... DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE MICROTEK Dumpling-GX er 5 Direct Slim Drive PACE AP-50 Full Height. II+, PACE AP-50 Full Hgt. //c.... 165 Remington Rand Floppy Drive, MITSUBA 80.Col w/64K, //e... MOUSE SYSTEMS GENERIC HARDWARE 16K Ram, II+ ...... Z-80 Card, II+, //e. ORANGE MICRO Buffered Grappler +, II+, Bufferboard II+, //e (Spec. your Computer Case, II+. Replacement Keyboard, II+ ..... 69 Case w/built-in Numeric RF Modulator. Power Strip, Surge Protect, Appli-Card 6 MHz/64K memory II+, //e...... Appli-Card 6 MHz/64K RAM 6 Outlets ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS CPM Card, II+, //e ..... Business Card T-Maker, Extender II+, //e ...... 35 PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS w/II+, //e.. Z Engine II+, //e ..... Smarterm II, II+, //e .... Switchport for //c .. Pro Clock 109 Dispatcher II+, //e. 109 Printer Mate, II+, //e... Microbuffer II, spec. printer ALPENLITE 16K spec. par/ser .... 32K spec. par/ser... Mac Pro Carrying Case.. Microbuffer II+ (both par & ser) c Pro Carrying Case APPLIED ENGINEERING 32K CH PRODUCTS 64K 169 04K 109 Microbuffer In-Line External 32K (spec. par/ser) 189 64K (sepc. par/ser) 219 Microbuffer/E Internal for Epson Mach II Joystick (Spec. II+, Mach III w/fire button (Spec. II+. /e. //c). Printers 16K Parallel. Paddlestick Spec II+ //e / CALIFORNIA COMP. SYS. 32K Parallel Clock Calendar.. 64K Parallel. 8K Serial ..... 7711 Async Ser. Interface ..... DISCWASHER Printer Port Adaptor, //c.......9 KENSINGTON MICROWARE 16K Serial .... 32K Serial System Saver Fan, II+,//e...... Maccessories: Surge protect..... SWEET MICRO SYSTEMS Mockingboard A (Music)..... Mockingboard B (Speech).... KOALA TECHNOLOGIES Koala Pad w/SFT, //e, //c..... Muppet Learning Keys w/SFT, Mockingboard C (A+B) ..... Mockingboard D. //c TG PRODUCTS Gibson Light Pen. Paddles (spec. II+, //e).. MacVision Digitizer Select-a-Port.... Track Ball 80 Col w/64K, //e. Color 600 Hi/Res RGB

_	
- 1	TITAN SYSTEMS
П	
	64K Ram Card\$159
4	128K Ram Card 199
	64K + 80 Col, //e199
	128K + 80 Col, //e 289
	192K + 80 Col, //e349
	A
	Accelerator //e, 11+, //e 229
4	TRACK HOUSE
	Programmable 10-Key Numeric
	Keypad for //e 139
	VIDEX
	Ultraterm (132 Col)
	Videoterm VT600 (80 Col) 189
1	VT601 (80 Col + SS) 209
	VT602 (80 Col SS + Inv) 219
	Lower Case Chip 25
	Visicalc Preboot45
	Apple Writer II Preboot 22
	Ult. Visicalc Preboot54
	Ult. Applewriter Preboot24
	PRINTERS
1	ABATI
	LQ Parallel329
	BROTHER
	HR-15XL, LQ spec. par/ser 369
	HR-35P, Letter Quality 759
	COMREX (Div. of Epson)
	CR-IIe, LQ parallel369
ч	
	CR-IIe LQ serial
	Keyboard 169
	Tractor99
	EPSONCALL
	NEC SPINWRITER
	NEC 3510, Serial1199
ч	NEC 3530, Parallel1199
	THE SOOO, I WINNEY
	Bi-Dir. Tractor, 3500 Series 179
ч	Cut Sheet Feed, 3500 Series 729
	Cut Sheet Feed, 3500 Series 729 OKIDATACALL
	Cut Sheet Feed, 3500 Series 729 OKIDATACALL PANASONIC
	Cut Sheet Feed, 3500 Series 729 OKIDATA
	Cut Sheet Feed, 3500 Series 729 OKIDATA
	Cut Sheet Feed, 3500 Series 729 OKIDATA
	Cut Sheet Feed, 3500 Series 729 OKIDATA
	Cut Sheet Feed, 3500 Series
	Cut Sheet Feed, 3500 Series 729 OKIDATA
	Cut Sheet Feed, 3500 Series 729 OKIDATA
	Cut Sheet Feed, 3500 Series. 729 OKIDATA CALL PANASONIC KX-P1090, Parallel. 219 KX-P1091, Parallel 399 KX-P1092, Parallel 389 KX-P1093 Par/Ser 539 SILVER REED EXP-400 LQ (spec. Par/Ser). 369 EXP-500 LQ (spec. Par/Ser). 369
	Cut Sheet Feed, 3500 Series 729 OKIDATA
	Cut Sheet Feed, 3500 Series. 729 OKIDATA CALL PANASONIC KX-P1090, Parallel. 219 KX-P1091, Parallel 399 KX-P1092, Parallel 389 KX-P1093 Par/Ser 539 SILVER REED EXP-400 LQ (spec. Par/Ser). 369 EXP-500 LQ (spec. Par/Ser). 369
	Cut Sheet Feed, 3500 Series, 729 OKIDATA CALL PANASONIC KX-P1090, Parallel
	Cut Sheet Feed, 3500 Series
	Cut Sheet Feed, 3500 Series. 729 OKIDATA CALL PANASONIC KX-P1090, Parallel
	Cut Sheet Feed, 3500 Series. 729 OKIDATA
	Cut Sheet Feed, 3500 Series. 729 OKIDATA
	Cut Sheet Feed, 3500 Series, 729 OKIDATA CALL PANASONIC KX-P1090, Parallel
	Cut Sheet Feed, 3500 Series. 729 OKIDATA
	Cut Sheet Feed, 3500 Series. 729 OKIDATA CALL PANASONIC KX-P1090, Parallel. 219 KX-P1091, Parallel. 399 KX-P1092, Parallel. 389 KX-P1092, Parallel. 389 SILVER REED EXP-400 LQ (spec. Par/ Ser). 399 EXP-500 LQ (spec. Par/ Ser). 409 EXP-570 LQ (spec. Par/ Ser). 699 TOSHIBA P1340 LQ (spec. Par/ Ser). 689 TOSHIBA P1340 LQ (spec. Par/ Ser). 689 P1351 LQ (spec. Par/ Ser). 1249 P351 LQ. Par. 1269 P1351 Bi-Direct Tractor 159 P1351 Bi-Direct Tractor 59 P1351 LQ Par. 1269 P1351 Bi-Direct Tractor 59 P1351 LQ Par. 69 P1351 Bi-Direct Tractor 59 P1351 LQ Par. 69 P1351 Bi-Direct Tractor 69 P1351 Bi-Direct Bi-Direct 79 P1351 Bi-Direct Tractor 69 P1351 Bi-Direct Bi-Direct 79 P1351 Bi-Direct
	Cut Sheet Feed, 3500 Series 729 OKIDATA
	Cut Sheet Feed, 3500 Series, 729 OKIDATA CALL PANASONIC KX-P1090, Parallel 219 KX-P1091, Parallel 399 KX-P1092, Parallel 389 KX-P1093 Par/Ser 539 SILVER REED EXP-400 LQ (spec. Par/Ser) 259 EXP-500 LQ (spec. Par/Ser) 409 EXP-550 LQ (spec. Par/Ser) 689 TOSHIBA P1340 LQ (spec. Par/Ser) 689 TOSHIBA P1340 LQ (spec. Par/Ser) 689 TOSHIBA P1340 LQ (spec. Par/Ser) 699 P1351 Bi-Direct Tractor 159 P1351 Bi-Direct Tractor 159 P1351 Auto Sheet Feeder 699 MONITORS
	Cut Sheet Feed, 3500 Series. 729 OKIDATA CALL PANASONIC KX-P1090, Parallel. 219 KX-P1091, Parallel. 389 KX-P1092, Parallel. 389 KX-P1092, Parallel. 389 KX-P1093, Par/Ser. 389 SILVER REED EXP-400 LQ (spec. Par/Ser). 309 EXP-550 LQ (spec. Par/Ser). 409 EXP-770 LQ (spec. Par/Ser). 689 EXP-570 LQ (spec. Par/Ser). 689 P1351 LQ (spec. Par/Ser). 689 P1351 LQ. Spec. Par/Ser). 689 P1351 Bi-Direct Tractor 59 P1351 Bi-Direct Tractor 699 MONITORS AMDEK AMDEK AMDEK AMDEK AMDEK AMONITORS AMDEK 319
	Cut Sheet Feed, 3500 Series, 729 OKIDATA CALL PANASONIC KX-P1090, Parallel 219 KX-P1091, Parallel 399 KX-P1092, Parallel 389 KX-P1093 Par/Ser 539 SILVER REED EXP-400 LQ (spec. Par/Ser) 259 EXP-500 LQ (spec. Par/Ser) 409 EXP-550 LQ (spec. Par/Ser) 689 TOSHIBA P1340 LQ (spec. Par/Ser) 689 TOSHIBA P1340 LQ (spec. Par/Ser) 689 TOSHIBA P1340 LQ (spec. Par/Ser) 699 P1351 Bi-Direct Tractor 159 P1351 Bi-Direct Tractor 159 P1351 Auto Sheet Feeder 699 MONITORS

Color 710 Super Hi, RGB

CR-5650, Green or Amber 109	- 1
CR-6700 Hi/Res RGB 399	١
SAMSUNG	١
MD1251D, Hi/Res, Green 115	١
MD1251D Hi/Res, Amber 119	1
CD1451D Color Comp 229	١
TAXAN	ı
12" Hi/Res Amber 139	١
12" Hi/ Res Green 129	ı
210 Color (RGB/Comp) 259	ı
410-08 RGB Int, II+ 79	١
410-8064 RGB Int, //e 189	١
MODEMS	d
	٩
HAYES	١
Smartmodem 300 159	ı
Smartmodem 1200 389	١
Smartmodem 2400 619	١
Micromodem //e w/SFT 159	١
Smartmodem 300 w/SFT,	ı
KENSINGTON MICROWARE	ı
KENSINGTON MICROWARE	١
Maccessories: Portable Modem	ł
for Mac, //c 109	١
NOVATION	١
Smart Cat Plus 300/1200 Baud	ı
w/Software for Mac 299	١
J-CAT89	ı
Apple CAT II 189	ı
212 Apple Cat Upgrade 219	١
212 Apple Cat System 349	ı
Expansion Module29.95	ı
	ı
Touch Tone Receiver79.95	
Touch Tone Receiver79.95 Firmware ROM25.95	
Touch Tone Receiver	
Touch Tone Receiver 79,95 Firmware ROM 25,95 PROMETHEUS Promodem 1200 Ext. 309 Promodem 1200 A W/Software for 11+. //e 309 Promodem 1200 w/Mac Pac. 399 Promodem 1200 w/SFT. //e. 359	
Touch Tone Receiver	
Touch Tone Receiver 79.95 Firmware ROM 25.95 PROMETHEUS Promodem 1200 Ext. 309 Promodem 1200 A W/Software for II+. //e 309 Promodem 1200 w/Mac Pac. 399 Promodem 1200 w/SFT. //e. 359 ZOOM TELEPHONICS ZOOM MOdem //e Apple 139	
Touch Tone Receiver 79,95 Firmware ROM 25,95 PROMETHEUS Promodem 1200 Ext 309 Promodem 1200 A w/Software for Il+. //e 309 Promodem 1200 w/SFL .//e 359 Promodem 1200 w/SFL .//e 359 ZOOM TELEPHONICS Zoom Modem //e Apple 139 DISKETTES	
Touch Tone Receiver 79.95 Firmware ROM 25.95 PROMETHEUS Promodem 1200 Ext. 309 Promodem 1200A w/Software for II+. /e 309 Promodem 1200 w/ Mac Pac. 399 Promodem 1200 w/ SFT. //e. 359 ZOOM TELEPHONICS ZOOM MODEM //e Apple 139 DISKETTES BASE	
Touch Tone Receiver 79.95 Firmware ROM 25.95 PROMETHEUS Promodem 1200 Ext. 309 Promodem 1200A w/Software for II+. /e 309 Promodem 1200 w/ Mac Pac. 399 Promodem 1200 w/ SFT. //e. 359 ZOOM TELEPHONICS ZOOM MODEM //e Apple 139 DISKETTES BASE	
Touch Tone Receiver 79,95 Firmware ROM 25,95 PROMETHEUS Promodem 1200 Ext 309 Promodem 1200 Lot 309 Promodem 1200 w/ Mac Pac 399 Promodem 1200 w/ SFT 1/c. 359 ZOOM TELEPHONICS Zoom Modem //c Apple 139 DISKPITTES BASF SS DD Box of 10 17,95 SS DD 3.5" Box of 5 17,95	
Touch Tone Receiver 79.95 Firmware ROM 25.95 PROMETHEUS Promodem 1200 Ext. 309 Promodem 1200 a W50ftware for II+, /e 309 Promodem 1200 w/ Mac Pac. 399 Promodem 1200 w/ SFT. //c. 359 ZOOM TELEPHONICS ZOOM MOdem //e Apple 139 DISKETTES BASF SS DD Box of 10 17.95 SS DD 3.5" Box of 5 17.95 BONUS	The same of the sa
Touch Tone Receiver 79,95 Firmware ROM 25,95 PROMETHEUS Promodem 1200 Ext 309 Promodem 1200 Lot 309 Promodem 1200 w/ Mac Pac 399 Promodem 1200 w/ SFT 1/c. 359 ZOOM TELEPHONICS Zoom Modem //c Apple 139 DISKPITTES BASF SS DD Box of 10 17,95 SS DD 3.5" Box of 5 17,95	The state of the s
Touch Tone Receiver 79.95 Firmware ROM 25.95 PROMETHEUS Promodem 1200 Ext. 309 Promodem 1200 A W/Software for II+. /e 309 Promodem 1200 w/ Mac Pac 399 Promodem 1200 w/ SFT. //c. 359 ZOOM TELEPHONICS Zoom Modem //e Apple	
Touch Tone Receiver 79.95 Firmware ROM 25.95 PROMETHEUS Promodem 1200 Ext. 309 Promodem 1200 a W50ftware for 11+, /e. 309 Promodem 1200 w/SFt. //e. 359 ZOOM MAC Pac. 399 Promodem 1200 w/SFt. //e. 359 ZOOM TELEPHONICS ZOOM MODEM //e Apple 139 DISKETTES BASF SS DD Box of 10 17.95 SS DD 3.5" Box of 5 17.95 BONUS SS DD Box of 10 17.95 MAXELL SS DD Box of 10 17.95 MAXELL SS DD Box of 10 19.00	
Touch Tone Receiver 79.95 Firmware ROM 25.95 PROMETHEUS Promodem 1200 Ext. 309 Promodem 1200A w/Software for II+. /e 309 Promodem 1200 w/ Mac Pac 309 Promodem 1200 w/ SFT. //e. 359 ZOOM TELEPHONICS ZOOM MODER 139 DISKETTES BASF SS DD Box of 10 17.95 SS DD 3.5" Box of 5 17.95 BONUS SS DD Box of 10 17.95 MAXELL SS DD Box of 10 19.00 VERBATIM	
Touch Tone Receiver 79.95 Firmware ROM 25.95 PROMETHEUS 7.00 Promodem 1200 Ext. 309 Promodem 1200 W. Mac Pac 399 Promodem 1200 w./ Mac Pac 399 Promodem 1200 w./ SFT. //c. 359 ZOOM TELEPHONICS ZOOM MODEM //c Apple 139 DISKETTES BASF SS DD Box of 10 17.95 SS DD 3.5" Box of 5 17.95 BONUS SS DD Box of 10 17.95 MAXELL SS DD Box of 10 19.00 VERBATIM SS DD Box of 10 19.00 VERBATIM SS DD Box of 10 19.00 VERBATIM SS DD Box of 10 19.95	
Touch Tone Receiver 79.95 Firmware ROM 25.95 PROMETHEUS Promodem 1200 Ext. 309 Promodem 1200A w/Software for II+. /e 309 Promodem 1200 w/ Mac Pac 309 Promodem 1200 w/ SFT. //e. 359 ZOOM TELEPHONICS ZOOM MODER 139 DISKETTES BASF SS DD Box of 10 17.95 SS DD 3.5" Box of 5 17.95 BONUS SS DD Box of 10 17.95 MAXELL SS DD Box of 10 19.00 VERBATIM	
Touch Tone Receiver 79.95 Firmware ROM 25.95 PROMETHEUS Promodem 1200 Ext. 309 Promodem 1200 a W50ftware for II+, /e 309 Promodem 1200 w/ Mac Pac. 399 Promodem 1200 w/ SFT. //c. 359 ZOOM TELEPHONICS ZOOM MODEM //e Apple 139 DISKETTES BASF SS DD Box of 10 17.95 SS DD 3.5° Box of 5 17.95 BONUS SS DD Box of 10 17.95 MAXELL SS DD Box of 10 19.00 VERBATIM SS DD Box of 10 19.00 VERBATIM SS DD Box of 10 19.95 DS DD Box of 10 19.95 DS DD Box of 10 26.95 SS DD Box of 10 34.95 SS DD Box of 10 34.95	
Touch Tone Receiver 79.95 Firmware ROM 25.95 PROMETHEUS Promodem 1200 Ext. 309 Promodem 1200 a W50ftware for II+, /e 309 Promodem 1200 w/ Mac Pac. 399 Promodem 1200 w/ SFT. //c. 359 ZOOM TELEPHONICS ZOOM MODEM //e Apple 139 DISKETTES BASF SS DD Box of 10 17.95 SS DD 3.5° Box of 5 17.95 BONUS SS DD Box of 10 17.95 MAXELL SS DD Box of 10 19.00 VERBATIM SS DD Box of 10 19.00 VERBATIM SS DD Box of 10 19.95 DS DD Box of 10 19.95 DS DD Box of 10 26.95 SS DD Box of 10 34.95 SS DD Box of 10 34.95	
Touch Tone Receiver 79.95 Firmware ROM 25.95 PROMETHEUS Promodem 1200 Ext. 309 Promodem 1200 a W50ftware for 11+, /e. 309 Promodem 1200 w/SFt. //e. 359 Promodem 1200 w/SFt. //e. 359 ZOOM MAGEM 1200 w/SFt. //e. 359 ZOOM TELEPHONICS ZOOM MOGEM //e Apple 399 DISKETTES BASF SS DD Box of 10 17.95 SS DD Box of 10 17.95 SS DD Box of 10 17.95 MAXELL SS DD Box of 10 19.00 VERBATIM 52 DD Box of 10 19.00 VERBATIM 55 DD Box of 10 19.95 DS DD Box of 10 19.95 DS DD Box of 10 26.95 SS DD Box of 10 34.95 DS DD Box of 10 34.95 DS DD Box for 10 34.95 DS DNS DVS DNS OF 10 34.95 DS DNS DVS DNS OF 10 34.95 DS DNS DVS DNS OF 10 39.95 DS DNS DVS DNS OF 10 34.95 DS DNS DVS DNS OF 10 39.95 DS DNS DVS DNS DNS OF 10 39.95	
Touch Tone Receiver 79.95 Firmware ROM 25.95 PROMETHEUS Promodem 1200 Ext. 309 Promodem 1200 A W50ftware for II+. /e 309 Promodem 1200 W Mac Pac 399 Promodem 1200 w W5FT. //c. 359 ZOOM TELEPHONICS Zoom Modem //e Apple 139 DISKETTES BASF SS DD Box of 10 17.95 SS DD Box of 10 17.95 BONUS SS DD Box of 10 17.95 MAXELL SS DD Box of 10 19.95 DS DD Box of 10 19.95 DS DD Box of 10 19.95 SS DD Box of 10 19.95 SS DD Box of 10 19.95 SS DD Box of 10 19.95 DS DD Box of 10 19.95	
Touch Tone Receiver 79.95 Firmware ROM 25.95 PROMETHEUS Promodem 1200 tw. 309 Promodem 1200 tw. 309 Promodem 1200 w. Mac Pac. 399 Promodem 1200 w. Mac Pac. 399 Promodem 1200 w. SFT. //c. 359 ZOOM TELEPHONICS ZOOM MODEM //c Apple 139 DISKETTES BASF SS DD Box of 10 17.95 SS DD 3.5" Box of 5 17.95 BONUS SS DD Box of 10 17.95 MAXELL SS DD Box of 10 19.00 VERBATIM SS DD Box of 10 19.00 VERBATIM SS DD Box of 10 19.95 DS DD Box of 10 19.95 Disk Drive Head Clean. Kit. 8.95 Cleaning Diskettes - 10 12.00	
Touch Tone Receiver 79.95 Firmware ROM 25.95 PROMETHEUS Promodem 1200 Ext. 309 Promodem 12000 x W/Software for II+. /e 309 Promodem 1200 w W/Ac Pac 309 Promodem 1200 w W/Ac Pac 309 Promodem 1200 w W/SFT. //e. 359 ZOOM TELEPHONICS Zoom Modem //e Apple 139 DISKETTES BASF SS DD Box of 10 17.95 SS DD 3.5° Box of 5 17.95 BONUS SS DD Box of 10 19.00 VERBATIM SS DD Box of 10 19.00 VERBATIM SS DD Box of 10 19.00 VERBATIM SS DD Box of 10 26.95 SS DD 3.5° Box of 10 34.95 Disk Drive Analyzer 29.95 Sisk Drive Head Clean, Kit. 8.95 Cleaning Diskettes - 10 12.00 XIDEX	
Touch Tone Receiver 79.95 Firmware ROM 25.95 PROMETHEUS Promodem 1200 Ext. 309 Promodem 1200 w // Software for II+, /e 309 Promodem 1200 w // Software for II+, /e 309 Promodem 1200 w // Software for II+, /e 309 Promodem 1200 w // Software for II+, /e 359 ZOOM TELEPHONICS ZOOM MODEM // SOFTWARE AND SOFTWARE S	The same of the sa
Touch Tone Receiver 79.95 Firmware ROM 25.95 PROMETHEUS Promodem 1200 Ext. 309 Promodem 12000 x W/Software for II+. /e 309 Promodem 1200 w W/Ac Pac 309 Promodem 1200 w W/Ac Pac 309 Promodem 1200 w W/SFT. //e. 359 ZOOM TELEPHONICS Zoom Modem //e Apple 139 DISKETTES BASF SS DD Box of 10 17.95 SS DD 3.5° Box of 5 17.95 BONUS SS DD Box of 10 19.00 VERBATIM SS DD Box of 10 19.00 VERBATIM SS DD Box of 10 19.00 VERBATIM SS DD Box of 10 26.95 SS DD 3.5° Box of 10 34.95 Disk Drive Analyzer 29.95 Sisk Drive Head Clean, Kit. 8.95 Cleaning Diskettes - 10 12.00 XIDEX	The second name of the second na

# Please call for FREE catalog and CURRENT LOW PRICES!

1-800-548-8244 (Order Line)

312-810-0037 (Customer Service, Product Information & Illinois Orders)

Hours: Mon - Fri 8:30 - 5:30, Saturday 10 - 4

Check, money order, Visa, MasterCard or American Express (include # & exp. date). \$2.50 shipping & handling in Continental U.S. (Alaska, Hawaii & foreign add 5%, min. \$5.00). Personal/company checks allow 2 weeks. Please add 2% for credit card use. Illinois residents add 6.25% sales tax. School & corporate P.O.'s welcome. Dealer inquiries invited. Prices subject to change









PLEASE CALL!

Here are 130 reasons to buy at Elek-Tek, not to mention the fastest delivery anywhere.

# Save 30% to 43% off Manufacturer Suggested Retail prices on

# EPSON • Okidata • Star TOSHIBA • COMREX • OLYMPIA

# **PRINTER ACCESSORIES**

1.	FR 192	
	Epson 80 col. ribbon	\$ 3.50
2.	FR 193	
	Epson 132 col. ribbon	5.00
3.	FR 153A	
	OKI & Gemini Ribbon	2.50
4.	FF 7353	
	80 col. printer stand	
	(metal)	15.00
5.	FF 7354	
	132 col. printer stand	
	(metal)	18.00
6.	CB 5609	
	IBM PC to Epson cable,	
	8 ft	20.00

**PRINTER BUFFERS** 

7.



		<b>EPSON</b>
	()()	FX 80+
	EPSON®	
16.	LX 80/	\$ 240
17.	Homewriter (Inc. Int) .	260
18.	FX 80+	345
19.	FX 100+	490
20.	FX 85/FX 185	CALL
21.	LQ 1500 parallel	CALL
22.	Comrex II Comriter	309
	PRODUCTS FOR IB	M-PC

9	<b>ଞ୍ଚିତ୍ରା</b> ମ	
43.	SG 10 SD 10/15 SR 10/15	CALL
	OKIDATA	
45.	Oki 182	CALL
46.	Oki 192/193	CALL
47.	Oki 84	CALL

### OTHER PRINTERS 48 Olympia Compact 2 . . Olympia Compact RO \$ 399 CALL 49. Toshiba P351 1250 50. Toshiba P1340 575 PRODUCTS FOR APPLE

### **HEWLETT-PACKARD** HP-71B Computer . . . . \$ 399 HP-82400A Series 70 card reader 125 73. HP-82401A 95 HP-IL interface HP-82402A 4K memory module HP-82700A 8K memory module 150 HP-82441A 120 Assembly/Forth HP-82480A HP-71 math pac HP-82482A 60 HP-82483A 120 Surveying Pag HP-82484A 75 Curve Fitting HP-82485A 60 HP-82488A Data Com. Pac 120

# **SPECIAL PURCHASE**



# \$105

**HP-41C** 

W	hile Limited Quantities Last	
84.	HP-41CV\$1	68
85.	HP-41CX 2	
86.	Optical Wand	
87.	Card Reader	45
88.	Printer	83
89.	Quad R.A.M. (for HP41C)	60
90.	Ext. Memory Module	60
91.	Ext. Function Module	60
92.	Time Module	60
93.	HP-IL Loop Module	95
94.	Digital Cassette Drive 4	00
95.	Printer/Plotter (HP-IL) 3	35
96.	HP-2225B	
	ThinkJet Printer	75
97.	HP-9114A	
	Disk Drive	00

# SLIMLINE Shirtpocket Styled Power Packed Programmable LCD PROBLEM SOLVERS

98.	HP-11C								
	Scientific								.58
99.	HP-15C								
	Scientific								90
100.	HP-12C								
	Financial								90
101.	HP-16C								
	Programn	ne	r						90

# DEALER

**DISKETTE ACCESSORIES** 128. F 320 31/2" Head Cleaning Kit (20 cleanings) . MM 5 Media Mate Holds 50

MM 3 Media Mate-Holds

DISKETTES Call for Quantity pricing for 10 boxes or more

10.00

9.00

51/4" disks

130.

<b>DDP-16</b> 16K Par./Par. (exp. to 64K) <b>70</b>	
QUADRAM	
QRMP8 8K Parallel/Parallel 125 QRMPS8	

	40.10.1111	
8.	QRMP8	
	8K Parallel/Parallel	125
9.	QRMPS8	
	8K Parallel/Serial	139
0.	QRMSP8	
	8K Serial/Parallel	139
11.	QRMSS8	
	8K Serial/Serial	139
	POWER PROTECTORS	

6 outlet Surge Suppressor ISOBAR 8
8 outlet Surge Suppressor
73715

30

50

PowerMite PG600-S9

# Standby Power Systems

Protects your computer hardware and data when the power goes out. 14. 400VA (3.3A) . . Transfertime—4-6 Mil. Sec. Waveform—rectangular Runtime—up to 24 min. 15. 1000VA . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 875 Switches to battery powered

- back-up in 1/2 mil. sec. Clean sine wave output AC line synchronized
- Regulated output voltage Surge Suppression
- EFI/RFI filter

23. Amdek 310A Amber Monitor \$150 Other Amdek Mon. CALL 24. Zenith Monitors CALL 25. AST Six Pak + Multifunction Board, 64K 265 AST Megaplus II Multifunction Board, 64K 270 27. AST I/O Plus II Multifunction Board, 0K 125 28. Quadram Quadboard Multifunction Board, 0K 210 29. Quadram Quadboard Multifunction Board, 64K 245 30. Paradise Modular Graphics Card 275 31. Hercules Monochrome Card 329 32. Hercules Color Color Graphic Card 170 33. Novation 4905911 Modem w/software CALL 34. Novation 4905921 Internal Modem w/software CALL 35. Hayes 1200B Internal modem w/software 379 36. Hayes 1200 External modem 409 37. Hayes 2400 External modem 409 37. Hayes 2400 External modem 409 38. US Robotics Courier 2400 External modem 460 39. US Robotics Telpac Telecomm. Software 75 40. TEAC FD55B  ½ ht. DSDD Disk Drive 105 41. Switchcraft Keyboard 13 prog. keys, heavy duty 175		PRUDUCIS FUR IBM-PC
Amber Monitor \$150 Other Amdek Mon. CALL 24. Zenith Monitors CALL 25. AST Six Pak + Multifunction Board, 64K 265 26. AST Megaplus II Multifunction Board, 64K 270 27. AST I/O Plus II Multifunction Board, 0K 125 28. Quadram Quadboard Multifunction Board, 0K 210 29. Quadram Quadboard Multifunction Board, 64K 245 30. Paradise Modular Graphics Card 275 31. Hercules Monochrome Card 329 32. Hercules Color Color Graphic Card 170 33. Novation 4905921 Internal Modem w/software CALL 34. Novation 4905921 Internal Modem w/software CALL 35. Hayes 1200 External modem w/software 379 36. Hayes 1200 External modem 409 37. Hayes 2400 External modem 409 38. US Robotics Courier 2400 Ext. 2400B Smart Modem 460 39. US Robotics Telpac Telecomm. Software 75 40. TEAC FD55B 1/2 ht. DSDD Disk Drive 105 41. Switchcraft Keyboard	23.	Amdek 310A
Other Amdek Mon CALL 24. Zenith Monitors CALL 25. AST Six Pak +		
24. Zenith Monitors CALL 25. AST Six Pak + Multifunction Board, 64K 265 26. AST Megaplus II Multifunction Board, 64K 270 27. AST I/O Plus II Multifunction Board, 0K 125 28. Quadram Quadboard Multifunction Board, 0K 210 29. Quadram Quadboard Multifunction Board, 64K 245 30. Paradise Modular Graphics Card 275 31. Hercules Monochrome Card 329 32. Hercules Color Color Graphic Card 170 33. Novation 4905911 Modem wisoftware CALL 34. Novation 4905921 Internal Modem wisoftware CALL 35. Hayes 1200B Internal modem wisoftware 379 36. Hayes 1200 External modem 409 37. Hayes 2400 External modem 620 38. US Robotics Courier 2400 Ext. 2400B Smart Modem 460 39. US Robotics Telpac Telecomm. Software 75 40. TEAC FD55B 1/2 ht. DSDD Disk Drive 105 41. Switchcraft Keyboard		
25. AST Six Pak + Multifunction Board, 64K 265 26. AST Megaplus II Multifunction Board, 64K 270 27. AST I/O Plus II Multifunction Board, 64K 125 28. Quadram Quadboard Multifunction Board, 0K 210 29. Quadram Quadboard Multifunction Board, 64K 245 30. Paradise Modular Graphics Card 275 31. Hercules Monochrome Card 329 32. Hercules Color Color Graphic Card 170 33. Novation 4905911 Modem w/software CALL 34. Novation 4905921 Internal Modem w/software CALL 35. Hayes 1200B Internal modem w/software 379 36. Hayes 1200 External modem 409 37. Hayes 2400 External modem 409 38. US Robotics Courier 2400 Ext. 2400B Smart Modem 460 39. US Robotics Telpac Telecomm. Software 75 40. TEAC FD55B Ve ht. DSDD Disk Drive 105 41. Switchcraft Keyboard	24.	
26. AST Megaplus II Multifunction Board, 64K 270 27. AST I/O Plus II Multifunction Board, 0K 125 28. Quadram Quadboard Multifunction Board, 0K 210 29. Quadram Quadboard Multifunction Board, 64K 245 30. Paradise Modular Graphics Card 275 31. Hercules Monchrome Card 329 32. Hercules Color Color Graphic Card 170 33. Novation 4905911 Modem w/software CALL 34. Novation 4905921 Internal Modem w/software CALL 35. Hayes 1200B Internal Modem w/software 379 36. Hayes 1200 External modem 409 37. Hayes 2400 External modem 620 38. US Robotics Courier 2400 Ext. 2400B Smart Modem 460 39. US Robotics Telpac Telecomm. Software 75 40. TEAC FD55B 1/2 ht. DSDD Disk Drive 105 41. Switchcraft Keyboard	25.	
Multifunction Board, 64K 270  27. AST I/O Plus II Multifunction Board, 0K 125  28. Quadram Quadboard Multifunction Board, 0K 210  29. Quadram Quadboard Multifunction Board, 64K 245  30. Paradise Modular Graphics Card 275  31. Hercules Monochrome Card 329  32. Hercules Color Color Graphic Card 170  33. Novation 4905911 Modem w/software CALL  34. Novation 4905921 Internal Modem w/software CALL  35. Hayes 1200B Internal modem w/software 379  36. Hayes 1200 External modem 409  37. Hayes 2400 External modem 620  38. US Robotics Courier 2400 Ext. 2400B Smart Modem 460  39. US Robotics Telpac Telecomm. Software 75  40. TEAC FD55B Ve ht. DSDD Disk Drive 105  41. Switchcraft Keyboard		Multifunction Board, 64K 265
27. AST I/O Plus II Multifunction Board, 0K 125 28. Quadram Quadboard Multifunction Board, 0K 210 29. Quadram Quadboard Multifunction Board, 64K 245 30. Paradise Modular Graphics Card 275 31. Hercules Monochrome Card 329 32. Hercules Color Color Graphic Card 170 33. Novation 4905911 Modem w/software CALL 34. Novation 4905921 Internal Modem w/software CALL 35. Hayes 1200B Internal modem w/software 379 36. Hayes 1200 External modem 409 37. Hayes 2400 External modem 620 38. US Robotics Courier 2400 Ext. 2400B Smart Modem 460 39. US Robotics Telpac Telecomm. Software 75 40. TEAC FD55B V2 ht. DSDD Disk Drive 105 41. Switchcraft Keyboard	26.	AST Megaplus II
Multifunction Board, 0K 125  28. Quadram Quadboard Multifunction Board, 0K 210  29. Quadram Quadboard Multifunction Board, 64K 245  30. Paradise Modular Graphics Card 275  31. Hercules Monochrome Card 329  32. Hercules Color Color Graphic Card 170  33. Novation 4905911 Modem w/software CALL  34. Novation 4905921 Internal Modem w/software CALL  35. Hayes 1200B Internal modem w/software 379  36. Hayes 1200 External modem 409  37. Hayes 2400 External modem 620  38. US Robotics Courier 2400 Ext. 2400B Smart Modem 460  39. US Robotics Telpac Telecomm. Software 75  40. TEAC FD55B 1/2 ht. DSDD Disk Drive 105  41. Switchcraft Keyboard		Multifunction Board, 64K 270
28. Quadram Quadboard Multifunction Board, 0K 210 29. Quadram Quadboard Multifunction Board, 64K 245 30. Paradise Modular Graphics Card 275 31. Hercules Monochrome Card 329 32. Hercules Color Color Graphic Card 170 33. Novation 4905911 Modem w/software CALL 34. Novation 4905921 Internal Modem w/software CALL 35. Hayes 1200B Internal modem w/software 379 36. Hayes 1200B External modem 409 37. Hayes 2400 External modem 409 38. US Robotics Courier 2400 External modem 460 39. US Robotics Felpac Telecomm. Software 75 40. TEAC FD55B V2 ht. DSDD Disk Drive 105 41. Switchcraft Keyboard	27.	
Multifunction Board, 0K 210  29. Quadram Quadboard Multifunction Board, 64K 245  30. Paradise Modular Graphics Card 275  31. Hercules Monochrome Card 329  32. Hercules Color Color Graphic Card 170  33. Novation 4905911 Modem w/software CALL  34. Novation 4905921 Internal Modem w/software CALL  35. Hayes 1200B Internal modem w/software 379  36. Hayes 1200 External modem 409  37. Hayes 2400 External modem 620  38. US Robotics Courier 2400 Ext. 2400B Smart Modem 460  39. US Robotics Telpac Telecomm. Software 75  40. TEAC FD55B 1/2 ht. DSDD Disk Drive 105  41. Switchcraft Keyboard	100	
29. Quadram Quadboard Multifunction Board, 64K 245 30. Paradise Modular Graphics Card 275 31. Hercules Monochrome Card 329 32. Hercules Color Color Graphic Card 170 33. Novation 4905911 Modem w/software CALL 34. Novation 4905921 Internal Modem w/software CALL 35. Hayes 1200B Internal modem w/software 379 36. Hayes 1200 External modem 409 37. Hayes 2400 External modem 620 38. US Robotics Courier 2400 Ext. 2400B Smart Modem 460 39. US Robotics Telpac Telecomm. Software 75 40. TEAC FD55B 1/2 ht. DSDD Disk Drive 105 41. Switchcraft Keyboard	28.	
Multifunction Board, 64K 245 30. Paradise Modular Graphics Card 275 31. Hercules Monochrome Card 329 32. Hercules Color Color Graphic Card 170 33. Novation 4905911 Modem w/software CALL 34. Novation 4905921 Internal Modem w/software CALL 35. Hayes 1200B Internal modem w/software 379 36. Hayes 1200B External modem 409 37. Hayes 2400 External modem 620 38. US Robotics Courier 2400 Ext. 2400B Smart Modem 460 39. US Robotics Telpac Telecomm. Software 75 40. TEAC FD55B 1/2 ht. DSDD Disk Drive 105 41. Switchcraft Keyboard	۱	
30. Paradise     Modular Graphics Card 275 31. Hercules     Monochrome Card 329 32. Hercules Color     Color Graphic Card 170 33. Novation 4905911     Modem w/software CALL 34. Novation 4905921     Internal Modem w/software CALL 35. Hayes 1200B     Internal modem w/software 379 36. Hayes 1200     External modem 409 37. Hayes 2400     External modem 409 38. US Robotics Courier 2400     External modem 620 38. US Robotics Courier 2400     External modem 460 39. US Robotics Telpac     Telecomm. Software 75 40. TEAC FD55B     ½ ht. DSDD Disk Drive 105 41. Switchcraft Keyboard	29.	
Modular Graphics Card 275  31. Hercules Monochrome Card 329  32. Hercules Color Color Graphic Card 170  33. Novation 4905911 Modem w/software CALL  34. Novation 4905921 Internal Modem w/software CALL  35. Hayes 1200B Internal modem w/software 379  36. Hayes 1200 External modem 409  37. Hayes 2400 External modem 620  38. US Robotics Courier 2400 Ext. 2400B Smart Modem 460  39. US Robotics Telpac Telecomm. Software 75  40. TEAC FD55B ½ ht. DSDD Disk Drive 105  41. Switchcraft Keyboard	20	
31. Hercules	] 30.	
Monochrome Card   329	31	
32. Hercules Color Color Graphic Card 170 33. Novation 4905911 Modem w/software CALL 34. Novation 4905921 Internal Modem w/software CALL 35. Hayes 1200B Internal modem w/software 379 36. Hayes 1200 External modem 409 37. Hayes 2400 External modem 620 38. US Robotics Courier 2400 Ext. 2400B Smart Modem 460 39. US Robotics Telpac Telecomm. Software 75 40. TEAC FD55B  1/2 ht. DSDD Disk Drive 105 41. Switchcraft Keyboard	١٠	
33. Novation 4905911 Modem w/software CALL 34. Novation 4905921 Internal Modem w/software CALL 35. Hayes 1200B Internal modem w/software 379 36. Hayes 1200 External modem 409 37. Hayes 2400 External modem 620 38. US Robotics Courier 2400 Ext. 2400B Smart Modem 460 39. US Robotics Telpac Telecomm. Software 75 40. TEAC FD55B 1/2 ht. DSDD Disk Drive 105 41. Switchcraft Keyboard	32.	Hercules Color
33. Novation 4905911 Modem w/software CALL 34. Novation 4905921 Internal Modem w/software CALL 35. Hayes 1200B Internal modem w/software 379 36. Hayes 1200 External modem 409 37. Hayes 2400 External modem 620 38. US Robotics Courier 2400 Ext. 2400B Smart Modem 460 39. US Robotics Telpac Telecomm. Software 75 40. TEAC FD55B 1/2 ht. DSDD Disk Drive 105 41. Switchcraft Keyboard		Color Graphic Card 170
34. Novation 4905921 Internal Modern w/software CALL 35. Hayes 1200B Internal modern w/software 379 36. Hayes 1200 External modern 409 37. Hayes 2400 External modern 620 38. US Robotics Courier 2400 Ext. 2400B Smart Modern 460 39. US Robotics Telpac Telecomm. Software 75 40. TEAC FD55B 1/2 ht. DSDD Disk Drive 105 41. Switchcraft Keyboard	33.	Novation 4905911
Internal Modem w/software CALL  35. Hayes 1200B Internal modem w/software 379  36. Hayes 1200 External modem 409  37. Hayes 2400 External modem 620  38. US Robotics Courier 2400 Ext. 2400B Smart Modem 460  39. US Robotics Telpac Telecomm. Software 75  40. TEAC FD55B 1/2 ht. DSDD Disk Drive 105  41. Switchcraft Keyboard		
35. Hayes 1200B	34.	
Internal modem w/software   379		
36. Hayes 1200 External modem	35.	
External modem 409 37. Hayes 2400	٠.	
37. Hayes 2400     External modem	36.	
External modem 620 38. US Robotics Courier 2400 Ext. 2400B Smart Modem 460 39. US Robotics Telpac Telecomm. Software 75 40. TEAC FD55B ½ ht. DSDD Disk Drive 105 41. Switchcraft Keyboard	37	
38. US Robotics Courier 2400     Ext. 2400B Smart Modem 460     39. US Robotics Telpac     Telecomm. Software	١٠٠.	
Ext. 2400B Smart Modem 460 39. US Robotics Telpac Telecomm. Software 75 40. TEAC FD55B ½ ht. DSDD Disk Drive 105 41. Switchcraft Keyboard	38.	
39. US Robotics Telpac     Telecomm. Software		
40. TEAC FD55B  ½ ht. DSDD Disk Drive105  41. Switchcraft Keyboard	39.	US Robotics Telpac
40. TEAC FD55B  ½ ht. DSDD Disk Drive105  41. Switchcraft Keyboard		Telecomm. Software 75
41. Switchcraft Keyboard	40.	TEAC FD55B
13 prog. keys, neavy duty . 175	41.	
		13 prog. keys, neavy duty . 1/5
HIIGE SAVINGS	-	

52.	Apple Dumpling GX
02.	Graphics Interface \$ 70
53.	Grappler PLUS
33.	Graphics Interface 80
54.	Buffered Grappler
54.	
	16K Buffer (Expand to 64K) 150
55.	PKASO
	Enhanced Graph. Interface . 120
56.	Kensington System Saver
	Fan and Surge Suppr 69
57.	Super Cooling Fan
	Fan and Surge Suppr 29
58.	Rana ELITE 1
-	SSSD Disk Drive
59.	Rana ELITE 2
	DSSD Disk Drive 335
60.	Rana ELITE 3
	DSDD Disk Drive 420
61.	Rana Controller80
62.	ERAM 80
	80 col; 64K RAM for Ile 115
63.	Novation Apple Cat II
	300 Baud Modem 200
64.	Novation 212
1000	300/1200 Baud Modem 390
65.	Nov 49059112
-	Mod. & Soft. for MacIntosh . CALL
66.	Hayes Micromodem Ile
-	300 Baud Modem 145
67.	Hayes Smartmodem IIc
•	300 Baud Modem for IIc 240
68.	Wico 501030
٠٠.	Analog Joystick
69.	Amdek Monitors CALL
70.	Zenith Monitors CALL

# HUGE SAVINGS ON DISKETTES

	Dysan	maxell	3M	SONY	Water	MEMOREX
31/2 " SSDD	29.00	27.00	34.00	27.00	26.00	_
DSDD		37.00	44.00	37.00		_
5¼" SSDD	19.00	15.50	15.50	15.00	12.00	13.00
DSDD	24.00	20.00	19.00	18.00	13.00	16.00
SSDD96TPI	29.00	28.00				_
DSDD96TPI	40.00	35.00	29.00		_	_
51/4" DSDDHD (For IBM AT)	50.00	44.00	-	-	-	,
8" SSDD**	27.00	32.00	25.00	_	_	_
8" DSDD**	32.00	37.00	20.00	_	_	<u>-</u>

CALL TOLL FREE 800-621-1269 EXCEPT Illinois, Alaska

EK-TEK, inc. 6557 N Lincoln (312) 631 7800 icago, IL 60645 (312) 677 7660 orp. Accis. Invited. Min. Ord. \$15.00. Visa or MasterCard by Mail or Phone. Mail Cashier's Check, Mon. Ord., Personal Check (2 as to clear) Acd \$4.00 tat item. (AK, HI, P.R., Canada acd \$10.00 first item) \$1.00 as add 1 shop, a hand. Shipmetria Bit. Isaddress of the Accident Cashier and the Accident Cashier and Accident Ca

# inCider's

# DATA-GRAM

# A COLLECTION OF FREE OR INEXPENSIVE DATA BASES AND MONEY-SAVING TIPS FOR GOING ON-LINE.

by Matthew Lesko

# On-line Extravagance?

Tired of paying a premium for on-line information you can usually obtain elsewhere? FAPRS, a Control Data Corporation (CDC) data base, identifies approximately 1000 federal government programs that give money to individuals and organizations. CDC charges \$16 per hour plus 26 cents per central processing unit. In most instances, the federal government will run the same data base for you off-line and send you a free printout. To locate an access point near you, contact General Services Administration, Federal Programs Branch, 1825 Connecticut Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20009, (202) 673-5302.

# For Adults Only

Turn to XNET, a computerized classified-personal ads section with topics concerning romance, relationships, and entertainment. XNET charges \$5 per month, and on-line fees range from \$7 to \$16.50 per hour depending on the time of day. For more information, use your modem to call (516) 549-0845. You can also contact XNET Computer Services at P.O. Box 2365, Halesite, NY 11743, (516) 549-0811.

### Catchy Names

Investigate the name appeal behind personal and professional bulletin boards like Critical Mass, Dial Your Match, The Doctor's Office, Modem Magazine, On Broadway, and Children's Apple Tree. With your modem, call (415) 674-0660 for a listing of 185 Bay area bulletin boards.

# Life's Finer Things Are On-line

Antiques, art, exotic real estate, and purebred pets are as close as your telephone. The Collectors' Data Service provides buyers and sellers of the world's finest collectibles with a comprehensive, affordable communications link. Listings cover rare, exceptional merchandise in more than 20 categories. A monthly newsletter is included. There are no initiation fees or monthly minimums. Connect charges are \$16.80 per hour between 7 a.m. and 6 p.m. Monday through Friday, but only \$8.40 during other times with the local phone numbers provided. The Collectors' Data Service is located at 420 West Mercer, Seattle, WA 98119. Call (800) 435-0100, and in Washington, (206) 281-7273.

# Download Transformation

Take a downloaded file from Dialog—or practically any other information utility—and transform it into a readable report with Biblio-Link and The Professional Bibliographic System. Biblio-Link is a utility that takes a downloaded file from an information service and makes it readable for a data-base management package called the Professional Bibliographic System. This system lets you shape data and produce reports just as other data-base management systems do. Biblio-Link costs \$195 per utility used. The Professional Bibliographic System costs \$395. Contact Personal Bibliographic Software, P.O. Box 4250, Ann Arbor, MI 48106, (313) 996-1580.

# Campus Capers

For those who can't make it to campus, the New York Institute of Technology provides on-line courses for credit toward bachelor's degrees in business administration, behaviorial science, and general studies. Tap into a free on-line catalog: call your local Telenet number (call 800-336-0437 if you don't know it), type in C 51630 after the @ prompt, then type "College" after the welcome message. The Center for Adult and Professional Education has more information at the New York Institute of Technology, Old Westbury, NY 11568, (516) 686-7924.

Editor's note: If you can't connect with one of these data bases, it may be temporarily—or permanently—off the air. Many data bases are non-commercial ventures and can encounter financial difficulties. Feel free to contact Matthew Lesko if you continue to run into obstacles.

Matthew Lesko is the founder and president of Information USA, Inc., a computer data-base consulting and publishing company. He is the author of seven information books—two of which made the New York Times best-seller list. For a free copy of his newsletter on computer data bases, write to Information USA, Inc., 4701 Willard Avenue, #1707, Chevy Chase, MD 20815, or call (301) 657-1200.

# inCider

# Reader Service

To receive more information on the products and services advertised in this issue, please turn to reader service card.

Circle 31 on Reader Service Card.

# WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!! Call Free (800)235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted. PACIFIC EXCHANGES 100 Foothill Blvd. San Luis Obispo. CA 93401. In Cal. call (800)592-5935 or 805)543-1037

Circle 168 on Reader Service Card.



RS232C Computer compatible Paper Tape Transmitter/Model 612

Stops and starts on character at all speeds, uses manual control or X-on, X-off 90-260 volt, 50-60 Hz power. 50-9600 baud, up to 150 char/sec synchronous or asynchronous; gated internal or external clock, RS 232C, current loop or parallel output, reads 5-8 level tape, 7-11 frames per character, even or odd parity. Desk top or rack mount.

Addmaster Corporation, 415 Junipero Serra Drive, San Gabriel, CA 91776, (818) 285-1121, Telex 674770 Addmaster SGAB.

# Coming Attractions

- Apple languages: Which one is best for you?
- Pascal Primer: Tom Swan begins his Pascal tutorial column in August. Don't miss it!
- SuperCalc 3a—will it make Apple owners forget about Lotus 1-2-3?
- Take your Apple //c for a ride
- Simplify your correspondence with our small—but powerful—envelope addresser
- Do you have what it takes to explore the Pyramids of Egypt?
- Hints and Techniques: Text-Screen Tricks and Superfriendly Menus



# inCider

inCider magazine is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. Entire contents copyright 1985 CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

inCider is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 53 computer publications in 24 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the group include: Argentina's Computerworld/Argentina: Asia's The Asian Computerworld, Australia's Computerworld Australia, Australian Micro Computerworld, Australian PC World, and Directories; Brazil's DataNews and MicroMundo: China's China Computerworld, Danmark and MicroVerden: Finland's Mikro; France's Le Monde Informatique, Golden (Apple), and OPC (IBM): Germany's Computerworld, Microcomputerwelt, PC Welt, Software Markt, CW Edition/Seminar, Computer Business, and Commodore Magazine; Italy's Computerworld Italia; Japan's Computerworld Japan and Perso ComWorld; Mexico's Computerworld Nexico and CompuMundo: Netherland's CW Benelux and MicroInfo: Norway's Computerworld/Espana and MicroSistemas; Sweden's ComputerSweden, MikroDatorn, Min Hemdator, and Svenska PC World; the UK's Computer Business Europe: the U.S.' Computeruvorld, Micro Marketworld, PC World, RUN, 73 Magazine, and 80 Micro.

Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to inCider, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, attn. Rita Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call (800) 441-4403.

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: inCider, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Or call (800) 645-9559, (800) 732-9119 in New York, between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. E.S.T., Monday through Friday. If you have a problem with payment, please have your mailing label and your cancelled check or credit card statement in front of you.

Change of Address: Send an old label or a copy of your old address and new address to: inCider, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please give eight weeks' advance notice.

Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WCIR4EJ, England.

Dealers: Contact Raino Wirein, Direct and Newsstand Sales Manager, inCider, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Call (800) 343-0728.

Back Issues: Send \$3.50, plus \$1.00 postage for each copy to inCider, Back Issues Dept., Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. For ten or more copies postage is a blanket \$7.50. To order by telephone using VISA, MasterCard or American Express call (800) 258-5473 from outside New Hampshire, or 924-9471, ext. 136, within New Hampshire.

Submissions: We're always looking for first-class manuscripts at inCider. We'll consider publication of any material for the Apple. Guidelines for budding authors are available—just address an envelope to yourself and include it with your request. Mail manuscripts, queries, or requests for writers' guides to: inCider Editorial Offices, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

# **Trivia Contest** Winners Announced!



tries every day) were pleased with the number of people who participated. Look for more contests in inCider during the coming

To settle your curiosity, here are the answers to inCider's Great Apple Trivia Contest, which appeared in the March issue, page

1. A, 2. C, 3. A, 4. A, 5. C, 6. A, 7. C. 8. B. 9. B. 10. A. 11. C. 12. B

The drum roll, please. And now the news you've been anxiously waiting for-the winners of in-Cider's Great Apple Trivia Contest!

We had a hunch you'd like the contest (we're all trivia buffs down deep) and who could pass up the chance to win an Apple //e Professional System (//e with extended 80-column card, DuoDisk drive, and monitor)? Twelve multiplechoice questions couldn't be that difficult, could they?

Well, only 25 percent of the 1325 entrants answered every question correctly. The number seems low, but as Editor in Chief Susan Gubernat explains, "Trivia questions are deceptively simple, and we designed a contest to ferret out those people who know the Apple culture.'

On March 27, 1985, we drew the name of the first-prize winner: Dean Ouchida, a 21-year-old junior at Oregon State University who's majoring in, conveniently, computer science.

Three second-prize winners received Hayes 300-baud modems from Haves Microcomputer Products, Inc., and five third-prize winners were awarded Mach III joysticks, courtesy of C.H. Products. Refer to the Winners' Box for the names of the prize recipients.

All of us at inCider (except for our proofreader, Peter Bjornsen, who had to wade through the en-

# Winners' Box

# First Prize:

Apple //e Professional System **Apple Computer** 

Dean Ouchida Corvallis, OR

# Second Prize:

Hayes 300-baud Modem **Hayes Microcomputer Products** 

Andrew Baldridge Carrollton, TX

Gene Harjamaki Mankato, MN

Craig Ketover Harrison, NY

# Third Prize:

Mach III Joystick C.H. Products

Keith Brenneman Van Buren, OH

Steven R. Bryant Hamden, CT

Gary Kueber New Orleans, LA

> Art Sellers Keokuk, IA

Elliot Sprecher Norwalk, CT





Every month, hardware and software manufacturers release dozens of new products into the Apple II market. The Editors' Choice singles out one product each month that the inCider editors feel is a significant addition to the Apple II family of products.

With MouseWrite, a new word processor from Roger Wagner Publishing, the "radical ease of use" that characterizes the Macintosh now belongs to the Apple II.

MouseWrite is the first product for the II family that makes full use of MouseText characters and the AppleMouse. It's on the leading edge of Apple II software technology, incorporating the Mac interface into Apple II programs.

MouseWrite is a direct result of the //e enhancement Apple announced in March. (The upgrade is available to current //e owners for \$70.) Apple replaced the microprocessor, monitor ROM's, and videogenerator ROM with a new set of chips offering greater compatibility with the //c, greater support for the AppleMouse—and an environment that makes it easier to write programs employing a Mac-like user interface.

"If you're an Apple II user who's suffering from Mac envy, you'd do well to look at MouseWrite," says Editor in Chief Susan Gubernat. "Its pull-down menus, windowing, and mouse support all contribute to a word processor that combines power with the latest in interface technology."

Technical Editor Bob Ryan adds, "Even if MouseWrite had a standard interface, it would still be a powerful word processor. The addition of the Mac-like interface, however, makes it just about the easiest-to-use full-featured word processor on the Apple market." (See **Photo 1**.)

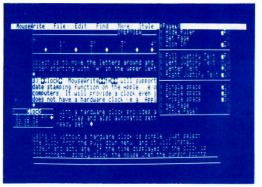
MouseWrite supports a healthy list of Apple-compatible printers, and makes it easy to access special printer functions, such as boldface and condensed print. With Mouse-Write, formatting your documents is simple (**Photo 2**).

MouseWrite runs under ProDOS, giving it a crucial advantage over MacWrite, as Review Editor Paul Statt points out. "MouseWrite is fast," Statt notes. "You don't waste a lot of time listening to the disk drives hum."

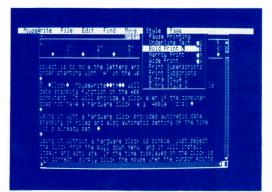
MouseWrite is not a MacWrite

clone—it can't produce a variety of fonts, for instance, as MacWrite can. But MouseWrite is the best reason yet for an Apple II owner to purchase one of those curious rodents from Apple.

MouseWrite is marketed by Roger Wagner Publishing, Inc., 10761 Woodside Avenue, Suite E, Santee, CA 92071, (619) 562-3670. MouseWrite runs on the //c or 128K //e with the enhancement kit installed. At press time, the suggested retail price was expected to be \$125.■



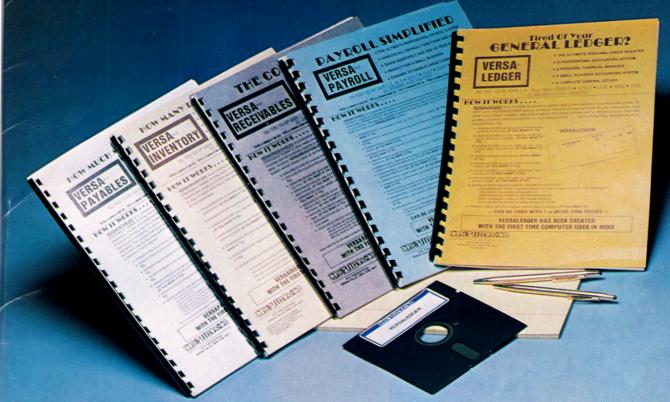
**Photo 1.**MouseWrite features include a built-in software clock and hardware-clock support.



**Photo 2.**Choosing print options is easy with MouseWrite's pull-down menus.

# Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80<sup>™</sup> (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE<sup>™</sup> • IBM<sup>™</sup> • OSBORNE<sup>™</sup> • CP/M<sup>™</sup> • XEROX<sup>™</sup>



# The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARCEIVABLES" is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES" prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II" and VERSALVENTORY.

# VERSAPAYABLES™

VERSAPAYABLES" is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES" maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES", you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL\*\*

VERSAPAYROLL\*\* is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II\*\* system.

VERSAINVENTORY\*\*

VERSAINVENTORY\*\*

VERSAINVENTORY\*\* is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY\* keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSAIRCEIVABLES\*\* system. VERSAINVENTORY\*\* prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

# VERSALEDGER II"

VERSALEDGER II"

VERSALEDGER II"

S149.95

VERSALEDGER II"

San be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system without any additional software.

VERSALEDGER II" gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),

stores all check and general ledger information forever,

prints tractor-feed checks,

handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,

prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets income statements transaction reports, account

- balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account

VERSALEDGER II" comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II" manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II", using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

# SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS\*\* module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS\*\* module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS\*\* module may be purchased for \$25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

### To Order:

# Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818 (N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- \* add \$3 for shipping in UPS areas \* add \$4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- \* add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- \* add proper postage elsewhere





DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

\* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. \*APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. \*BM is a trademark of IBM Corp. \*OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. \*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research - \*XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

# The Apple II... HOT-LINE

# A Plug-In 1200/300 Baud Intelligent Modem For Your Apple II... Just \$449 Including Software



ProModem 1200A is a 1200/300 baud Hayes compatible auto-dial modem card that plugs directly into any expansion slot in the Apple II, II+, or IIe. All you have to do is plug it in and connect the telephone cord.

Ours is the only 1200 baud modem to seriously consider for your Apple II. At just \$449, it's priced well below its nearest competitor, yet it does much more. No longer do you have to buy an external modem, a serial card, an RS232C cable and communications software which, combined, would cost you hundreds of dollars more. There's really no comparison.

ProModem 1200A is the best modem, too. The internal software in its on-board ROM consists of a powerful menu driven terminal program. There is no need for a separate software disk. After a few keystrokes you'll be on-line and communicating.

Features include: Auto-dial/Auto-answer, tone and pulse dial, help commands, built-in diagnostics, two phone jacks, line status detect with redial on busy, full and half duplex and speaker with volume control.

You just can't lose when our plug-in Pro-Modem 1200A comes ready to use, with on-board software, easy to understand documentation and a telephone cord — all for just \$449.

# A Powerful Menu-Driven Terminal Program

- DECEMBED A DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE
- O L3 CONTUNINATIONS
  O 23 FILE TRANSFER
  O 32 SERVINATIONS
  O USE ESC TO EXIT
  O ENTER SELECTION
- O J TYPE XMODEM LINE
  O J DIRECTION SEND RECEIVE
  O J STATE NAME
  O J STATE SELECTION
- 0 1) PRINTER ON 53 CFOCK OFF 0 **37 SUTATZ (E** ON 0 43 KEYBOARD ON ٥FF 5) CAP LOCK ON OFF 0 ON OFF P3 ECHO 0 7} LF AFTER CR ON USE ESC TO EXIT 0 ENTER SELECTION



The Hot Line P

# PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS INCORPORATED

4545 Cushing Pkwy. • Fremont CA 94538

Circle 268 on Reader Service Card.

